

Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

FEBRUARY 1978/\$1

HOW TO ADD

- A Cassette Interface to an Elf Computer
- An Audio Blend Control to a Hi-Fi Receiver

The New Micro/Mini Cassette Tape Formats

Now: Transfer PC Guides Without Film or Chemicals!

"Oscar": Communications Satellites for Everyone

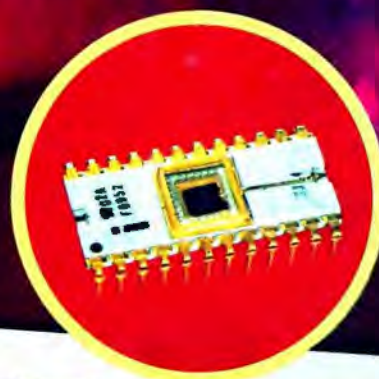
TESTED THIS ISSUE

Garrard GT25 Turntable

Sansui AU-717 Stereo Integrated Amplifier

Sherwood Micro/CPU 100 Stereo FM Tuner

Ten-Tec Century/21 CW Transceiver



BUILD A
LOW-COST
EPROM
PROGRAMMER



HEX/ASCII ROM

ADDRESS	INPUT	NEEDED	SYMBOL
0	00000	00110000	0
1	00001	00110001	1
2	00		



Introducing the mobile that can move you out of the world of the ordinary and into the world of the serious CB'er. The Cobra 138XLR Single Sideband. Sidebanding puts you in your own private world. A world where there's less congestion. More privacy. More time to talk.



It's all possible because instead of 40 channels you get your choice of 120 channels. Both AM and SSB. And instead of 4 watts of legal power you get 12 watts of legal power. So you get almost double the range of AM.

With the 138XLR Single Sideband there's less background noise and less interference. So there's cleaner, clearer reception. Because like all Cobras, the 138XLR SSB is engineered to punch through loud and clear. Even in crowded metropolitan areas.

And like all Cobras it comes equipped with such standard features as an easy-to-read LED channel indicator. Switchable noise blanking and limiting. An RF/signal strength meter. And Cobra's exclusive DynaMike gain control.

You'll find the 138XLR SSB wherever Cobras are sold. Which is almost everywhere. Because Cobra's got a nationwide network of dealers and Authorized Service Centers offering sales, installation, service and advice. So come on in. And move on up.



Punches through loud and clear.

Cobra Communications Products
DYNASCAN CORPORATION
6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635

Write for color brochure
EXPORTERS: Empire • Plainview, N.Y. • CANADA: Atlas Electronics • Toronto

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

UPWARD MOBILITY.



Pocket CB

New integrated circuit technology and a major electronic breakthrough brings you the world's smallest citizens band transceiver.

Scientists have produced a personal communications system so small that it can easily fit in your pocket. It's called the PocketCom and it replaces larger units that cost considerably more.

MANY PERSONAL USES

An executive can now talk with anybody in his office, his factory or job site. The housewife can find her children at a busy shopping center. The motorist can signal for help in an emergency. The salesman, the construction foreman, the traveler, the sportsman, the hobbyist—everybody can use the PocketCom.

LONG RANGE COMMUNICATIONS

The PocketCom's range is limited only by its 100 milliwatt power and the number of metal objects between units or from a few blocks in the city to several miles on a lake. Its receiver is so sensitive, that signals several miles away can be picked up from stronger citizens band base or mobile stations.

VERY SIMPLE OPERATION

To use the PocketCom simply turn it on, extend the antenna, press a button to transmit, and release it to listen. And no FCC license is required to operate it. The PocketCom has two Channels—channel 14 and an optional second channel. To use the second channel, plug in one of the 22 other citizens band crystals and slide the channel selector to the second position. Crystals for the second channel cost \$7.95 and can only be ordered after receipt of your unit.



The PocketCom components are equivalent to 112 transistors whereas most comparable units contain only twelve.

A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH

The PocketCom's small size results from a breakthrough in the solid state device that made the pocket calculator a reality. Scientists took 112 transistors, integrated them on a micro silicon wafer and produced the world's first transceiver linear integrated circuit. This major breakthrough not only reduced the size of radio components but improved their dependability and performance.

BEEP-TONE PAGING SYSTEM

You can page another PocketCom user, within close range, by simply pressing the PocketCom's call button which produces a beep tone on the other unit if it has been left in the standby mode. In the standby mode the unit is silent and can be kept on for weeks without draining the batteries.

SUPERIOR FEATURES

Just check the advanced PocketCom features now possible through this new circuit breakthrough: 1) Incoming signals are amplified several million times compared to only 100,000 times on comparable conventional systems. 2) Even with a 60 decibel difference in signal strength, the unit's automatic gain control will bring up each incoming signal to a maximum uniform level. 3) A high squelch sensitivity (0.7 microvolts) permits noiseless operation without squelching weak signals.



EXTRA LONG BATTERY LIFE

The PocketCom has a light-emitting diode low-battery indicator that tells you when your 'N' cell batteries require replacement. The integrated circuit requires such low power that the two batteries, with average use, will last weeks without running down.



The PocketCom can be used as a pager, an intercom, a telephone or even a security device.

MULTIPLEX INTERCOM

Many businesses can use the PocketCom as a multiplex intercom. Each employee carries a unit tuned to a different channel. A citizens band base station with 23 channels is used to page each PocketCom. The results: an inexpensive and flexible multiplex intercom system for large construction sites, factories, offices, or farms.

NATIONAL SERVICE

The PocketCom is manufactured exclusively for JS&A and is the unit currently used on the hit TV show, Charlie's Angels. JS&A is America's largest supplier of space-age products—further assurance that your modest investment is well protected. The PocketCom should give you years of trouble-free service, however, should service ever be required, simply slip your 5 ounce PocketCom into its handy mailer and send it to our prompt national service-by-mail center.



The PocketCom measures approximately 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 5 1/2" and easily fits into your shirt pocket. The unit can be used as a personal communications link for business or pleasure.

GIVE IT A REAL WORKOUT

Remember the first time you saw a pocket calculator? It probably seemed unbelievable. The PocketCom may also seem unbelievable so we give you the opportunity to personally examine one without obligation. Order only two units on a trial basis. Then really test them. Test the range, the sensitivity, the convenience. Test them under your everyday conditions and compare the PocketCom with larger units.

After you are absolutely convinced that the PocketCom is indeed that advanced product breakthrough, order your additional units, crystals or accessories on a priority basis as one of our established customers. If, however, the PocketCom does not suit your particular requirements perfectly, then return your units within ten days after receipt for a prompt and courteous refund. You cannot lose. Here is your opportunity to test an advanced space-age product at absolutely no risk.

A COMPLETE PACKAGE

Each PocketCom comes complete with mercury batteries, high performance Channel 14 crystals for one channel, complete instructions, and a 90 day parts and labor warranty. To order by mail, simply mail your check for \$19.95 per unit (or \$39.95 for two) plus \$2.50 per order for postage, insurance and handling to the address shown below. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax). But don't delay.

Personal communications is the future of communications. Join the revolution. Order your PocketComs at no obligation today.

NEW LOW PRICE!

Credit Card Buyers Call Toll-Free

\$19.95
per unit

*Sold originally for \$40 per unit.

JS&A NATIONAL SALES GROUP

Dept. PE One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-9000
CALL TOLL-FREE... 800 323-6400
In Illinois call ... (312) 498-6900

©JS&A Group, Inc., 1977

SAVE UP TO 50% ON PARTS.

Hobbyist or professional, there are probably a lot of circuits you build just for the fun of it. And a lot you'd *like* to build, but never get around to.

One reason is the cost of parts. Parts you buy for one project, but can't re-use... because you haven't time to take them carefully apart. Or because of heat and mechanical damage that occur when you do.

Now, there's an easier way that can save you big money on parts and hours on every project, as well: *Proto-Board® Solderless Breadboards.*

Now, assembling, testing and modifying circuits is as easy as pushing in—or pulling out—a lead. IC's, LED's, transistors, resistors, capacitors... virtually every kind of component... connect and interconnect instantly via long-life, nickel-silver contacts. No special patch

CIRCLE NO 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MODEL	NO. OF TIE-POINTS	14-PIN DIP CAPACITY	SUGG. LIST *	OTHER FEATURES
PB-6	630	6	\$15.95	Kit — 10-minute assembly
PB-100	760	10	19.95	Kit — with larger capacity
PB-101	940	10	29.95	8 distribution buses, higher capacity
PB-102	1240	12	39.95	Large capacity, moderate price
PB-103	2250	24	59.95	Even larger capacity; only 2.7¢ per tie-point
PB-104	3060	32	79.95	Largest capacity; lowest price per tie-point
PB-203	2250	24	80.00	Built-in 1%-regulated 5V, 1A low-ripple power supply
PB-203A	2250	24	129.95	As above plus separate ½-amp +15V and -15V internally adjustable regulated outputs

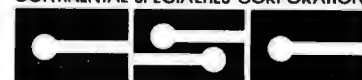
* Manufacturer's suggested list
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

cords or jumpers needed—just lengths of ordinary #22-30 AWG solid hookup wire.

Circuits go together as quickly as you can think them up. And parts are re-usable, so as your "junk box" builds, you build more and more projects for less and less money.

Before you invest in your next project, invest in a CSC breadboard. See your dealer or order by phone: 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast)—major charge cards accepted. You've got nothing to lose... and a lot to gain.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227
WEST COAST: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104
415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992
GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD.
Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate,
Feltham, Middlesex, England.
01-890-8782 Int'l Telex: 851-881-3669
MEXICO: ELPRO, S.A., Mexico City 5-23-30-04
CANADA: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

© 1977, Continental Specialties Corporation



Coming Next Month

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO HOME MULTI-TRACK TAPE RECORDING

MICROPROCESSOR MICROCOURSE, PART I

EXPERIMENTING WITH CIRCULAR SWEEP

HOW TO DESIGN & BUILD POWER SUPPLIES

TEST REPORTS

Sony Model PS-X5 Turntable
JVC P-3030 Stereo Preamp
Dahlquist DQ-1W Low-Bass Module

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, February 1978, Volume 13, Number 2. Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$12.00; Canada, \$15.00; all other countries, \$17.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

COPYRIGHT © 1978 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Photography, Skiing and Stereo Review.

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations



Feature Articles

- 21 **TURNABLE DRIVE SYSTEMS** / Julian Hirsch
- 46 **NOW: TRANSFER PRINTED PC PATTERNS WITH NO CAMERA OR CHEMICALS!** / G.D. Fisher
New direct-transfer film has a number of uses.
- 58 **THE NEW MICRO/MINI CASSETTE TAPE FORMATS** / Ivan Berger
- 60 **OSCAR: COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES FOR EVERYONE** / Harry L. Helms, Jr.
You can use Oscar transmissions without being a licensed ham.
- 65 **HOW TO UPGRADE A BASIC ELF MICROCOMPUTER** / Edward M. McCormick
Software for TTY, tape cassette read/write, music, etc.

Construction Articles

- 41 **LOW-COST EPROM PROGRAMMER** / Dan Vincent
Unit programs 1702A, 4702A, and 8702A EPROM'S inexpensively.
- 48 **BUILD AN AUTORANGING DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER** / David H. Dage
Autoranges from 1 pF to 1 μF and 1 μF to 4000 μF.
- 55 **BUILD A STEREO BLEND CONTROL** / Paul E. Miller
Varies channel separation to suit your taste.
- 74 **USING EXISTING HOUSE WIRING FOR COMPUTER REMOTE CONTROL, PART 3** / Dan Sokol, Gary Muhonen, and Joel Miller
Construction and software.

Columns

- 15 **STEREO SCENE** / Ralph Hodges
The Digital Countdown and Other Timely Matters.
- 78 **SOLID STATE** / Lou Garner
The Microwave Challenge.
- 82 **EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER** / Forrest M. Mims
The Schmitt Trigger.
- 84 **HOBBY SCENE Q&A** / John McVeigh
- 92 **COMPUTER BITS** / Leslie Solomon
Music Generators and Other Items.
- 97 **AMATEUR RADIO**
The Ideal Novice Ham Shack.

Julian Hirsch Audio Reports.

- 27 **GARRARD MODEL GT25 AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER**
- 29 **SANSUI MODEL AU-717 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER**
- 32 **SHERWOOD MICRO/CPU 100 FM TUNER**

Electronic Product Test Report

- 85 **TEN-TEC CENTURY/21 HAM CW TRANSCEIVER**

Departments

- 4 **EDITORIAL** / Art Salsberg
The Sound Recording Centennial.
- 6 **LETTERS**
- 8 **NEW PRODUCTS**
- 14 **NEW LITERATURE**
- 95 **SOFTWARE SOURCES**
- 119 **OPERATION ASSIST**

JOSEPH E. MESICS
Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBERG
Editorial Director

LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Editor

JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor

IVAN BERGER
Senior Editor

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA
Features Editor

EDWARD I. BUXBAUM
Art Director

JOHN McVEIGH
Associate Editor

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

CLAUDIA TAFARO
Production Editor

DORIS A. MATTHEWS
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors
Hal Chamberlin, Lou Garner, Glenn Hauser
Julian Hirsch, Ralph Hodges, Forrest Mims
Ray Newhall, Wilfred Scherer

JOSEPH E. HALLORAN
Advertising Director

JOHN J. CORTON
Advertising Sales

LINDA BLUM
Advertising Service Manager

FRANCES YERKES
Executive Assistant

EDGAR W. HOPPER
Publishing Director

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
212-725-3500

Philip B. Korsant, President
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President
John R. Emery, Sr. Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
Phillip T. Helferman, Sr. Vice President
Edward D. Muhfeld, Sr. Vice President
Philip Sine, Sr. Vice President
Lawrence Sporn, Sr. Vice President, Circulation and Marketing
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production
George Morrissey, Vice President
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President
Sidney Holtz, Vice President
Albert S. Traima, Vice President
Paul H. Chook, Vice President
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President
Robert N. Bavier, Jr., Vice President
Charles B. Seton, Secretary

W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

ZIFF CORPORATION
William Ziff, Chairman
I. Martin Pompadour, President
Hershel B. Sartin, Executive Vice President

Midwestern Office
The Patis Group, 4761 West Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, Illinois 60466, 312-679-1100
Thomas Hockney, Michael Neri, Gerald E. Wolfe
Western Office
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211
213-273-8050; BRadshaw 2-1161
Western Advertising Manager: Bud Dean
Japan: James Yagi
Oji Palace Aoyama, 6-25, Minami Aoyama
6 Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 407-1930/6821,
582-2851



Editorial

THE SOUND RECORDING CENTENNIAL

It's 100 years since Edison was granted a U.S. patent on his "phonograph." Although it wasn't really the first talking machine (Edison's patent application was for an "Improvement in Phonograph or Speaking Machines"), it marked the beginning of the audio recording industry.

A variety of refinements followed to improve sound quality of repeatable-playing recordings. But milestones—embarking in a new direction that displaces other methods—are of most importance. One such benchmark was Emile Berliner's development of the lateral record disc and its reproducing machine, the Gramophone, in 1888.

The next milestone was electrical recording, made in 1925 by the Victor Talking Machine Company. Gradual improvements in the record-playing medium, playback machines, et al., continued until the introduction of the variable reluctance magnetic pickup and 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ - and 45-rpm fine-groove discs in the late 1940's. Here we had another revolution in the making—the beginning of "high fidelity." I witnessed this significant development point, as many of you did. Interestingly, when CBS (developer of the LP record as we know it today) bought Columbia Records in 1938, it commenced to make all recordings at both 78-rpm and 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ -rpm speeds, using the latter as "safeties" in the event a 78-rpm master was damaged. So there was a large LP record library just waiting for the day when the new-speed records would be introduced to the public.

The last true milestone for disc sound recording occurred in the late 1950's, I feel, with the introduction of the stereophonic disc. It used Alan Dower Blumlein's 45-45 system, developed about 25 years earlier. (Perhaps at some future time I'll look back and say that the 1969 and 1970 demonstrations of quadraphonic records were next, but since quadraphony hasn't displaced stereo at this time, I won't consider it yet.)

Of course, it wasn't the singular advent of stereo that accounted for public recognition of its more realistic sound reproduction, nor was stereo alone responsible for the burgeoning growth of the hi-fi component industry. Actually, it was part of a series of happenings, much of which occurred in what I consider to be hi-fi's "big accomplishment decade"—the 1960's. During this period, for example, solid-state hi-fi equipment challenged vacuum-tube designs; stereo FM was launched; the Dolby professional noise reduction system was adopted by many recording studios; 8-track cartridge and cassette systems were entered into the marketplace; electronic music infiltrated pop music, spurred by the enormous sales success of the "Switched-on Bach" LP; new recording engineer techniques were employed; and so on.

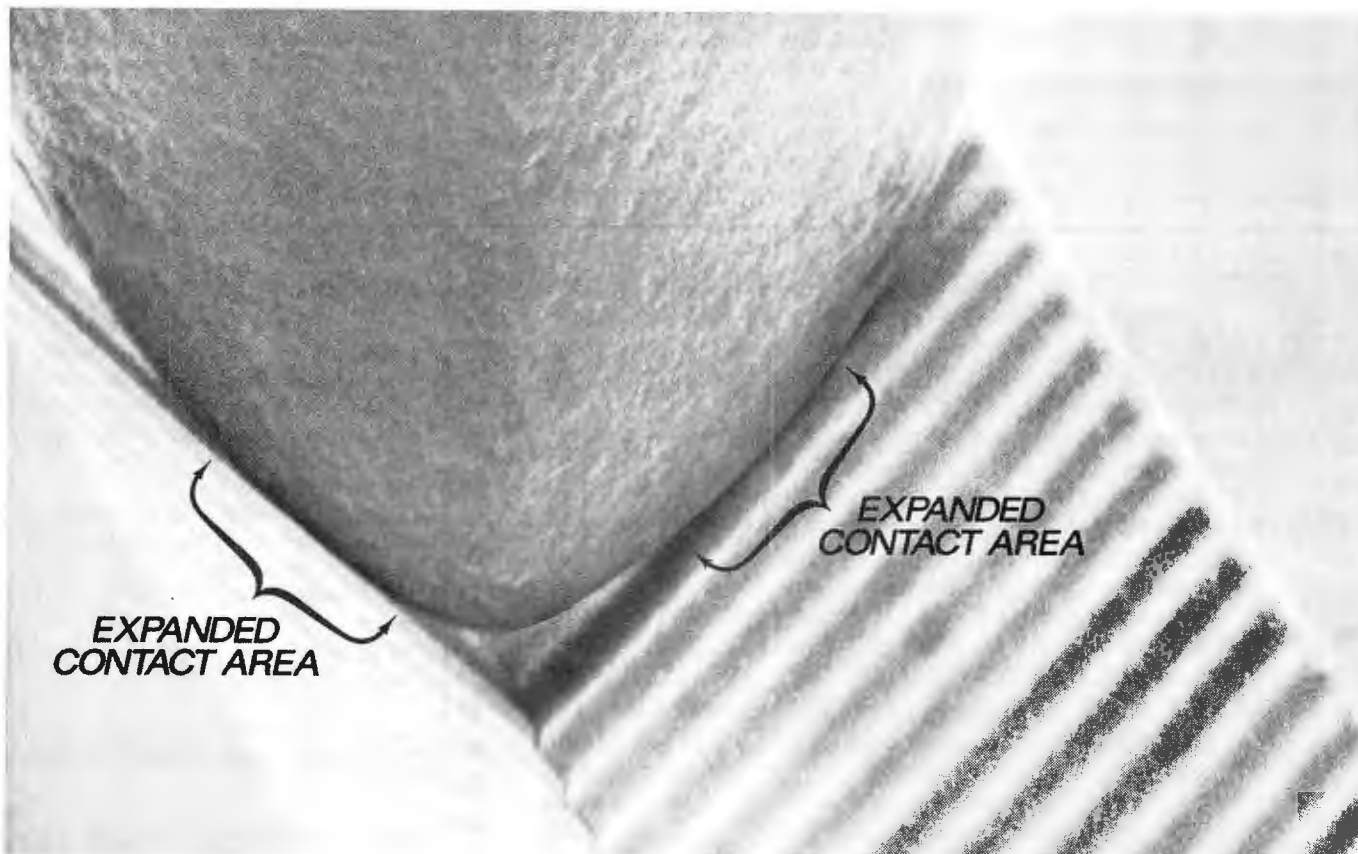
Now we are enjoying the benefits of all those little continual pushes and shoves in technology that enable reproduced sound to inch forward toward even better audio while we await another burst of advancement. Will it be digitized recording? Four-channel FM? Stereo AM broadcasts? An automatic room acoustics delay line? Phono pickups using new video disc technology such as a laser device? A new record material chemical mix that improves record discs as much as new tape formulations enhanced cassettes?

Or will technology turn inward and refine a discarded principle? After all, a direct-drive record playing system in the 1920's was abandoned for many years in favor of the idler-wheel rim drive. Now the former is growing in popularity. Today, a few recording outfits even ignore computer-controlled equipment and tape machines, now pursuing direct-disc recording; and some very few amplifier manufacturers still use vacuum tubes. Judging from what sound recording history revealed in the past, one never knows what strange twists the future will bring.

Art Salsberg

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Better stereo records are the result of better playback pick-ups



© Stanton Magnetics, Inc., 1977

Scanning Electron Beam Microscope photo of Stereohedron Stylus; 2000 times magnification. Brackets point out wider contact area.

Enter the New Professional Calibration Standard, Stanton's 881S



Mike Reese of the famous Mastering Lab in Los Angeles says: "While maintaining the Calibration Standard, the 881S sets new levels for tracking and high frequency response. It's an audible improvement. We use the 881S exclusively for calibration and evaluation in our operation"

The recording engineer can only produce a product as good as his ability to analyze it. Such analysis is best accomplished through the use of a playback pick-up. Hence, better records are the result of better playback pick-up. Naturally, a calibrated pick-up is essential.

There is an additional dimension to Stanton's new Professional Calibration Standard cartridges. They are designed for maximum record protection. This requires a brand new tip shape, the Stereohedron®, which was developed for not only better sound characteristics but also the gentlest possible treatment of the record groove. This cartridge possesses a revolutionary new magnet made of an exotic rare earth compound which, because of its enormous power, is far smaller than ordinary magnets.

Stanton guarantees each 881S to meet the specifications within exacting limits. The most meaningful warranty possible, individual calibration test results, come packed with each unit.

Whether your usage involves recording, broadcasting or home entertainment, your choice should be the choice of the professionals... the STANTON 881S.



For further information write to Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive, Plainview, New York 11803

CIRCLE NO 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Letters

TIMER HAS MORE RESOLUTION

I wish to commend POPULAR ELECTRONICS for publishing articles about programmable

calculators ("The HP-25 as a Clock and Timer," August 1977). Just before I received my copy of PE, I had written a two-step timing program which had more resolution than Mr. Peters'. In my program, the elapsed time is not displayed until the timer is stopped.

To use it you must first go through an initialization process that takes about a minute. This need be done only the first time the program is run. Load the following:

STEP	KEY	CODE
00		
01	+	51
02	GTO 01	13, 01

Return to the RUN mode. Depress f, prgm.

and 1. Enter three times to fill the stack with 1's. Press clx and run the program for one minute using an accurate timing source. At the end of a minute, a number of about 500 should be displayed. Multiply its reciprocal by 60 to obtain the constant for your calculator, which will be used each time the program is run in place of the 1 in the first initialization.

Since the display with this program is in seconds and tenths of seconds, use f fix 1 notation. If you wish to start at some time other than zero, key in this time before pressing R/S. Always press f prgm before running the program. Greater accuracy in starting is obtained if you depress R/S before the starting time and then releasing the key at the starting time.—Leigh Klotz, Jr., McComb, MS.

Get the kits

Fairchild Technology Kits

- ☐ FTK 0001 0.5" Common Cathode Digit \$ 1.75
- ☐ FTK 0002 .05" Common Anode Digit 1.75
- ☐ FTK 0003 .357 Common Cathode Digit 1.65
- ☐ FTK 0004 0.8 Common Cathode Digit 3.40
- ☐ FTK 0005 0.8 Common Cathode Digit 3.40
- ☐ FTK 0100 Clock Calendar with Radio Applications 35.00
- ☐ FTK 0101 6-Digit Wall Clock/Calendar 55.00
- ☐ FTK 0106 Auto Clock Calendar 40.00

10% OFF ALL TTL, including 7400 #s L, S, H and LS

- ☐ E & L SK10 Breadboard Socket ... SAVE \$1.50 15.00
- ☐ IMSAT 8080 Computer Kit 599.95
- ☐ Motorola MED6800 DII Computer Kit 235.00
- ☐ Vector Photo-resist Printed Circuit Kit 12.75

and caboodle

... the books that show you how!

- ☐ MicroComputer Primer \$ 7.95
- ☐ E & L Bugbook Vol III ... Save \$1.00 14.00
- ☐ E & L Bugbook Vol I & II ... Save \$2.00 15.00
- ☐ E & L Bugbook Vol V & VI ... Save \$2.00 19.00
- ☐ Understanding MicroComputers 9.95
- ☐ MicroComputers at a Glance 9.95
- ☐ Osborne Vol I Basic Concepts 7.50
- ☐ How to Program MicroComputers 8.95
- ☐ TTL Cookbook 8.95
- ☐ Computer Technicians' Handbook 8.95
- ☐ Build Your Own Working Robot 5.95

computer depot, inc.

3515 West 70th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435, (612) 927-5601

Just clip this entire ad and send, along with check or money order. Or, if you prefer, charge to your MasterCard or Visa Account.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ I enclose my check or money order in the amount of \$ _____

☐ Credit my ☐  ☐  account No. _____

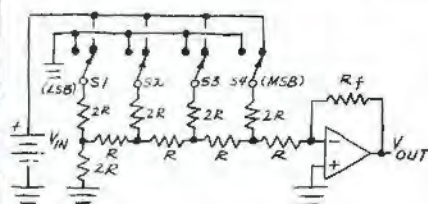
MORE ON HANDLING MOS

"How to Handle MOS Devices Without Destroying Them" (August 1977) presented some valuable information but contained two misleading and inaccurate statements. First, although the zener-diode protection circuit in Fig. 3 is sometimes used in discrete MOSFET's, I have never seen it incorporated into a MOS IC. The other error is the warning for readers not to use multimeters to test MOS devices. IC manufacturers, such as RCA and Solid State Scientific, recommend the use of common VOM's for simple testing of their CMOS devices and publish specific instructions for such testing.

I agree with the author that conductive plastics are invaluable for safely handling MOS devices. I have used all of the products mentioned and found them to be quite helpful. It is unfortunate that manufacturers' and dealers' minimum-order requirements make them too expensive for most hobbyists. The Velostat kit mentioned in the article is a good value. As an additional service to POPULAR ELECTRONICS readers, we are offering 1/4" (6.4-mm) thick Velostat foam for 3¢/sq in. plus 25¢ postage/order, with no minimum purchase requirement. This material can be adapted for 99% of antistatic uses.—J. L. Mitchell, WFCO, Box 148, Runnemede, NJ 08078.

D/A AND A/D CONVERTERS

In "How's and Why's of D/A and A/D Converters" (April 1977), the circuit in Fig. 3 is incorrect. There is a resistor across virtual



ground of the op amp, which makes no sense at all. Plus, for the binary ladder effect to work properly, the logic-0 input must be grounded when the switches are not connected to logic-1 (V_{IN}). The circuit should look like the one shown here.—Craig Keefer, Nashua, NH.

SOURCEBOOK OF ELECTRONIC ORGAN CIRCUITS

843-168 p.—Sourcebook of Electronic Organ Circuits (\$7.95)

742-476 p.—Professional Electrical/Electronic Engineer's License Study Guide (\$10.95)

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC ENGINEER'S LICENSE STUDY GUIDE

BY EDWARD J. ROSS

A complete volume to help you pass the exam. Contains 1000 questions and answers. 1000 questions and answers. 1000 questions and answers.

microprocessor/microprogramming handbook

by Bruce Ward

785-294 p.—Microprocessor/Microprogramming Handbook (\$9.95)

Modern Digital Communications

955-308 p.—Modern Digital Communications (\$10.95)

Practical CB Radio Troubleshooting & Repair

By David F. Norman

754-238 p.—Practical CB Radio Troubleshooting & Repair (\$8.95)

How to Troubleshoot & Repair Electronic Test Equipment

By Mennie Horowitz

680-252 p.—How to Troubleshoot & Repair Electronic Test Equipment (\$9.95)

Microprocessor Programming for Computer Hobbyists

952-382 p.—Microprocessor Programming for Computer Hobbyists (\$12.95)

975-322 p.—The "Compulater" Book—Build Super Calculators & Minicomputer Hardware With Calculator Chips (\$10.95)

THE COMPULATOR

Building Super Calculators & Minicomputer Hardware With Calculator Chips

How to make the COMPULATOR with the calculator

BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING ROBOT

BY DAVID L. HEISLERMAN

841-236 p.—Build Your Own Working Robot (\$8.95)

811-280 p.—The Complete Handbook of Videocassette Recorders (\$9.95)

THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS

How to Use AF & RF Signal Generators

By George deLauray, LL.M.

927-238 p.—How to Use AF & RF Signal Generators (\$8.95)

Radio Astronomy for the Amateur

714-252 p.—Radio Astronomy for the Amateur (\$8.95)

101-416 p., 8 1/2 x 11"—Electronic Circuit Design Handbook—4th Edition (\$17.95)

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN HANDBOOK

995-182 p.—Beginner's Guide to Microprocessors (\$8.95)

Microwave oven service & repair

962-446 p.—Microwave Oven Service & Repair (\$12.95)

882-252 p.—Transistor Ignition Systems (\$8.95)

TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEMS

OPTOELECTRONICS GUIDEBOOK—With tested projects

By R. W. Fox

836-194 p.—Optoelectronics Guidebook—With Tested Projects (\$8.95)

Practical Solid-State DC Power Supplies

891-192 p.—Practical Solid-State DC Power Supplies (\$9.95)

Facts About Club Membership

- The 4 introductory books of your choice carry publishers retail prices of up to \$56.80. They are yours for only 99¢ each (plus postage/handling) with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the Club News, describing the current Selection Alternates and other books, every 4 weeks (13x times a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing, it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
- To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly selections or alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books.
- All books—including the introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.
- All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
- Continuing Bonus If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates plus payment of the nominal sum of \$1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send me the 4 books circled below. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only 99¢ each, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months, after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

101	680	714	742	754	785	800
811	836	841	843	882		
891	927	952	955	962	975	995

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 10%) PE-28

May we send you your choice of 4 of these practical time-and-money-saving books as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club?

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 4 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you are not delighted return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214



New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Reader Service Card inside the back cover or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

DAVID HAFER PREAMPLIFIER

The David Hafer Company has announced its first product, a stereo preamplifier and control unit. Available in both kit and assembled form, the new DH-101 preamplifier is an all-push-pull design with distortion said to be



below 0.001%, and correspondingly low subsonic intermodulation distortion. Control features include volume, balance, bass, treble and selection by indicator-type pushbuttons of two phono inputs, one tuner and one aux input, and two tape monitor circuits with dubbing facilities. A stereo-mono and tone-flat switch are also provided. The unit is supplied with an international power transformer, and can operate at all voltages from 100 to 260 V. Assembled price, \$299.95; kit form, \$199.95

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CB CHANNEL "BILLBOARD"

Controls, Inc. has updated its CB "Billboard" 23-channel display to cover 40 channels. Powered by 12 volts dc, the digital display box is mounted in an auto window and displays which CB channel the driver is monitoring via two 2-inch (5.1-cm) seven-segment numerals. The display box is connected to a rotary selector switch which can be mounted near the transceiver by means of a flat cable with snap connectors. The 40-channel "Billboard" package includes the digital display box, selector switch, mounting brackets,



hardware, and installation instructions. Address: Controls, Inc., Consumer Sales, Box 522, Logansport IN 46947.

ZENITH TV REMOTE CONTROL TESTER

A device for testing television remote control transmitters, Model 852-240, has been announced by Zenith Radio Corp. A LED is illuminated when it receives an ultrasonic, continuous sine wave of up to 50 kHz that is strong enough to operate a TV remote control. The tester can be used on all Zenith remote-control transmitters, mechanical as well as electronic handhelds, and other brands producing a 50-kHz output signal. It includes an output jack for use with a frequency counter. Address: Zenith Parts & Accessories Div., 11,000 Seymour Ave., Franklin Park, IL 60131.

KENWOOD RECEIVER

The Model KR-4070 AM/stereo FM receiver has an amplifier section rated at 40 watts rms/channel continuous into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz., with 0.1% maximum THD. The preamplifier section has a 73-dB S/N and varies from standard RIAA equalization by no more than ± 0.3 dB. Tone controls have center-off positions. The tuner section, with a 1.9 μ V IHF usable sensitivity, has a 3-gang, variable capacitor in its FET front end. Linear-phase, 4-element ceramic i-f filters are said to



yield 60 dB selectivity. The multiplex section employs a PLL. Other features include speaker switching, switchable loudness contour, and both signal-strength and center-channel meters. Simulated walnut-grain side panels are optional. Dimensions are 17 1/4" W x 11 13/16" D x 5 5/16" H (43.8 x 30 x 13.5 cm). \$300.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CB BASE STATION ANTENNA

Antenna, Inc.'s new "Herman" omnidirectional CB base station antenna is designed for easy installation. It weighs 3 1/2 lb (1.6kg) and has a telescoping vertical radiator and four radials that fold down against the mast and secure with wing nuts. The half-wavelength, 16' (5-M) high dipole antenna has a claimed SWR of 1.35:1 or less across all 40 CB channels. \$39.95.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BERK-TEK MINIATURE RG 8/U CABLE

A miniature replacement for RG 8/U coaxial cable is now available from Berk-Tek, Inc. The new, low-loss cable, trade-marked "RG 8X," is 40% smaller than RG 8/U, and



many times more flexible. It has 95% braid shielding and a 19-strand center conductor. Power handling capacity is more than 1 kW at 27 MHz. Nominal attenuation is said to be 1.35 dB at CB frequencies, a gain of as much as 2 dB over typical RG 58/U cables. Address: Berk-Tek, Inc., Box 60, Reading, PA 19607.

REMOTE SWITCHING BY CB

The "CB Auto Light" is a solid-state remote-control switch which can be activated by a CB signal from up to 300 ft away. The unit can be used to turn on garage and outdoor lights by keying the CB microphone. \$26.95. Address: Kronotek Corp., Bonnie Dell Industrial Park, 231 Rt. 17, Rutherford, NJ 07070.

NEW REVEX TAPE RECORDER

A new, 10 1/2"-reel recorder, Model B77, has been added to the Revex line. The B77 is currently available with 1/4-track or 1/2-track heads and speeds of 3 3/4 and 7 1/2 ips, but a 7 1/2-15-ips version will be available this year. Features include several switch-selected inputs for each channel, a direct drive capstan servomotor, logic control of tape motion, large VU meters, LED overload indicators, and a built-in splicer with self-sharpening tape cutter. Specifications include a record/play frequency response of 30-20,000 Hz $\pm 2/-3$ dB at 7 1/2 ips, and 30-16,000 at 3 3/4 ips. Signal-to-signal noise is rated at 66 dB (7 1/2 ips, half-track, "A" weighted), and headroom at 24 dB. Dimensions are 18" W x 16 1/4" H x 8" D (45 x 42 x 20 cm).

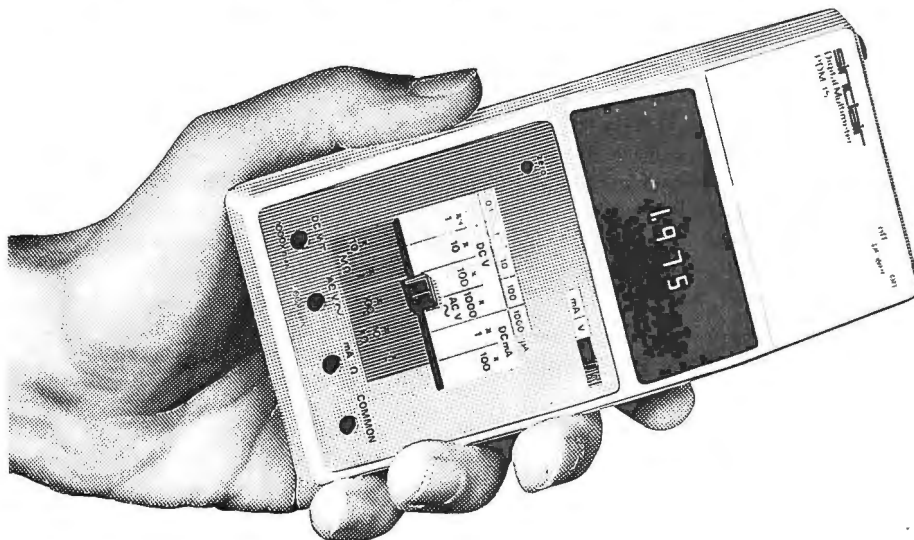
CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PC BOARD AIDS

Three unusual aids for circuit-board construction are available from A.F. Stahler Co. One is a rubber-stamp drilling template to mark hole positions for DIP devices. The stamp is supplied with ink pad and a bottle of special fast-drying ink that adheres to copper, tin, and nickel. Also available are special drills for use on copper-clad boards, which inscribe an isolated pad around the hole being drilled. The drills are available in #60 and #69 sizes, in high-speed steel or carbide, and for 0.10", 0.15" or 0.20" pads. Also available is a Spot-Drill Mill, which clears an insulated spot around the hole as it drills; all other specifica-

The Sinclair PDM35.

A personal digital multimeter for only \$49.⁹⁵



Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter

A digital multimeter used to mean an expensive, bulky piece of equipment.

The Sinclair PDM35 changes that. It's got all the functions and features you want in a digital multimeter, yet they're neatly packaged in a rugged but light pocket-size case, ready to go anywhere.

The Sinclair PDM35 gives you all the benefits of an ordinary digital multimeter – quick clear readings, high accuracy and resolution, high input impedance. Yet at \$49.95 it costs less than you'd expect to pay for an analog meter!

The Sinclair PDM35 is tailor-made for anyone who needs to make rapid measurements. Development engineers, field service engineers, lab technicians, computer specialists, radio and electronic hobbyists will find it ideal.

With its rugged construction and battery operation, the PDM35 is perfectly suited for hand work in the field, while its angled display and optional AC power facility make it just as useful on the bench.

What you get with a PDM35

3½ digit resolution.

Sharp, bright, easily read LED display, reading to ± 1.999 .

Automatic polarity selection.

Resolution of 1 mV and 0.1 nA (0.0001 μ A).

Direct reading of semiconductor forward voltages at 5 different currents.

Resistance measured up to 20 M Ω .

1% of reading accuracy.

Operation from replaceable battery or AC adapter.

Industry standard 10 M Ω input impedance.

Compare it with an analog meter!

The PDM35's 1% of reading compares with 3% of full scale for a comparable analog meter. That makes it around 5 times more accurate on average.

The PDM35 will resolve 1 mV against around 10 mV for a comparable analog meter – and resolution on current is over 1000 times greater.

The PDM35's DC input impedance of 10 M Ω is 50 times higher than a 20 k Ω /volt analog meter on the 10 V range.

The PDM35 gives precise digital readings. So there's no need to interpret ambiguous scales, no parallax errors. There's no need to reverse leads for negative readings. There's no delicate meter movement to damage. And you can resolve current as low as 0.1 nA and measure transistor and diode junctions over 5 decades of current.

Technical specification

DC Volts (4 ranges)

Range: 1 mV to 1000 V.

Accuracy of reading: 1.0% \pm 1 count.

Note: 10 M Ω input impedance.

AC Volts (40 Hz-5 kHz)

Range: 1 V to 500 V.

Accuracy of reading: 1.0% \pm 2 counts.

DC Current (6 ranges)

Range: 1 nA to 200 mA.

Accuracy of reading: 1.0% \pm 1 count.

Note: Max. resolution 0.1 nA.

Resistance (5 ranges)

Range: 1 Ω to 20 M Ω .

Accuracy of reading: 1.5% \pm 1 count.

Also provides 5 junction-test ranges.

Dimensions: 6 in x 3 in x 1½ in.

Weight: 6½ oz.

Power supply: 9 V battery or Sinclair AC adapter.

Sockets: Standard 4 mm for resilient plugs.

Options: AC adapter for 117 V 60 Hz power. De-luxe padded carrying wallet. 30 kV probe.

The Sinclair credentials

Sinclair have pioneered a whole range of electronic world-firsts – from programmable pocket calculators to miniature TVs. The PDM35 embodies six years' experience in digital multimeter design, in which time Sinclair have become one of the world's largest producers.

Tried, tested, ready to go!

The Sinclair PDM35 comes to you fully built, tested, calibrated and guaranteed. It comes complete with leads and test prods, operating instructions and a carrying wallet. And getting one couldn't be easier. Just fill in the coupon, enclose a check/ MO for the correct amount (usual 10-day money-back undertaking, of course), and send it to us.

Sinclair Radionics Inc, Galleria,
115 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y.
10022, U.S.A.

To: Sinclair Radionics Inc, Galleria, 115 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022, U.S.A.

Please send me _____ (qty) PDM35(s)

@\$49.95 plus \$1.05 postage and

insurance each: _____ \$ _____

_____ (qty) De-luxe padded

carrying case(s) @\$4.95 each: _____ \$ _____

_____ (qty) AC adapter(s) @\$4.95

each: _____ \$ _____

I enclose check/ MO order made out to Sinclair

Radionics Inc (indicate total order value).

Add sales tax for NYS deliveries: _____ \$ _____

I understand that if I am not completely satisfied

with my PDM35, I may return it within ten days

for a full cash refund.

Name: _____

Address: _____

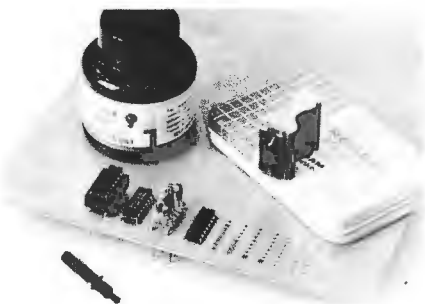
City: _____

State: _____

Zip: _____

sinclair
World leaders in fingertip electronics

PE
2



tions are the same as for the drills. The RSDT-DIP16 template stamp set is \$12.50.

The drills and mills are \$10.50 each in high-speed steel, \$12.50 each in carbide. Address: A.F. Stahler Co., P.O. Box 354, Cupertino, Ca 95014.

AR BOOKSHELF SPEAKER

The Acoustic Research Model AR-17 has a speaker system with 8" acoustic-suspension woofer and a 1 1/4" ring-radiator tweeter, with the crossover at 2000 Hz. The 8-ohm system has a two-position high-range level control and is said to produce 86 dB SPL for 1 watt output on axis at 1 meter. Claimed low-fre-

quency response is down 3-dB at 50 Hz. Effective system Q is 1. Maximum power handling capacity is 100 watts continuously driven to clipping 10% of the time on normal music source material. Dimensions are 18 1/2" x 10" x 8 3/4" (46.4 x 25.4 x 22.2 cm); weight is 17 lb (7.7 kg). \$95.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRIPLET 3 1/2-DIGIT DMM

Triplet Corp's Model 3300 pocket-size digital multimeter measures 5 3/8"L x 3"W x 1 3/8"D (13.7 x 7.6 x 3.5 cm) and has a 3 1/2-digit LED display with 0.3" (7.6mm) digits. The instrument has a single selector switch for ac and dc voltage ranges of from 200 mV to 600V, resistance ranges of 200 to 20M ohms,



and ac and dc current ranges from 2 to 200 mA, all full-scale. Typical dc accuracy is said to be 0.5%. The new DMM features automatic polarity indication on dc measurements. The probes have insulating safety boots. Additional safety features include fuse protection for both probe and meter and a design with no exposed metal parts. The snap-in "Battery-Pac" supplied can be recharged within the tester or separately, using the ac adapter/charger supplied. \$175.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

40-CHANNEL CB "ONE HANDER"

The new, 40-channel version of the Realistic "One-Hander" mobile CB transceiver, like its 23-channel predecessor, has all operating



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

NEW LSI TECHNOLOGY
FREQUENCY COUNTER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART COUNTER FEATURING THE MANY BENEFITS OF CUSTOM LSI CIRCUITRY.

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:
 DISPLAY: 8 RED LED DIGITS, .4" CHARACTER HEIGHT
 GATE TIMES: 1 SECOND AND 1/10 SECOND
 PRESCALER WILL FIT INSIDE COUNTER CABINET
 RESOLUTION: 1 HZ AT 1 SECOND, 10 HZ AT 1/10 SECOND
 FREQUENCY RANGE: 10 HZ TO 60 MHz (165 MHz TYPICAL)
 SENSITIVITY: 10 mV RMS TO 50 MHz, 20 mV RMS TO 60 MHz TYP.
 INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEGOHM AND 20 PF.
 DIODE PROTECTED INPUT FOR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION.
 ACCURACY: ± 1 PPM ($\pm .0001\%$) AFTER CALIBRATION TYPICAL.
 STABILITY: WITHIN 1 PPM PER HOUR AFTER WARM UP (.001% XTAL)
 IC PACKAGE COUNT: 8 (ALL SOCKETED)
 INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY: 5 VDC REGULATED
 INPUT POWER REQUIRED: 8-12 VDC OR 115 VAC AT 50/60 HZ.
 POWER CONSUMPTION: 4 WATTS

KIT #FC-50C IS COMPLETE WITH PREDRILLED CHASSIS, ALL HARDWARE AND STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS. WIRED & TESTED UNITS ARE CALIBRATED AND GUARANTEED.

KIT #FC-50C	60 MHz COUNTER WITH CABINET & P.S.	\$119⁹⁵ COMPLETE!
KIT #PSL-650	650 MHz PRESCALER (NOT SHOWN)	29.95
MODEL #FC-50WT	60 MHz COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL.	165.95
MODEL #FC-50/600WT	600 MHz COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL.	199.95

AUTO BURGLAR ALARM KIT

AN EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND EASY TO INSTALL ALARM PROVIDING MANY FEATURES NOT NORMALLY FOUND. KEYLESS ALARM HAS PROVISION FOR POS & GROUNDING SWITCHES OR SENSORS. WILL PULSE HORN RELAY AT 1/2 RATE OR DRIVE SIREN. KIT PROVIDES PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAYS FOR EXIT, ENTRY & ALARM PERIOD. UNIT MOUNTS UNDER DASH. REMOTE SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED WHERE DESIRED. CMOS RELIABILITY RESISTS FALSE ALARMS & PROVIDES FOR ULTRA DEPENDABLE ALARM. DO NOT BE FOOLED BY LOW PRICES! THIS IS A TOP QUALITY COMPLETE KIT WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING DETAILED DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR AVAILABLE WIRED AND TESTED.

KIT #ALR-1
\$9.95

#ALR-1WT
WIRED & TESTED
\$19.95

60 HZ.

XTAL TIME BASE

Will enable
Digital Clock Kits
or Clock-Calendar
Kits to operate
from 12V DC.
1"x2" PC Board

Power Req: 5-15V
(2.5 MA. TYP.)
Easy 3 wire hookup
Accuracy: ± 2 PPM
#TB-1 (Adjustable)

Complete Kit \$4.95 Wir & Cal \$9.95

SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit

Clear Plexiglas Stand

- 6 Big .4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr. time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- all parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled
Kit #850-4 CP

Size: 6"H, 4 1/4"W, 3"D

KIT
\$23⁵⁰ ea.

Assembled
\$29⁹⁵

PLEXIGLAS CABINETS

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.

CABINET I 3"H, 6 1/4"W, 5 1/4"D Black, White or Clear Cover	\$6.50 ea.
CABINET II 2 1/4"H, 5 1/4"W, 4"D	\$6.50 ea.

RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS
 3"x6"x1/8" **95¢ ea. 4/13**

VARIABLE REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT

- VARIABLE FROM 4 TO 14V
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROOF
- 723 IC REGULATOR
- 2N3055 PASS TRANSISTOR
- CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 Amp

KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (LESS TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95

TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

Fairchild Super Digit FND-359

4" Char. Ht.
7 segment LED
RED Com. Cath.
Direct pin replacement for popular FND-70.

95¢ ea. 10/\$8.50

SET OF 6 FND-359 WITH MULTIPLEX PC BOARD \$6.95

MOBILE LED CLOCK

12/24 HR. 4" DIGITS!

MODEL 12 VOLT AC or DC POWERED #2001

- 6 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES - 12/24HR. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOLDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY - TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY (When Key On in Car. Etc.)
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - INSTRUCTIONS.
- MOUNTING BRACKET INCLUDED

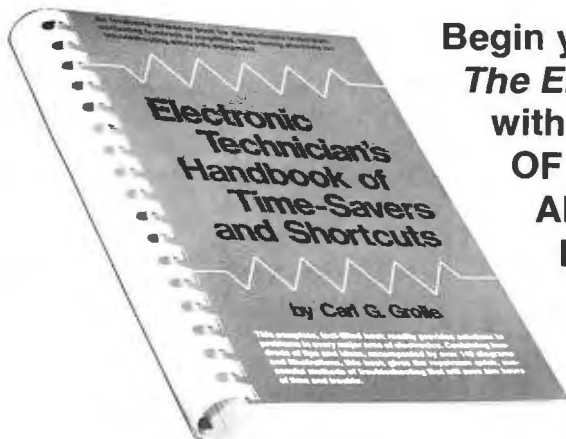
KIT #2001 COMPLETE KIT	\$27 ⁹⁵ 3 OR MORE	\$25 ⁹⁵ 15 VAC Power Pack #AC-1
ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED ORDER #2001 MT (LESS 9V. BATTERY) Wired for 12-Hr. Op. If not otherwise specified	\$37 ⁹⁵ EA	1 OR MORE \$35 ⁹⁵ EA.

OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

BOX 219 HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33022
 PHONE (305) 921-2056 / 921-4425

ORDERS TO USA & CANADA ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE. ALL OTHERS ADD 10%. ADDITIONAL \$1.00 CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$15.00 - COD FEE \$1.00. FLA. RES. ADD 4% TAX.

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Begin your risk-free membership in

The Electronics Book Service

with this reference that **CONTAINS HUNDREDS OF TIPS THAT ELIMINATE HOURS OF TIME AND TOIL IN TROUBLESHOOTING, THAT CAN HELP SEND YOUR EARNINGS UP FAST.**

Publisher's price: \$12.95.

YOURS FOR JUST \$1.98!

This treasury of troubleshooting tips provides ready solutions to problems in every major area of electronics. It contains hundreds of time-saving shortcuts and techniques for troubleshooting all types of electronic equipment—and over 140 diagrams and illustrations that make them easy to use.

The ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS is surely the hardest working partner you could have. It simplifies and speeds up every job you tackle—enables you to get more done, in less time—and, as a result SENDS YOUR EARNINGS UP FAST!

This handbook regularly sells for \$12.95. But you can now get it for just \$1.98. It's our way of introducing you to the Electronics Book Service, the no-risk book club that is currently keeping over 50,000 technicians, trouble shooters and hobbyists informed of the most useful new books in the field of electronics—without ever obligating them to buy a single one!

The ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS is typical of the practical selections we offer our members. It gives you solid, expert help on all kinds of troubleshooting problems. It shows you how to save time—and money—and work.

Just look at the kind of help you get:

- Shortcuts for making your work with **resistors** easy.
- Time saving techniques for use with **capacitors**.
- Tested techniques for your work with **inductors**.
- Work-saving methods for accomplishing more with **vacuum tubes**.
- Proven techniques for working with **solid state devices**.
- Key steps to **soldering and desoldering**.
- Successful **wiring methods**.
- Guidelines for designing and making **printed circuits**.
- Time saving shortcuts for **chassis construction**.
- Faster ways to select and use **test instruments**.
- Practical shortcuts in **breadboarding**.
- Easy-to-use **chemicals** that bring magical results.
- PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER SHORTCUT TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUES.

Cuts hours of time and toil from your toughest jobs.

Showing you successful ways to solve problems quickly, this handbook cuts the toughest troubleshooting jobs from days to hours. And your other jobs from hours to minutes. It gives you fast, proven techniques—in a concise, straight-to-the-point way.

For example, have you wanted to check a capacitor under working voltages? But couldn't because you didn't have specialized equipment handy? Chapter Two shows you how to do it—with only a VTVM!

Instant answers to hundreds of questions that come up every day.

Now all the technical data you need to know—but can't carry around in your head—will be readily accessible to you. In an instant, you'll have the answers to such questions as:

- How can a tube be identified if the numbers are missing?
- How can a TV set be repaired with an inexpensive probe?
- What is the first and most important step in designing a printed circuit board from a schematic drawing?
- How do you check transistors, rectifiers, scr's, triacs and unijunctions without elaborate equipment?

Lavishly illustrated!

For further aid, you'll have OVER 140 ILLUSTRATIONS AND DIAGRAMS that make these shortcuts easy to learn, easy to use. Like these:

- Simplified methods of reading capacitor values.
- Fast ways of testing electronic components.
- Circuits and diagrams for constructing simple, effective troubleshooting instruments.
- A special troubleshooting table that helps locate faulty parts or circuits—SAVING YOU A WORLD OF TIME.

To introduce you to the Electronics Book Service.

Whatever your interest in electronics—whether you're an engineer or technician in industry, the operator of a radio-TV repair service, or a hobbyist—membership in the Electronics Book Service can help advance your career, add to your income, enhance the enjoyment of your hobby.

The Electronics Book Service screens hundreds of books on the subject, selects those which are the most useful and valuable, and reports to you every four weeks on books which can be yours at generous savings. Your membership is an ideal way to keep in touch with the onrushing advances in electronics and its applications.

Remember, the Electronics Book Service has NO MINIMUM PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS, unlike ordinary book clubs. Once you've paid \$1.98 for the ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS, you don't need to purchase any further selections!

Why delay? Mail the coupon below to get your copy of this \$12.95 handbook for only \$1.98—and to receive all the benefits of membership in the Electronics Book Service on a RISK-FREE trial basis. Fill out and mail your coupon right away.

Here is the practical efficient way in which the **ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE** operates:

1. When you enroll as a member, you receive—for only \$1.98, plus postage and handling with tax where applicable—your copy of the **ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS**. This is the **only** obligation you are committed to make.

2. You are under **no** obligation to accept any minimum number of selections within any time limit. You can take as many or as few as you wish. And, you may resign at any time with no obligation once you have paid for your copy of the **ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS**.

3. On selections you do accept, your membership entitles you to a discount from the publisher's list price. This discount is available to members only and provides you with substantial savings.

4. Every four weeks we'll send you a free bulletin describing the current selection. If you want the selection, no action is required; it will be shipped to you automatically. If you don't want it, just return the card enclosed with the bulletin.

5. You have at least 10 days to decide whether you want the selection or not. Return the card so we receive it no later than the date specified. If you don't have 10 days to answer and receive an unwanted selection, return it at our expense.

6. Each bulletin also describes a number of alternate or additional selections also available to you at the special discount price for members.

FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY.

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE

Dept. 6651-B1(0)

Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

Please enroll me in Electronics Book Service on a risk-free trial basis. I am to receive all announcements, free of charge, and will be entitled to full privileges as a Member without obligation to buy any specific number of club selections. As my first selection under this trial membership, send me the **ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK OF TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS** for only \$1.98.

Name _____

Address _____

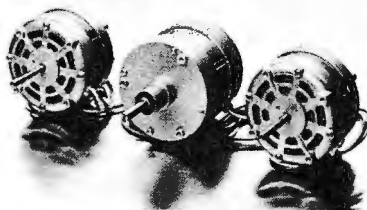
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Pioneer's new RT-707 has a lot more in common with today's most sophisticated 10-inch tape decks than it does with most 7-inch tape decks.

Because unlike other 7-inch tape decks, the RT-707 isn't filled with 15 year old ideas.

**THE MOST ACCURATE
DRIVE SYSTEM:
DIRECT-DRIVE.**

Instead of the old fashioned belt-drive system, the RT-707 is driven by a far more accurate and efficient AC Servo direct-drive capstan motor. This motor generates its own frequency to monitor and help correct even the slightest variation in tape speed. Which all but eliminates wow and flutter.



The extraordinary direct-drive system.

In addition, the drive system of the RT-707 is unaffected by fluctuations in line voltage and won't deteriorate with age like belt-drive. And because it doesn't generate heat like the belt-driven "dinosaurs" it doesn't need a fan. So all you'll hear is music with a clarity and crispness not possible on any 7-inch, or many 10-inch tape decks.

Our direct-drive system also makes pitch control possible. Which allows you to regulate the speed of the tape, giving you even greater control over your recordings.

**BEYOND THE RANGE
OF MOST 7-INCH TAPE DECKS.**

In the past, the most you'd expect from any 7-inch tape deck in terms of frequency response was respectability. But with technology like this it's not surprising that Pioneer's engineers have gone far beyond that.

Our super-sensitive heads, for instance, will pick up and

**THE ONLY THING
IT HAS
IN COMMON
WITH OTHER
7-INCH
TAPE DECKS
IS THE SIZE
OF ITS REELS.**



deliver frequencies from 20 to 28,000 Hertz. And our pre-amp section is built to handle 30 decibels more than any other 7-inch tape deck without distorting. So you can capture all the depth and presence of each and every instrument.

But great sound isn't everything.

A WHOLE NEW WAY OF LOOKING AT TAPE DECKS.

As you can see, the RT-707 is smaller and more compact than other tape decks. It's also rack-mountable. But unlike *any* other tape deck, it's stackable. So it'll fit right in with the rest of your components.

AUTO-REVERSE AND OTHER EXTRAS.

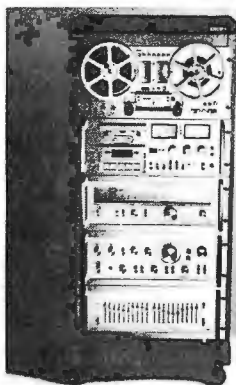
While many tape decks have auto-reverse, chances are you won't find it on other comparably priced equipment. Or a repeat button that lets you listen to your tapes endlessly. Or circuitry that allows you to

hook the RT-707 up to a timer, so you can make recordings even when you can't be there to supervise them.

But frankly, all the revolutionary thinking that went into the RT-707 wouldn't mean much if it weren't also built to fit comfortably into your budget. It is.

See your Pioneer dealer for a closer look at this extraordinary 7-inch tape deck.

We think you'll find the only things that the RT-707 has in common with other 7-inch tape decks is the size of the reels. And the size of the price.



Unlike others, the RT-707 can be stacked or rack-mounted.

High Fidelity Components
PIONEER
WE BRING IT BACK ALIVE.

©1977 U.S. Pioneer Electronics, 85 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074
CIRCLE NO 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREQUENCY RESPONSE: @ 7½ ips 20-28,000 Hz *
(30-24,000 Hz ± 3 dB).

WOW AND FLUTTER: @ 7½ ips 0.05 (WRMS)

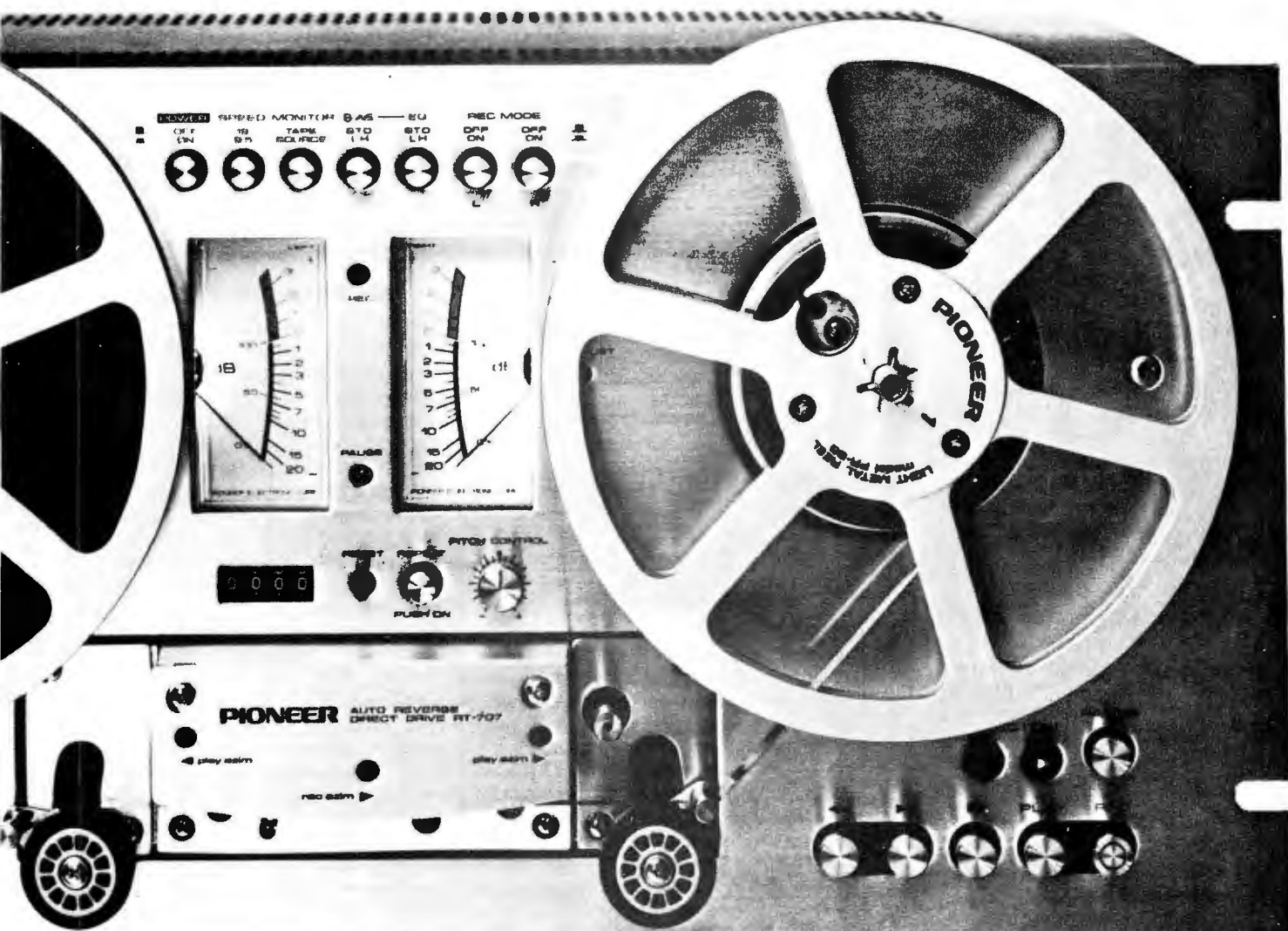
SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO: More than 58 dB.

HARMONIC DISTORTION: No more than 1.0%.

SPEEDS: Tape 7½ ips (19 cm/sec.) 3¾ ips
(9.5 cm/sec.) ± 0.05%.

MOTORS: FG AC Servo direct-drive motor
x 1 (capstan drive), 6-pole inner-rotor
special induction motor x 2 (reel drive).

REFERENCE TAPE: Scotch #206.



THE RT 707

5 GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING AN EMPIRE PHONO CARTRIDGE



1. Your records will last longer. Empire cartridges are designed to track at lower forces. This imposes less weight on the record insuring longer record life.

2. Your records will sound better. Distortion is a mere .0005 at standard groove velocity. Therefore, reproduction is razor sharp with no wavering or fuzziness.

3. More cartridge for your money. We use 4 poles, 4 coils and 3 magnets in our cartridges (more than any other brand).

4. Inspection from head to toe. Every Empire cartridge, regardless of price, is fully inspected both visually and technically. Tests include frequency response, output balance, channel separation and tracking.

5. Diamond control. At Empire we cut, grind, polish and mount the diamonds to our own exacting specifications. We insure total quality of the product from start to finish by buying only the highest quality gems.

For more good reasons to buy an Empire cartridge, write for your free catalogue:
EMPIRE SCIENTIFIC CORP.
Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Mfd. U.S.A. **EMPIRE**

controls—volume, squelch, power, illuminated channel-select dial and talk button—on the microphone. The one control on the remotely located transceiver selects either the built-in speaker, the microphone/speaker, or an external speaker. The main transceiver circuitry includes built in noise blanker and limiter. Receiver sensitivity is rated at 0.5 μ V for 10 dB S+N/N; adjacent channel rejection, 60 dB; audio output, 4W. Measuring only 7"L x 5 1/4"D x 1 1/2"H (17.8 x 13.4 x 3.8 cm), the main chassis is easily hidden; an optional, 16 1/2-foot (5-m) extension cable allows it to be concealed in the trunk. Price is \$169.95; optional extension cable is \$29.95.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NORTH STAR HORIZON COMPUTER

This S-100-bus computer with built-in micro-floppy disk memory is available in two models. Both have 4-MHz, Z80A microprocessor, 16k of RAM, serial interface and 12-slot motherboard. Horizon-1 has a single, North Star micro-floppy drive, while Horizon-2 has a dual drive. The system can store 90k bytes, and can load or save a 10 kilobyte program in less than two seconds. Horizon-1 is \$1599, kit; \$1899 assembled. Horizon-2 is \$1999, kit; \$2349, assembled.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DREMEL COMPACT VISE

The new Model 2214 D-Vise by Dremel is a compact, die-cast vise designed for secure positioning of small objects. Its jaws open up



to 2 1/2", with precision-machined guide bars supported at 3 points to assure parallel jaw alignment, equalized work pressure and wobble-free operation. Removable, V-grooved jaws and soft jaw protective pads are furnished for holding delicate and odd-shaped parts. The D-Vise provides a full hemisphere of positioning locations, with 180° tilt and 360° swivel. A twist-lock ring on the base locks the head swivel in any position. The base can be used portably, or attached permanently by its three mounting holes. The D-Vise is priced at \$21.95. With the addition of the Model 2215 holder for Dremel Moto-Tools, it is \$24.95. Address: Dremel Div., Emerson Electric Co., 4915 21st St., Dept. PR, Racine, Wis. 53406.



New Literature

EIA CONSUMER GUIDE TO TV SAFETY

A revised "Consumer Guide to Television Safety" has been published by the Electronic Industries Association/Consumer Electronics Group. The Guide offers a number of basic steps to be followed by consumers for safe and efficient operation of TV receivers. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Sally Browne, Director of Consumer Affairs, EIA/Consumer Electronics Group, P.O. Box 19369, Washington, DC 20036.

TURNER CB ACCESSORIES CATALOG

Turner Division of Conrac Corp. has announced availability of a new CB accessories catalog. The four-page color brochure details the company's new "Whip-Flip" anti-theft CB antenna mounts and "Insta-Mount" mirror with easy on/off construction that allows for adjustment to vertical and horizontal mirror struts. Also listed are a variety of mounts available for both stainless steel and fiberglass antennas that are designed to work with Turner and other brands of antennas. Address: Turner Division, Conrac Corp., 716 Oakland Rd. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402.

INTEL MICROCOMPUTER MANUAL

The MCS-48™ single-chip microcomputer user's manual includes the 8048 microcomputer with ROM program storage, the 8748 with EPROM (erasable programmable) program storage, the 8035 microcomputer and the 8243 I/O expander. Sections cover microcomputer operation, the use of compatible 8080 and 8085 system peripherals and standard memory components for expansion, and both hardware and software application examples. Data sheets and instruction sets are also included. Address: Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

RCA PRODUCT GUIDE

A 40-page guide, MPG-180, covers the complete line of IC's, support systems, and accessories that constitute the RCA CDP1800 Cosmac microprocessor family. Included is a description of the CDP1802 microprocessor, covering features, architecture, ratings, characteristics, timing diagram, and instruction summary. Along with a discussion of the support systems and accessories for usage with the CDP1802 microprocessor, the guide includes a cross-reference section that lists RCA types equivalent to other manufacturers' devices. Address: RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876.



Stereo Scene

By Ralph Hodges

THE DIGITAL COUNTDOWN AND OTHER TIMELY MATTERS

"YOU MAY be able to get your feet wet, but that doesn't mean you can walk on water," remarked a colleague as he contemplated the flash flood of digital recording, reproducing, and control systems featured at 1977's New York Audio Engineering Society Convention last November. His point was well taken, but many thoughtful people now believe that you won't necessarily take a bath when you try, either.

The previous year's convention was enlivened by some stunningly good digital tape recordings presented by Dr. Thomas Stockham of Soundstream, but there was very little else of substance, unless you count the almost-omnipresent digital delay and reverberation devices designed to process signals recorded in analog form. What made digital the star of this year's show? Read on.

The First Studio Digital Recorder. It is not strictly true that the astonishing machine developed through a joint effort of the 3M Company and the British Broadcasting Corporation is the first digital studio recorder. Nippon Columbia (Denon) has had one in use for some years, the BBC has produced several for its own use, and Mitsubishi and others have made significant contributions. But the 3M/BBC extravaganza is the first of its kind likely to be purchased by the recording companies most people patronize. It fits right into the studio as if it were an ordinary analog recorder, and offers up to 32 tracks of audio recording.

Basic (preliminary) specifications include a frequency response of 30 Hz to 15 kHz ± 0.3 dB (response is down a few dB at 20 Hz and 20 kHz), a dynamic range exceeding 90 dB, and harmonic and intermodulation distortion for any audio frequencies or combination thereof measuring less than 0.03 percent throughout the system's dynamic range! Wow and flutter, crosstalk, and print-through are, of course, unmeasurable. If it isn't obvious already, I should point out that these specifications make the typi-

cal recording studio's *electronics* look rather bad.

The machine operates at 45 ips and lays its 32 tracks down on 1-inch tape, which actually amounts to a savings in tape when you consider that an analog studio recorder running at 30 ips (for maximum signal quality) must use 2-inch tape for a typical maximum of 24 tracks. The tracks run linearly (i.e., longitudinally, side by side) along the length of the tape, and one track suffices for each of the 32 audio channels, including all necessary error detection and correction information. The sampled input signal (the sampling rate being 50 kHz) is recorded in groups of sixteen-bit bytes. Along with this signal, parity bytes are recorded as well as a cyclical redundancy check (CRC) word. The CRC check word is used to tell if the 16 data bytes are good; if not, the parity information in other groups along with other data bytes are used to reconstruct the missing information. The data and parity used to reconstruct missing data are spaced apart on the tape in such a way that—according to 3M's studies—an error in both data bytes is statistically unlikely. The studies further show that if an error afflicts the parity bits, both signal bytes will probably escape unscathed because of the scheme used to space the information along the tape.

Whether the above description means anything to you or not, the sound of the recordings this machine is capable of making certainly would. A recording of a close-miked solo piano (difficult for any recording technique) that the 3M people brought to the convention was utterly captivating in its vigor and effortless realism. In fact, all around the convention's many digital demonstrations there were astonished comments that the music was immensely satisfying despite the admitted inferiority of the loudspeakers and associated equipment being used. Many have claimed repeatedly that the poor program material available is the principal factor defeating our attempts to

achieve high-fidelity reproduction. This point is debatable, I think, but it certainly does seem true that a record/playback process as excellent as today's digital technology is able to put the deficiencies of mediocre playback equipment in the background and let you appreciate the music. (See diagram on page 20.)

The 3M/BBC 32-tracker comes as part of a mastering "system," along with a four-track mix-down recorder. Price (gulp!): about \$150,000. But cost notwithstanding, I observed a number of open checkbooks and poised pens. Recordings made with this system could be



3M Digital Audio Mastering System

reaching you fairly soon. And 3M is already talking about a consumer digital recorder. Undoubtedly the tape will still have to run at 45 ips, but the cost will not be anything like \$150k. Look for it, perhaps, in a year or two.

The Digital Disc. Of more than seven reported digital products (for consumer use) exhibited at 1977's Tokyo Audio Fair, only a few made it to New York, but they gave a fine account of themselves. The most prominent was the PCM Disc system, an adaption of the Philips/MCA video disc for audio purposes worked out in a joint effort by Teac, Mitsubishi, and Tokyo Denka. Like the Philips/MCA recording, the PCM Disc is scanned (and recorded as well, through a photographic process) by a radial-tracking laser. PCM (pulse-code modulation) is of course virtually synonymous with digital, but communication of the actual code used was a bit obscured by the language barrier. It's my impression that eight bits provide the fine details of sampled amplitude, while four additional bits constitute a "multiplier," if you will, so that the musical material is dealt with in several discrete dynamic ranges rather than in one continuous dynamic range. I balk at reporting other half-understood details, but let it be said that the combined system (disc record, record player, and the admirably compact electron-

(Continued on page 20)

Learn digital computer

NRI is the only school to train you at home on a real digital computer.

Learn computer design, construction, maintenance and programming techniques on your own programmable digital computer.

Qualified technicians are urgently needed for careers in the exciting new field of digital and computer electronics . . . and the best way to learn digital logic and operations is now available to you in NRI's Complete Computer Electronics Course.

This exclusive course trains you at home on your own digital computer! This is no beginner's "logic trainer", but a complete programmable digital computer that contains a memory and is fully automatic. You build it yourself and use it to define and flow-chart a program, code your program, store your program and data in the memory bank. Press the start button and the computer solves your problem and

displays the result instantly.

The NRI digital computer is one of 10 kits you receive in the NRI Complete Computer Electronics Course. You build and use your own TVOM, and experiment with NRI's exclusive Electronics Lab. You perform hundreds of experiments, building hundreds of circuits, learning organization, operation, trouble-shooting and programming.

New NRI Memory Expansion Kit

The Model 832 NRI Digital Computer now comes with a new Memory Expansion Kit. Installed and checked out in 45 minutes, it doubles the size of the computer's memory, significantly increasing the scope and depth of your knowledge of digital computers and programming. With the large-scale IC's you get the only home training in machine language programming . . . experience essential to trouble-shooting digital computers.



electronics at home.

NRI offers you five TV/Audio Servicing Courses

NRI can train you at home to service Color TV equipment and audio systems. You can choose from 5 courses, starting with a 48-lesson basic course, up to a Master Color TV/Audio Course, complete with designed-for-learning 25" diagonal solid state color TV and a 4-speaker SQ™ Quadraphonic Audio System. NRI gives you both TV and Audio servicing for hundreds of dollars less than the two courses as offered by another home study school.

All courses are available with low down payment and convenient monthly payments. All courses

provide professional tools and "Power-On" equipment along with NRI kits engineered for

training. With the Master Course, for instance, you build your own 5" wide-band triggered sweep solid state oscilloscope, digital color TV pattern generator, CMOS digital frequency counter, and NRI electronics Discovery Lab.



*Trademark of CBS Inc

NRI's Complete Communications Course includes your own 400-channel VHF transceiver

NRI's Complete Communications Course will train you at home for one of the thousands of service and maintenance jobs opening in CB; AM and FM trans-



mission and reception; TV broadcasting; microwave, teletype, radar, mobile, aircraft, and marine electronics. The complete program includes 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits. Included are: your own "designed-for-learning" 400-channel VHF transceiver; electronics Discovery Lab™; CMOS digital frequency counter; and more. You also get your all

important FCC Radio-telephone License, or you get your money back.



CB Specialist Course also available



NRI also offers a 37-lesson course in CB Servicing with your own CB Transceiver, AC power supply, and multimeter. Also included are 8 reference texts and 14 coaching units to make it easy to get your Commercial Radiotelephone FCC License.

You pay less for NRI training and you get more for your money.

NRI employs no salesmen, pays no commissions. We pass the savings on to you in reduced tuitions and extras in the way of professional equipment, testing instruments, etc. You can pay more, but you can't get better training.

More than one million students have enrolled with NRI in 62 years.

Mail the insert card and discover for yourself why NRI is the recognized leader in home training. Do it today and get started on that new career. No salesman will call.

If card is missing write:



NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

(Continued from page 15).

ics built into its base) boasts a dynamic range in excess of 98 dB and harmonic distortion of under 0.1 percent overall.

Participants in the convention were played a recording whose source was—at least in part—a Sony U-Matic video cartridge machine with a PCM adapter. So portable is this ensemble that it was



Teac's PCM Disc Machine.

actually lugged out into the field to record the departure of a steam locomotive from a country railroad station. In the indoor playback setting I don't think we could have tolerated much more dynamic range than was provided (from the delicate chirruping of birds to the caustic blast of the steam whistle). The only audible noise present on the recording reportedly—and believably—came from the microphone preamplifiers, pitiful analog devices that they were.

The PCM Disc machine is intended to be a consumer-available product. Tentative price for the audio-only version is in the neighborhood of \$600, and it will plug right into your present preamplifier. The software, it is hoped, will come from arrangements made with major record companies to permit the release of master tapes to the PCM Disc duplicators. The disc itself is presently single-sided, but a double-sided version (30 minutes'

playing time per side) is in the works. An approximate price of \$10 per disc has been suggested. Too bad the quality of the professionally produced master tapes will probably not be up to what's achievable with the aforementioned U-Matic/PCM audio tape recorder, which is also envisioned as a consumer product.

Digital Recordings. Software (recordings available to consumers) is a major hurdle to be overcome by any new recording system, naturally. Even if you have the ability to design flawless recording equipment, you may not have much success with it at public demonstrations unless you can afford to put a large and important musical event in front of its microphones. As reported last month, the direct-to-disc record companies are beginning to manage this. And so are the digital advocates.

At the convention, Soundstream's Dr. Stockham achieved just this with a rendition of Rimsky-Korsakov's *Capriccio Espagnol* with the Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler conducting. The recording project was actually sponsored by Crystal Clear, one of the direct-to-disc outfits, but the engineer, fellow columnist Bert Whyte, backed himself up with Stockham's superb digital recorder, as well as with one of the best analog tape recorders available.

The several versions of the performance made by different recording media should afford an opportunity for rich and important comparison. As yet I have heard only the digital (Stockham) version, but I am satisfied. The recordings, all made simultaneously from the same three-microphone pickup, seem destined to generate even more public outrage about current multi-miking practices, at least insofar as they are applied to classical music. The representation of

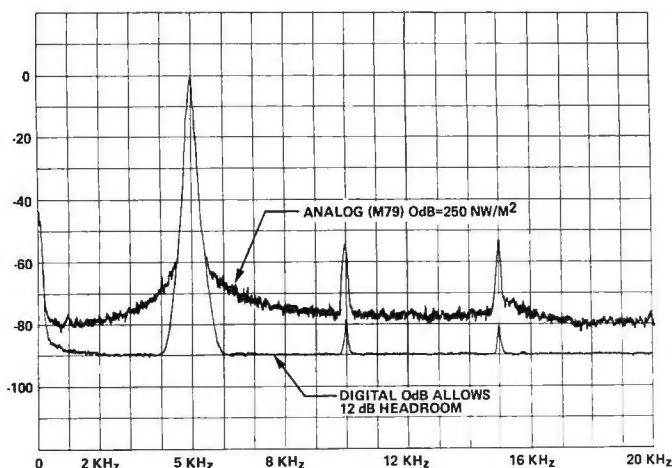
the musical lines was so precise on the digital recording (at all signal levels)—and the presentation of depth and space so convincing—as to provoke revolutionary rumbles from all auditors. It would be ironic if the emergence of the 3M/BBC recorder, the first studio multi-tracker worthy of the designation, were to coincide with a return to two- or three-track recording.

Quadraphonic Capers. To the outside world it may appear that development work on four-channel sound has stopped dead in its tracks. This is not the case, however; in fact, it begins to seem that the real work is just beginning. Only within the last few years have the various quadraphonic disc systems been able to make good on their promises of four discrete-sounding *high-fidelity* channels.

To date, it is JVC that has made the most visible progress. The JVC research group started with binaural headphone sound and its remarkable ability to persuade the listener that he has been transported into the recording environment. From that point of departure they developed the Q-Biphonic Processor, a device that came startlingly close to simulating the binaural experience *with loudspeakers*, given an appropriately processed recording. At the convention, JVC appeared with a recording-studio adjunct to their system. It was intended to interface with the recording console and create a Q-Biphonic recording out of a multi-track production.

Again, details are very sketchy. However, it is possible to make a few educated guesses. One of the factors widely believed to contribute to the startling realism of binaural sound is the right ear's inability to hear the signal that is being delivered to the left headphone earcup, and vice versa. (When listening to loudspeakers, both ears ultimately hear the signals from both speakers, which is unnatural when we're trying to create a "phantom" image divorced from either speaker.) The Q-Biphonic recording processor reportedly first tailors the multi-channel signals at its input to simulate a binaural presentation and then subjects the result to a "crosstalk canceller" that conditions it for loudspeaker listening. The final recording is played back through four loudspeakers in a typical quadraphonic configuration.

Without overcommitting myself, I think I can say that the JVC system is capable of the most devastatingly effective four-channel reproduction yet. ◇



Harmonic distortion of analog and digital systems compared. Skirts on analog products are due to pitch ambiguity, which can be heard.



Audio Reports

TURNTABLE DRIVE SYSTEMS

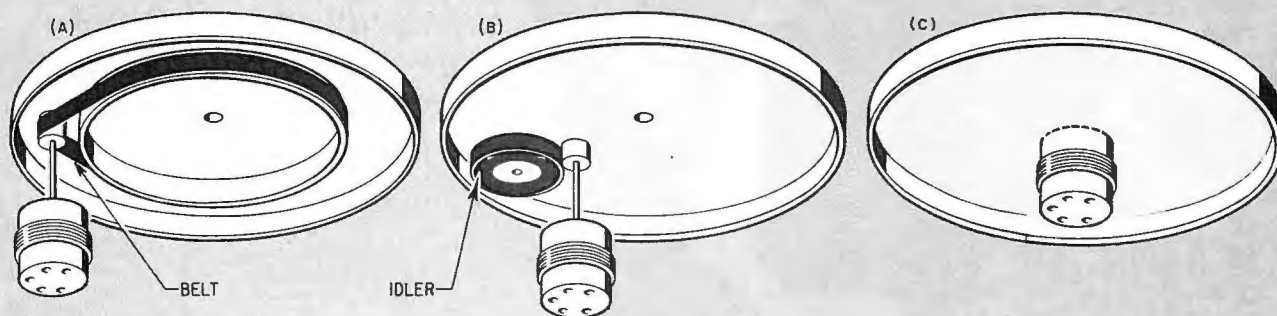
WHEN direct-drive turntables were first introduced several years ago, they were expensive but had appreciably less rumble and wow than most existing belt and idler driven models. The direct-drive record player had a glamorous image that enhanced its appeal to the buying public (and still does) even beyond its undeniably excellent performance. Now, the price of direct-drive motors has dropped to the point where they can compete with most good-quality conventionally driven turntables. This process has been accelerated by the development of several variations of the original concept by different companies, introducing more competition into the process. (At first, all turntable manufacturers bought their direct-drive motors from Matsushita, who developed them in their present form.)

To appreciate the initial appeal of the direct-drive concept, one must examine the state of the record player art in the 1960's. Record changers (which were even then being called "automatic turntables") were, as always, powered by 4-pole induction motors or, in some deluxe models, hysteresis synchronous motors. In either case, the motor turned at about 1800 rpm; and a speed-reduction device was needed to convert that to the 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ or 45 rpm required by the platter. The

idler drive was the traditional way to do this. A rubber puck, contacting the motor shaft and the inside of the platter rim, accomplished the speed reduction, and transmitted enough torque to the platter so that the record dropping mechanism could be operated without stalling the motor or unduly slowing down the turntable.

Good turntable performance depends on the isolation of the platter system from the motor vibrations and from the inevitable torque pulsations of any motor with discrete poles. Even with soft suspension bushings for the motor and a fairly soft idler wheel, there are practical limits to how much of this undesired vibration can be filtered out of an idler drive. Also, with the basic motor revolution rate of 30 times per second, the fundamental rumble frequency is 30 Hz. Harmonics of that frequency extend well into the audible range, of course.

For years, it has been recognized that a belt drive can provide better isolation from motor vibration than is feasible with a rubber idler wheel. The soft, compliant belt, made of fabric or rubber, acts as a filter to prevent the higher vibration or flutter frequencies from affecting the turntable system. Belt drive is also relatively simple and inexpensive to

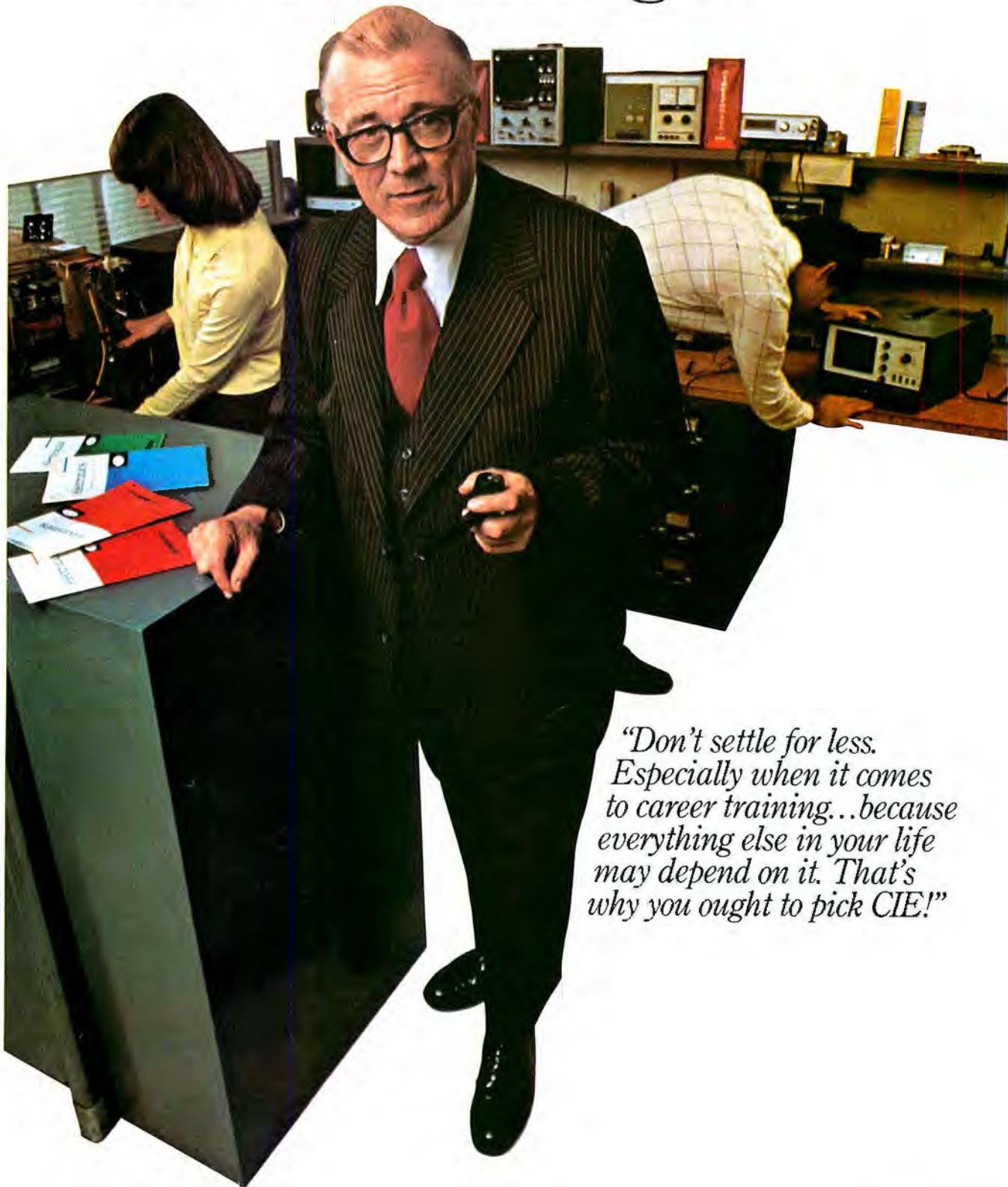


(A) Belt Drive. The flexible belt "soaks up" much of the motor's vibration and speed variations, so that a well-designed belt-driven turntable usually can provide extremely low rumble and flutter.

(B) Idler Drive. Simple and reliable, this drive has supplied the high starting torque needed for record changers for many years. However, its isolation between platter and motor is low.

(C) Direct Drive. This design does not provide high isolation, but low operating speeds insure that rumble will occur only at very low frequencies where it can be easily and effectively filtered out.

“If you’re going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!”



*“Don’t settle for less.
Especially when it comes
to career training...because
everything else in your life
may depend on it. That’s
why you ought to pick CIE!”*

You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

...

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one...with the specialists...with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it...

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a beauty of a 19-inch diagonal Zenith solid-state color TV you use to perform actual service operations.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

FEBRUARY 1978

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up...no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

For professionals only.

CIE training is not for the hobbyist. It's for people who are willing to roll up their sleeves and go to work...to build a career. The work can be hard, sure. But the benefits are worth it.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



Patterns shown on TV and oscilloscope screens are simulated.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

☐ **YES...** I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog—including details about troubleshooting courses—plus my FREE package of home study information.

PE-56

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Phone (area code) _____

Check box for G. I. Bill information: ☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

build (the most complex part of it is the speed-change mechanism, usually a fork that shifts the belt to a different shaft diameter). For these reasons, among others, it has been the practice for some time for designers of single-play turntables to use belt drive. The performance specifications of these turntables are almost always better than those of idler-driven turntables, and their prices can be very competitive.

For many years, no belt-driven record player could change records automatically. This problem arose because, among other reasons, the diameter of the shaft of a high-speed motor, through which all of its torque was transmitted to the belt and platter, was very small in relation to the turntable diameter. In recent years, this difficulty has been resolved—in many cases by using a relatively low-speed motor, whose driving shaft diameter was larger and thus able to transmit more torque to the platter without slipping. This also has the advantage of reducing the rumble to a subsonic frequency. Another approach, especially when a 4-pole motor is used, has a low-torque record-dropping and arm-indexing mechanism.

While these developments were taking place, direct-drive motors were appearing in growing numbers. Presently, there are several different constructions used in these motors, depending on their manufacturer. Some are dc motors, while others use ac power. All are servo motors, from which a signal proportional to speed is fed back to the driving amplifiers to maintain a constant speed. The feedback can be in the form of a frequency or a voltage, either being compared to a reference of the same type. A variation of the original direct-drive motor (which was constructed as a complete unit with a protruding shaft that acted as a center spindle when the platter was placed on it) is the motor which uses the platter itself as the rotor element. This was first introduced by Matsushita (Technics), and more recently in a somewhat different form in a Fisher turntable. It has a circular band of magnetic material around the inside of the platter, on which are magnetized a number of permanent magnetic poles. (There are 120 of them in the Fisher unit.) The stator windings and pole pieces are on the motorboard, close to the magnetized strip on the platter. The interaction between the field from the stator and the permanently magnetized poles causes the platter to rotate. Pickup coils (like tape-recorder heads) close to the magnetized strip sense the motion of the platter. The voltage generated in them supplies the feedback control signal to the electronic section. This is unquestionably the simplest type of turntable, from a purely mechanical standpoint, having only one moving part—the platter itself! Of course, there is considerable electronic complexity associated with a direct-drive motor. In newer designs, however, most or all of this is in a single LSI chip, which provides potentially greater reliability and lower cost than a similar circuit made of discrete components.

In spite of the marketing appeal of direct drive, belt-driven turntables are still very much on the scene (the Garrard GT25 tested for this month's reports is a good example). In fact, the record player lines of all major manufacturers include belt-driven models, and belt drive is used extensively in the low-

er-price models from the Japanese manufacturers who favor direct drive for their higher-priced units. Mechanically, belt drive is hardly more complicated than direct drive, consisting as it does of a motor, a belt, and a platter—three parts in all. There is also the complete elimination of the complex electronic circuitry that is required to run a direct-drive motor, making the belt-drive system as reliable as any type over the long term.

Some belt-drive models have a speed vernier adjustment, usually by electronic means. In these, an oscillator and amplifier drive the motor instead of a direct connection to the power line; the vernier merely adjusts the oscillator frequency. These units may or may not have feedback stabilization (most do not), which requires a tachometer generator on the platter to supply the feedback signal to the amplifier. The overall complexity of an electronically driven belt-drive turntable is not much different from that of a direct-drive unit, nor is its price. Simpler adjustable-speed belt drives use an expanding drive shaft diameter to adjust the speed.

From a practical standpoint, belt drive can be every bit as good as direct drive. Its rumble and flutter can be made just about as low if the mechanical assembly tolerances are held to the same close limits. Even though the direct-drive motor's basic vibration rate is only 0.5 Hz (at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm), harmonics may be present at much higher frequencies, well into the audible range. A good belt-driven design, especially with a low-speed motor, can achieve very similar results. It is easier to isolate the turntable system from external vibration with belt drive since the motor can be fastened rigidly to the supporting base, and the platter and arm can be linked as a unit and floated on a compliant suspension to prevent transmission of vibration. A direct-drive turntable, on the other hand, cannot suspend only the platter and arm on spring mounts, but must float the entire motorboard or, in most cases, the entire record player. Rarely is this as effective as the systems used with the better belt-drive players. (When the turntable suspension is loose enough to provide good isolation, the record player tends to have a "bouncy" feel when handled.)

Since mechanical assembly precision is the key to good performance, do not expect a low-priced belt-driven record player to match the performance of a good direct-drive unit (or even of a low-priced direct-drive player). Alternatively, a really good belt-drive turntable will be able to outperform all but the finest direct-drive models. (It may be as expensive as they are, however.) There are differences in direct-drive motors as well, so one cannot expect a \$200 direct-drive turntable to match the performance of one costing twice as much. However, the differences are likely to be so small that they cannot be heard.

Quite recently, "quartz lock" turntables have been announced by several manufacturers. Originally very expensive, they have now entered the medium- and low-priced categories as well. A quartz-lock system is a direct-drive turntable in which the turntable speed is referenced to a signal derived from a quartz-crystal oscillator. This gives it, for all practical purposes, absolute speed accuracy and stability. On many quartz-

lock units, a vernier speed adjustment is also provided. In the lower-price players, this is done by disengaging the quartz-crystal control and substituting a conventional dc voltage as a reference for the turntable speed, as with any ordinary direct-drive motor. Some high-priced units can shift speed in small discrete steps, using synthesizer techniques to maintain crystal accuracy and stability at all times.

Most people have no need of the extremely accurate speed of a quartz lock system. One characteristic of many of them is a very high motor torque, although there does not seem to be any fundamental reason why the same torque could not be achieved without the quartz reference. Their high torque enables these turntables to start up, or to change speed, in a fraction of a second, compared to the delays of several seconds that are common with other direct-

drive motors. This is of more importance to a broadcast station than to most home users. The high torque also makes the speed independent of heavy loads, such as record cleaning devices, which is of more interest to hi-fiers who wish to clean discs while they rotate on a platter.

Throughout all this evolutionary process in record-player drives, the old idler system has been the one to lose the most ground. It is rarely found nowadays except in the lowest priced record players. For serious or professional applications, which once called for a heavy duty idler driven turntable because of its ability to come up to speed rapidly, the newer quartz-locked turntables have a clear advantage. For home music systems, at almost every price level, either belt or direct drive is far superior to an idler-driven turntable—and they now dominate the market.



GARRARD MODEL GT25 AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER

Belt-drive player can handle up to six discs automatically and features a very-low-mass tonearm.



Garrard's new "GT" series could easily be mistaken for conventional single-play record

players. A close examination, however, will reveal that these are automatic record players that are capable of playing up to six discs. The one visible clue that the GT series of players have automatic functions is the vertical post near the tonearm pivots.

The Model GT25 tested here falls in the middle of the line of five Garrard GT series players, all of which are belt driven. It measures 17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W × 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "D × 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H (44.8 × 34.9 × 19.7 cm) and weighs 16 lb (7.3 kg). The suggested re-

tail price of the Model GT25, including base and dustcover, is \$159.95.

General Description. The belt actually turns a smaller 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (14-cm) diameter central platter made of molded plastic. The larger cast metal platter rests on it, and the center hole accommodates either a short single-play spindle that turns with the record or a long multiple-play spindle. When records are loaded on the long spindle, their edges are supported by the post near the tonearm pivot, but the dropping action is entirely through the center spindle.

Basic operation of the player is via three knobs on a metal plate located along the right side of the motorboard.

The middle control has settings labelled OFF, MANUAL, AUTOMATIC, and REPEAT. To its rear is a two-position record indexing knob, for 7" and 12" (17.8- and 30.5-cm) records. At the front of the control panel is a knob that initiates the automatic cycling of the player, by a momentary movement to its AUTO START/REJECT setting. (It is spring loaded to return to its original position.)

The tonearm consists of a mildly S-shaped aluminum tube and a very light perforated magnesium four-pin, locking-type bayonet head shell. A rotating counterweight also carries the tracking force scale that is calibrated from 0 to 3 grams at 0.25-gram intervals. The cue lever, located near the base of the arm, operates through a curved horizontal bar. Also near the base of the arm is an antiskating dial, with two scales calibrated for elliptical and CD-4 styli.

Although the tonearm is quite conventional in appearance and is a full 9" (22.9 cm) from stylus to pivot, its very low effective mass is rated at 12 grams. As is the case with the other GT series players, the Model GT25 also features an automatic control mechanism made of Delrin, a rugged, self-lubricating plastic that makes it unusually quiet in operation. The "Delglide" system is driven from the turntable shaft through a separate belt under the motorboard.

The operation of the record player is straightforward. For manual single play operation, the record is placed on the platter, the control knob is turned to MANUAL (which starts the motor) and

plug in and go soldering



WITH
THRIFTY
MARKSMAN IRONS

BY **Weller**®

Pre-tinned tips for instant action. Five different ratings for technicians and hobbyists. Heat- and impact-resistant handles grip comfortably. Premium, stainless steel barrel for strength, corrosion resistance, and more even temperatures. Cone shape, screw-driver, chisel tips; Soldering Kit, Hot Knife Kit for wire stripping and plastic cutting. Full-view card pack lets you see and read about these UL-listed, factory-pre-tested irons before you buy.

See your local distributor or write...

**Weller-Xcelite
Electronics Division**



The Cooper Group
P. O. BOX 728,
APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 27502
CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

the tonearm is cued by hand. After playing, the arm automatically returns to its rest position and the motor shuts off. Alternatively, the control can be set to AUTOMATIC, which also starts the motor. Then when the front knob is moved to AUTO START/REJECT, the arm indexes to the selected diameter and the record is played. If the first control is set to REPEAT, at any time, the record being played will be repeated until the unit is shut off manually. To play a stack of records, the long spindle is inserted into the hole in the center of the platter, the records are placed on the spindle and edge post, the center knob is set to AUTOMATIC, and the AUTO knob is turned.

The signal outputs in the rear of the player are in duplicate. There is the conventional pair of phono jacks, with an adjacent ground terminal as well as a DIN socket. The signal cable supplied with the player is fitted with a mating DIN plug at one end and phono plugs at the other end. The power cord also plugs into the player.

Laboratory Measurements. After we installed a Shure Model M95ED cartridge in the tonearm, using the plastic jig supplied with the record player, the tracking error was less than 0.5°/in. for playing radii from 2" to 6" (5.08 to 15.24 cm). The arm could be balanced unambiguously, since the slightest movement of the counterweight made a plainly visible change in the height of the tonearm near balance. This suggests a very low vertical bearing friction. After balancing in accordance with the instructions, the calibration of the tracking force scale was exact at forces up to 1.5 grams and had a maximum error of 0.1 gram at its highest settings.

The capacitance to ground of each signal channel, measured with the cartridge shell removed, was about 115 pF. This is suitable for CD-4 cartridges, but a higher capacitance might be preferable for some stereo cartridges. (Higher capacitance cables can easily be substituted for the plug-in cable supplied.) The claim of low arm mass was verified by measurement. With the Model M95ED cartridge mounted in the shell, the total mass of the tonearm, referred to the stylus, was only 17 grams. Subtracting the 6-gram cartridge mass left a net tonearm mass of only 11 grams. This is by far the lowest mass we have measured on any conventional pivoted tonearm and is especially impressive on a moderately priced record player. The arm mass resonated with the compli-

ance of the Model M95ED cartridge at about 9 Hz, a nearly ideal frequency, with an amplitude of about 6 dB.

The cueing lift mechanism operated smoothly, but the tonearm drifted outward somewhat during its descent, repeating about five or six seconds of the record each time it was lowered. The antiskating calibration was accurate, yielding equal distortion on both channels when set to match the tracking force.

The turntable speed was slightly slow, about 1% at 33 1/3 rpm and 0.3% at 45 rpm. It did not change detectably with line potentials between 95 and 135 volts. The unweighted rms rumble was -35 dB, including vertical components, and -39 dB with vertical rumble cancelled out. Applying ARLR audibility weighting resulted in a -54-dB rumble measurement. The major rumble frequencies were 30 and 60 Hz, with other discrete components detectable at 10 and 20 Hz. The wow was 0.1% (also an unweighted rms measurement), and flutter was a low 0.035%. The flutter was predominantly found at frequencies below about 10 hertz.

The mechanical operation of the player was smooth, quiet, and trouble free. The "Delglide" mechanism was quiet, as claimed, with none of the clicking and other noises that usually accompany the operation of an automatic record player. However, we could hear a distinct sound from the rotation of the platter, apparently originating under the motorboard. When a record dropped on to the platter it made the usual "thump." When the cover was lowered, the player was at least as quiet as any automatic record player we have used. The automatic cycle required about 14.5 seconds to complete, which is typical of most automatic players.

The record player's soft rubber feet were reasonably effective in isolating base-conducted vibration. The player's most sensitive frequencies for transmission through the feet were at 30 Hz and about 100 Hz, but the overall degree of isolation was roughly what we have measured on other automatic record players mounted in a similar fashion.

User Comment. The Garrard Model GT25 left us with some definite impressions. It cannot be dismissed as just another record player. For one thing, it is surprising to find the lowest mass pivoted tonearm we have so far encountered on a very moderately priced record player. (The other players in the Garrard GT line also use a similar tonearm design.)

In spite of the lack of fanfare about the pivot design, the free-floating arm impressed us as having exceptionally low pivot friction. Although Garrard rather modestly suggests that this player is suitable for use with cartridges rated to track at $\frac{3}{4}$ gram or more, that category includes just about every cartridge known to us. Our experience suggests that the tonearm on the Model GT25 is compatible with any cartridge presently manufactured, no matter how compliant it may be.

We especially appreciate a record player whose setup is free of guesswork and built-in errors. Setting the stylus overhang and balancing the tonearm of

the Model GT25 are as straightforward as can be and result in the promised performance. (It is surprising how few record players can be set up properly without external aids.) Even the anti-skating dial is one of the small handful in our experience whose calibrations agree with the tracking force when adjusted for equal distortion on both channels with high velocity records.

Although the measured rumble and flutter of the Model GT25 were not exceptional, they do reflect competent performance. We also found the player to be compatible with extended-range speaker systems (rumble was not audible) and with critical program material

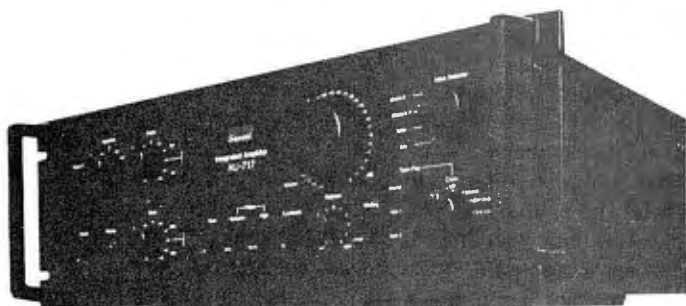
(flutter was not audible on piano recordings). The only aspect of its performance that left us less than enthusiastic was one it shares with the majority of record players we have used—the outward drift of the tonearm during the cueing descent. Fortunately, the arm handles so easily that it can be cued by hand without “getting away” from the user (again, not something that one finds on every record player, by any means).

In sum, the Model GT25 is an excellent medium-priced record player. It provides a level of performance that is wholly consistent with the full range of modern phono cartridges.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SANSUI MODEL AU-717 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER

Medium-high-power amplifier has impressive transient-handling ability.



Sansui's newest and finest integrated stereo amplifier, the Model AU-717, is said to

have been designed to “solve audible problems of Transient Intermodulation Distortion (TIM).” Although there is still much controversy about audible effects of TIM and other slew-rate induced distortions, it is generally recognized that a very high slew rate—the ability to deliver a large change of voltage to a load in a very short time—is desirable for low TIM. Interestingly, the specifications in the AU-717's instruction manual make no mention of slew rate! However, the more conventional specifications are impressive enough in their own right.

The Model AU-717 measures 17"W × 15½"D × 6⅝"H (43 × 38.9 × 16.8 cm), and weighs about 39 lb. (17.8kg). Its suggested retail price is \$450.

General Description. The Model AU-717 is rated to deliver at least 85 watts per channel to 8-ohm loads, between 20 and 20,000 Hz, with less than 0.025% total harmonic distortion. Its

power amplifier section is fully direct-coupled, from the POWER AMP IN jacks at the rear of the unit, to the speaker outputs, and through the feedback loops as well. Normally, the power amplifier inputs are internally connected to the preamplifier outputs, but a slide switch breaks that connection; a third switch position places a capacitor in the input circuit to handle situations where a d.c. component could be present in the signal fed to the power amplifier inputs.

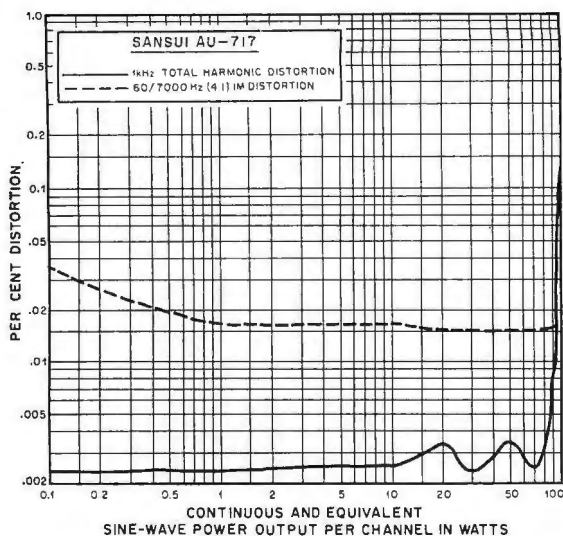
Differential amplifier circuitry is used throughout the AU717, including its phono preamplifier and tone control stages. Like some other contemporary amplifiers, the AU717 has completely separate power supplies, including power transformers, for each channel.

The amplifier is finished entirely in black, with legible white markings and red index lines on the black knobs. A small red LED glows on the panel when power is applied, blinking on and off while operating conditions are stabilizing. The INPUT SELECTOR, located at the upper right of the panel, provides a choice of two high-level and two magnetic-phono sources. LED indicators

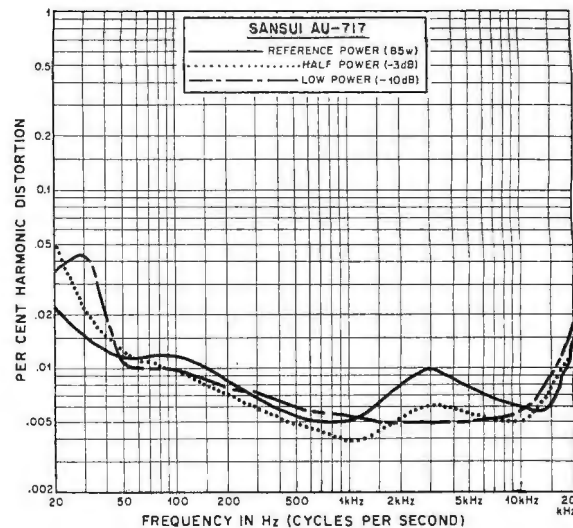
near the knob identify the input selected.

A large VOLUME knob operates a 32-step attenuator, with 1-dB steps near the top of its range, 2-dB steps at lower settings, and still larger steps near the bottom of its range. The TONE controls (BASS and TREBLE) are each 11-position step controls. Buttons next to the knobs are used to select turnover frequencies. For BASS, the choice is 200 or 400 Hz; for TREBLE, 3 kHz or 6 kHz. A SPEAKERS switch activates either, both, or neither of two pairs of speaker outputs. There is a PHONES jack on the panel, and a lever switch for POWER.

The TAPE circuits of the AU717 are exceptionally comprehensive. Mechanically interlocked buttons connect either the selected program SOURCE or the TAPE PLAY signals to the amplifiers. There are provisions for two tape decks, with a button allocated to each. The exceptional part is the COPY switch, a knob near the buttons, which controls the signal fed to the recorders. In its SOURCE position, the tape recorders are fed the signal from the INPUT SELECTOR switch. But other settings of the COPY switch feed the recorders from any of the AU717's inputs, regardless of the INPUT SELECTOR's setting, or from any of the three tape recorder inputs (which are not controlled by the INPUT SELECTOR switch). Thus, one can record from the tuner (for example) while listening to a record, tape or other program source. Of course, one can listen to any other program through the amplifier while dubbing from one tape deck to the other or monitor the playback from either tape deck with the appropriate TAPE PLAY button. Finally, there is an OFF setting that removes all



Total harmonic distortion and 60/7000-Hz IM distortion.



Harmonic distortion at three power levels.

signals from the TAPE OUT jacks in the rear of the amplifier, in order to prevent any possible loading of the amplifier circuitry by the tape decks when you are not recording.

The BALANCE control is a small knob, with a center detent, located below the VOLUME knob. Lever switches drop the volume by 20 dB (MUTING), engage the LOUDNESS compensation, turn on the HIGH filter (with a 6 dB per octave slope above 10 kHz) or the SUBSONIC FILTER (cutting off at 6 dB/octave below 16 Hz), and bypass the tone-control circuits.

In the rear of the AU-717 are insulated spring clips for speaker connections, and the various signal input and output jacks, plus preamplifier output and main amplifier input jacks and the slide switch that couples them. There are three a.c. outlets, one of which is switched.

Laboratory Measurements. The AU-717 did not become unduly warm during the one hour preconditioning period at one-third power. Fully heated, the outputs clipped at 100 watts per channel, driving 8-ohm loads at 1,000 Hz. Into 4 and 16 ohms, the amplifier delivered 128 and 64 watts, respectively.

The 1,000-Hz harmonic distortion was exceptionally low at most power levels. It was under 0.004% from 0.1 watt to 80 watts output, reaching 0.01% at 100 watts, just before clipping occurred. Intermodulation distortion was 0.036% at 0.1 watt, and a nearly constant 0.015% over most of the power range up to 90 watts. The full-power THD was less than 0.016% from 40 to 20,000 Hz. Although it appeared to rise at lower frequencies, this reflects the increased distortion of our Radford test oscillator at those fre-

quencies. So far as we could determine, the distortion of the amplifier was negligible compared to the measured values of 0.03% or slightly more.

At maximum gain, the AU-717 could be driven to a reference output of 10 watts by 49 millivolts at the high-level inputs, and 0.84 millivolts at the PHONO inputs. Unweighted S/N ratio, referred to 10 watts, was a very good 83.4 and 77.1 dB, respectively. The phono preamplifier, in spite of its very high gain, overloaded only at the very high input level of 380 millivolts. Tone control characteristics were very good, affecting only a limited portion of the frequency range. The loudness compensation boosted both low and high frequencies at low volume settings. Although compensation was somewhat excessive, using the MUTING switch to drop audio gain by 20 dB, it was possible to operate the VOLUME control at a higher setting and thus reduce the loudness compensation to more suitable levels.

The filter slopes at 6 dB per octave, were too gradual to be very effective, although the SUBSONIC filter began to show its effect at about 50 Hz and probably reduced subsonic output substantially. The HIGH filter response was down 3 dB at 7,000 Hz. RIAA phono equalization was at least as accurate as our measuring instruments, with less than ± 0.5 dB of error over the extended range from 20 to 20,000 Hz. It did not change detectably when measured through the inductance of a phono cartridge.

It was in its transient handling, though, that the Sansui AU-717 was most impressive. The rated rise time of 1.8 microseconds would be considered very good; however, we measured the rise

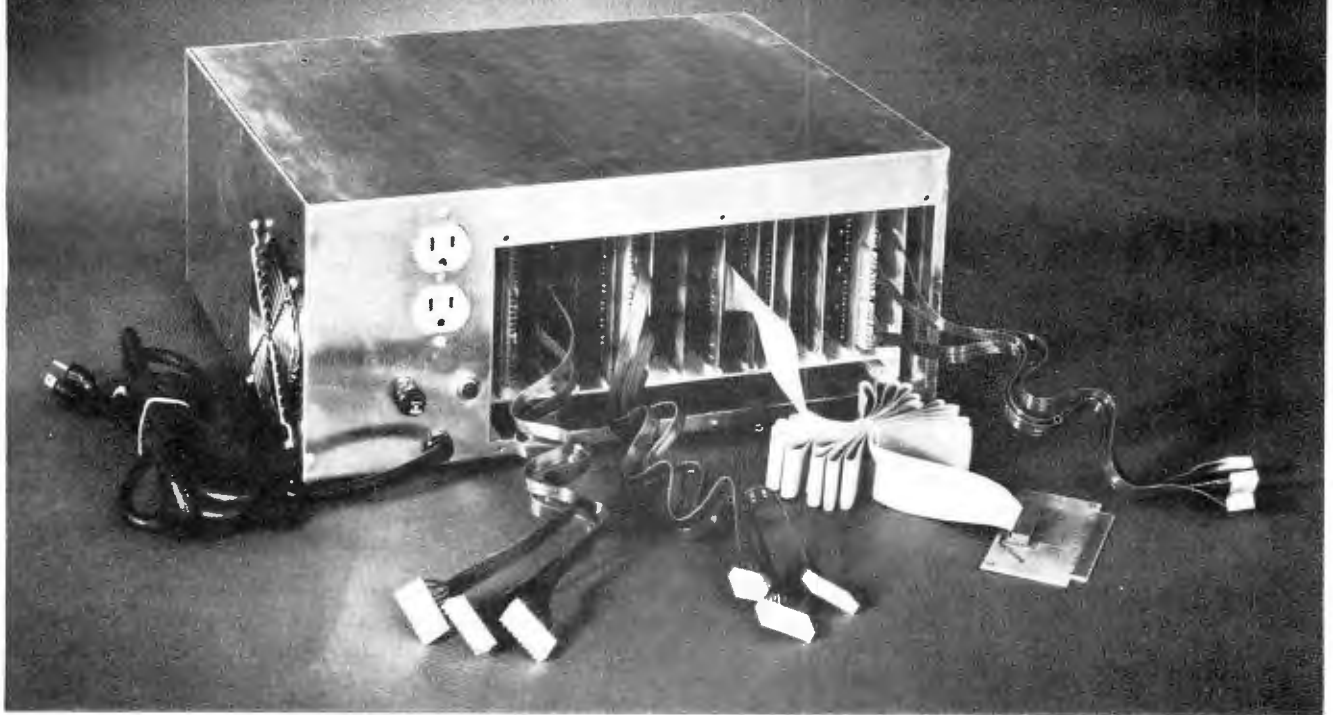
time as about 1 microsecond, from the AUX input through the entire preamplifier and power amplifier combination. A 2- μ F capacitor shunted across the 8-ohm load slowed down the rise time to 6 microseconds, but did not produce any instability. The slew rate of the AU-717 was by far the fastest we have yet measured—about 60 volts per microsecond.

One distortion test that evaluates an amplifier's high frequency power handling ability is a difference-tone IM measurement using two tones near the upper limit of the audible range, such as 19 and 20 kHz. Driven to within 0.2 dB of the clipping point by such a signal, the AU-717 produced a 1,000-Hz distortion component some 75 dB below the level of either tone and no other visible distortion components within the 80-dB range of our Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzer. This is, by any standard, excellent performance, especially for an integrated amplifier.

User Comments. Sansui's Model AU-717 integrated amplifier is a splendid example of melding high electronics technology with a sense of packaging panache. As one of Sansui's new "DC" stereo amplifier models, its advanced circuit designs are impressive. More important, it has resulted in impressively fine laboratory measurements and the test sample did not add any sound of its own. Reinforcing this attribute, there are no switching transients or other unwanted side effects caused by use of its switches or controls.

Control flexibility is excellent, though not unlimited, and the controls operated smoothly. The relay protective systems proved to be among the better ones.

Welcome to the Real World



with the Real-World Interface from The Digital Group

A computer should have a purpose. Or as many purposes as you can imagine. Because a computer belongs in the real world.

And now, the Digital Group introduces the Real-World Interface. A system component that's actually a system in itself, and specifically designed to help you get your computer to control all those tasks you know a computer can control so well.

Automate your sprinkler system. Heat and cool your home. Guard against burglars. Shut off lights . . . It's all a part of the Real World, easily controlled with the Digital Group Real-World Interface.

Our Real-World Interface is initially made up of three basic components — motherboard and power supply, parallel CPU interface and cabinet — plus three types of plug-ins: AC controller, DC controller and prototyping card. The recommended software packages are Convers, Assembler or Maxi-Basic, in that order.

Some of the features include:

Motherboard & Power Supply

- 12 slots — 11 control cards, one for the interface card
- +5V DC $\pm 5\%$ @ 1A, +12V DC $\pm 5\%$ @ 1A, -12V DC $\pm 5\%$ @ 1A contained on board
- May be free-standing (with care)

Parallel CPU Interface

- All buffering for Data Out (25 TTL loads), Address (25 TTL loads) and Data In (10 TTL loads)

- Includes cable and paddlecard for connection to dual 22 on Digital Group CPU back panel. Two 22-pin edge connectors included
- Requires two output ports and one input port

AC Controller

- Eight output devices (2N6342A-2N6343A, -12 amp Triacs); Each output 240V AC max, 12A max RMS
- Control AC motors, lamps, switches, etc.
- Opto-isolated (MCS-2400 or equivalent)

DC Controller

- Eight output devices (2N6055) each output up to 50V and up to 5A
- Control DC motors, switches, solenoids, etc.
- May use internal +12V DC for load or external DC up to 50V DC

Price

- For the motherboard and power supply, parallel CPU interface and cabinet, our kit price is only \$199.50, or \$260 assembled. Now *that's* down to earth.

We've only just begun our Real-World Interface System. There are many more plug-ins and applications coming along soon. So write or call The Digital Group now for complete details.

And welcome to our world.

the digital group

P.O. BOX 6528 DENVER, CO 80206 (303) 777-7133

around, always cutting the output before any damage could occur during our examinations.

The AU717's black-color enclosure and rack-mounting adaptor bestow a

professional look upon the model, an appearance often desired by the more serious audio enthusiast.

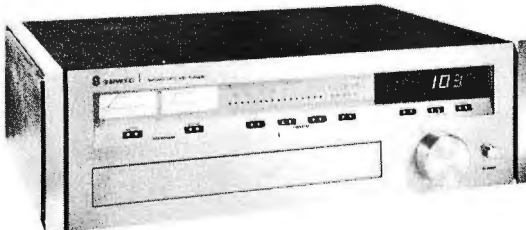
In sum, the AU717 is highly recommended for those who wish a medium-

high-power control amplifier and the flexibility of choosing one's own FM tuner. Considering its power rating, low distortion and price class, there are only a very few competitors in the race.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SHERWOOD MICRO/CPU 100 FM TUNER

Microprocessor provides programmed tuning and display of station's call sign.



This remarkable new FM-only tuner is the second of two audio components we've

examined to incorporate a microprocessor. (The other was the ADC Accutrac record player.) But it won't be the last. The microprocessor adds many unusual features, such as a display that shows a station's call letters as well as its frequency, a unique self-diagnostic test program, and a four-station memory-tune system that is unusually easy to program. Even without the microprocessor, though, the Sherwood Micro/CPU 100's receiving circuitry would be novel enough to merit special attention in its own right. Its tuning, for example, is all-electronic, with no variable capacitors or potentiometers. And a high proportion of its circuits are digital.

The tuner has a satin-finished aluminum front panel, a black metal cabinet, and walnut-grain wood side panels. It is approximately 20" W x 15" D x 6 3/8" H (508 x 37.9 x 16.2 cm), and weighs 34 lb (15.4 kg). The manufacturer's suggested price is \$2000.

General Description. The Micro/CPU 100 is digitally tuned, with a crystal-controlled, phase-locked digital frequency synthesizer generating only the frequencies needed for accurate tuning. Tuning moves in 200-kHz steps from one channel frequency to another, with a minimum rated accuracy of 0.0024%. Since frequencies between channels are never covered, no center-channel meter is necessary. A switch on the rear panel programs the synthesizer for either the odd-numbered station frequencies (92.1 MHz, 92.3 MHz, etc.)

used in this country or for the even-numbered channels used elsewhere. For high rejection of image and spurious response, a six-section, varactor-tuned front end tracks with this synthesized local oscillator. There are two, separate i-f amplifiers, one each for normal- and wide-bandwidth operation.

The detector, which recovers the audio information from the FM signal, is also digital; a true pulse-counting type. It generates a pulse each time the received signal crosses the zero-voltage axis, then averages these constant-width, constant-amplitude pulses together to produce the audio signal.

The detector's averaged output is proportional to the FM frequency, which varies with the transmitter's audio input, so the detector is extremely linear, and reproduces the modulating waveform with great accuracy.

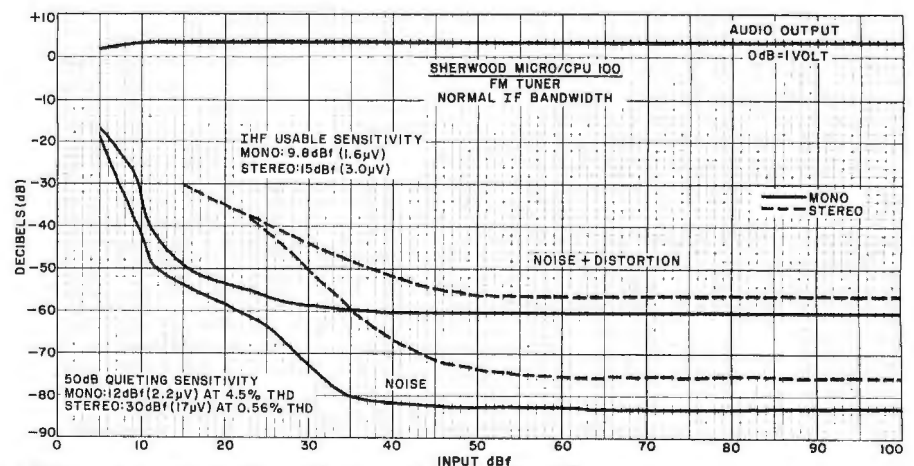
From the detector, the signal goes to a phase-locked-loop multiplex demodulator. This is followed by the audio muting switch and an automatic high-blend circuit that partially combines the two

channels when a weak stereo signal is received, thus reducing the noise level.

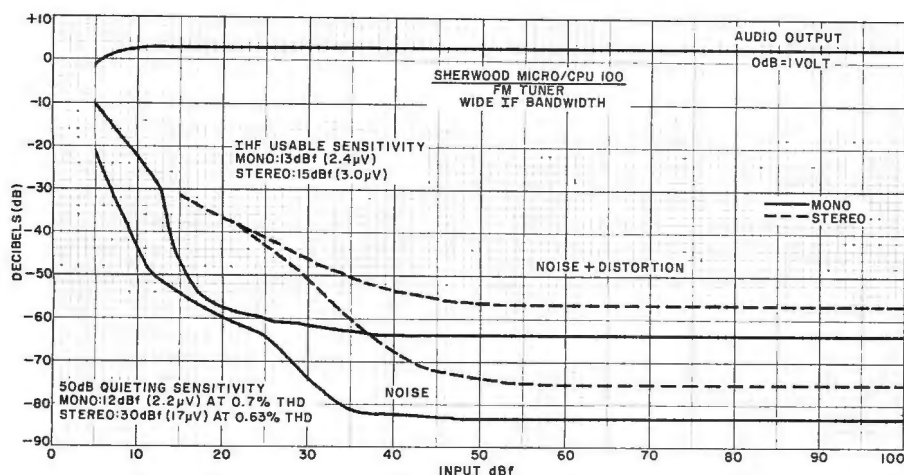
The Sherwood has three tuning modes. The most obvious of the few controls on the front panel is a conventional-looking tuning knob, but with an unconventional feel. It turns with unusual lightness and freedom because it operates no mechanism at all. Instead, it is linked only to a flywheel and a notched metal disc which resembles a multi-bladed fan. The "blades" interrupt a light beam as the knob is turned, sending control pulses to the microprocessor.

Like many digital tuners, the Micro/CPU 100 also offers autoscanning operation. Above the tuning knob are pairs of small contacts marked LEFT and RIGHT, though perhaps DOWN and UP would have been more accurate. A touch on the LEFT pair starts the tuner scanning downward from whatever frequency to which it had previously been tuned. If it encounters a signal strong enough to override the muting circuit, it stops. If no signal is received before the tuner reaches the lower end of the FM band, it flies back to the starting frequency and scans upward from there. If nothing is found in that part of the band either, it returns to the original frequency and stops. Between the LEFT and RIGHT turning contacts is a pair of contacts labeled STEREO, which sets the tuner to respond only to stereo signals when in scan mode; a second touch restores normal automatic stereo/mono operation.

More unusual is the tuner's MEMORY feature, capable of storing the frequen-



IHF usable sensitivity with normal i-f bandwidth.



IHF usable sensitivity with wide i-f bandwidth.

cies of four stations and returning to any of them at a touch. Storing them in the memory requires no punched cards or other physical programming, a departure from previous practice. Instead, when the tuner is set to the desired channel, a pair of fixed contacts marked STORE is touched, followed by a touch of one of the four pairs of MEMORY contacts. (A neon lamp behind each contact glows when it has been activated.) To return to that station at any future time, only a touch of the appropriate MEMORY contact is required. This memory information is retained when the tuner is turned off. Even when it is unplugged, according to Sherwood, the memory holds its contents for up to a year without power.

The MICRO/CPU also has three ways of indicating to which station it is tuned. As you'd expect in a digital synthesis tuner, there is a numerical frequency display—0.5" (12.7-mm) red characters, behind a dark section at the right side of the tuner's display panel above the tuning knob. In the center of the panel is a conventional-looking dial, calibrated from 88 to 108 MHz in 1-MHz steps. But instead of a moving pointer, this dial has a moving spot of light, a red LED glowing beneath the calibration line nearest to the tuned frequency, and shifting as one tunes.

Between these two displays is the tuner's most remarkable and distinctive feature, a four-character alphanumeric display, with 3/8-inch-high LED characters that can display a standard computer-terminal character set, with numbers, upper-case letters, and a variety of logical and punctuation signs. When you first use the tuner, nothing appears on this display. But it can be programmed to display the call letters of the stations to which you regularly listen.

To program this call-letter display, you first tune in a station, then press a contact pair marked ALPHA. Turning the tuning knob will not change the station, but will light up the first character of the display with a series of characters, beginning with "A". When the first letter of the station's call sign is reached, a touch of the STORE contact places it in the first position, and the letter "A" now appears to its right. The knob is turned again until the second letter of the call sign appears. That letter is stored, and the process continues until the full four-character call is displayed. Now the knob returns to its normal tuning function—with the difference that, whenever that frequency is reached, the programmed call letters appear between the frequency digits and the "dial" scale.

The tuner's memory can store up to 48 call signs, enough for most listening areas. To erase a call sign, display it and touch ALPHA and MEMORY A in succession. That call sign then disappears, and a new one can be programmed if desired. When the full 48 signs have been stored, any attempt to add another will cause the word "FULL" to flash on the display for a few seconds.

At the left side of the panel are illuminated SIGNAL and MULTIPATH meters. The former reads relative signal strength, over a very wide range, while the latter fluctuates in proportion to the amount of multipath distortion present in the received signal. This MULTIPATH meter is not only one of the very few such meters that actually work, but it is in our opinion the best of the lot we've seen, by a wide margin. Even a trace of multipath distortion produces a visible pointer deflection! When the antenna is oriented so that this meter is stationary, one can be sure that the program is virtually as free of distortion as it was when it left the

transmitting antenna.

Additional controls are concealed behind a hinged door at the bottom of the control panel. These include audio output level adjustments (there is also a pair of fixed-level outputs), the muting threshold adjustment, and switches for MUTING, AUTOSTEREO FILTER, STEREO/MONO mode, DE-EMPHASIS (from the normal 75 microseconds to the 25 microseconds required when using a Dolby decoder with the tuner) and the NORMAL/WIDE selectivity selector.

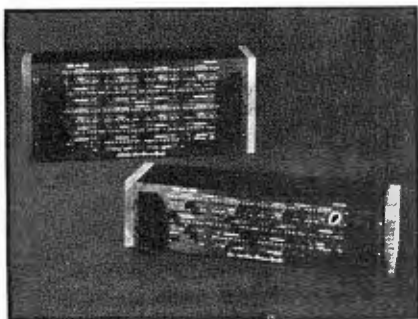
Although it has nothing to do with the tuner's performance, the tuner has a unique capability to analyze and check out its own operation. Its built-in "computer" can do this far more rapidly than a human technician could do. It even displays the part numbers of defective IC stages on its alphanumeric display. For this purpose, specially programmed read-only memory (ROM) IC's are used. Substituting one for one of the IC's on the computer board, and turning on the power, causes a rapidly changing display of numbers and letters on the panel of the tuner. The test is completed in about a minute. If all goes well, the words "TEST DONE" flash alternately on the display until it is shut off.

Another ROM is used in a similar manner to check the operation of the tuner's non-computer functions. This ROM scans rapidly through the tuner's full frequency range. All of the functions related to the touch contacts are checked out in sequence, to the accompaniment of an impressive display of flashing lights and changing digits. The speed of the checkout is controlled by the tuning knob; at its slowest, it took only about 5 seconds, and at the fastest, it was done several times per second. As a nice final touch, setting the EVEN/ODD switch to EVEN causes a message to pass across the alphabetic display, from right to left, reading "THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPED OVER THE LAZY DOGS BACK." This shows that the display is operating properly.

Laboratory Measurements. Most of the performance measurements were made twice, using both NORMAL and WIDE i-f bandwidths. The IHF usable sensitivity was exceptional: 9.8 dBf or 1.6 μ V in mono and 15 dBf (3 μ V) in stereo. A more important specification is the 50-dB quieting sensitivity, which defines the weakest signal that will actually produce a listenable output. This measured 12 dBf (2.2 μ V) in mono and 30 dBf (17 μ V) in stereo. Both are very much better than average, even for very

Para-Power

(Parametric
Equalizers by SAE)



SAE has long been involved in the field of tone equalization. From our pioneering efforts in variable turn over tone controls to our more recent advancements in graphic equalizers, we have continually searched for and developed more flexible and responsive tone networks. From these efforts came a new powerful tool in tone equalization—the Parametric Equalizer. Now you have the power of precise control.

Our 2800 Dual Four-Band and 1800 Dual Two-Band Parametrics offer you controls that not only cut and boost, but also vary the bandwidth and tune the center frequency of any segment of the audio range. With this unique flexibility, any problem can be overcome precisely, and any effect created precisely.

With either of these equalizers, you have the power to correct any listening environment or overcome any listening problems that you are faced with. Whether you need a third octave notch filter, tailored bandwidth to resurrect a vocalist, or a tailored cut to bury an overbearing bass, the control flexibility of Parametric Equalizers can fill these needs and many more. And of course, as with all SAE products, they offer the highest in sonic performance and quality of construction.

For Complete Information Write:

SAE
Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 60271 Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060

good tuners. These figures were essentially the same with both i-f bandwidths, except for IHF usable sensitivity, which improved to 13 dBf (2.4 μ V) in mono when we used the WIDE setting.

Distortion was 0.1% in mono and 0.13% in stereo for a 65-dBf (1,000- μ V) input and the NORMAL i-f bandwidth. Not surprisingly, the WIDE bandwidth setting improved the monophonic distortion still further, to 0.07%. (The tuner's distortion is therefore very close to the residual distortion of the Sound Technology signal generator we used, which is rated at 0.1%.) With L — R stereo modulation, stereo distortion was 0.4% at 100 Hz, 0.067% at 1,000 Hz, and 0.089% at 6,000 Hz with NORMAL i-f bandwidth. Corresponding figures for the WIDE setting were measured at 0.56%, 0.10%, and 0.056%, respectively.

The Micro/CPU 100 delivered an amazing 82.5-dB S/N in mono, and 75 dB in stereo, in either i-f bandwidth mode. In contrast, the finest tuners and receivers we have tested so far have rarely exceeded 72 dB in mono or 70 dB in stereo. The Sherwood, in fact, showed us that our signal generator's residual noise was much lower than we had believed! (And note, on our sensitivity graph, how quickly the signal reaches 70 dB of quieting—even in stereo, where only 43 dBf is sufficient.)

The tuner's stereo frequency response was also remarkable. It was so flat (± 0.3 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz) that we wondered how the tuner could possibly have a low-pass filter in its multiplex output, since such filters usually cause a frequency roll-off around 15 kHz. But there was such a filter, capable of suppressing the 19-kHz pilot carrier to a satisfactory —62 dB. It takes an exceptional filter to have this much effect at 19 kHz, yet have so little at 15 kHz. The stereo crosstalk curve was almost as flat as the frequency response curve. It was —45 dB ± 1.5 dB from 30 to 5,000 Hz, and still a very good —40 dB at the 15,000-Hz upper limit. In WIDE, we had expected the crosstalk to be even lower, but it was essentially unchanged except between 10,000 and 15,000 Hz, where it fell to 36.5 dB.

The capture ratio at the NORMAL bandwidth setting was a very good 1.06 dB at a 45-dBf (100- μ V) input, and 1.25 dB at a 65-dBf input. With the WIDE setting, it was almost immeasurable. The best estimates we could come up with were 0.7 and 0.6 dB at the two signal levels. Capture ratios of this magnitude are nearly impossible to measure accurately; suffice it to say that the MICRO/

CPU 100 exhibited one of the best capture ratios we have ever encountered.

AM rejection was also very good: 68 dB at 65 dBf (WIDE) and 72 dB at 45 dBf (WIDE). Image rejection was greater than we could measure, exceeding 106 dB.

The alternate channel selectivity was a very good 87 dB with NORMAL i-f bandwidth, and 38 dB with WIDE. Whereas most tuners exhibit slightly better selectivity to one side of the tuned frequency than to the other (published selectivity measurements are usually an average of the two sides), the Sherwood's i-f response was almost perfectly symmetrical. Adjacent-channel selectivity measurements were 8.4 and 4.8 dB.

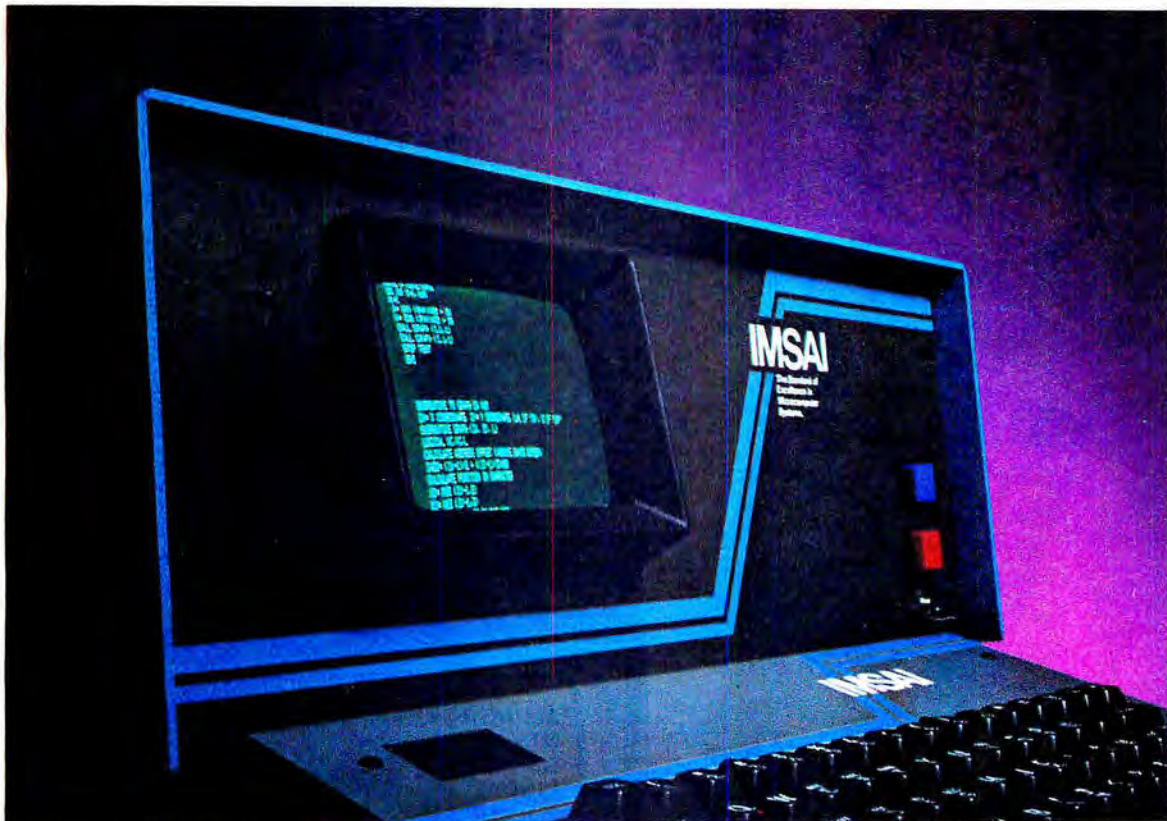
The lowest muting threshold was about 15 dBf (3 μ V); the muting could also be shut off entirely, of course. On our test sample, even the 30,000- μ V maximum output of our signal generator did not trigger tuner operation with the muting threshold set at maximum. Automatic stereo switching threshold was at 15 dBf (3 μ V). And hum and noise in the tuner output were unusually low—80 dB below 100% modulation.

User Comment. The Sherwood MICRO/CPU 100 is an FM tuner that will titillate even the most hardened audiophile. Its extremely ingenious tuning system has been paired with a tuner whose performance transcends that of most other "super tuners" in many respects, and rivals them in others.

Furthermore, the tuner's physical handling is as smooth as its performance. Once the novelty of programming the channels has worn off, one soon begins using the tuner as it was meant to be used, with a mere touch of a finger on a MEMORY contact, an effortless slip of the tuning knob to select a station. The self-checking feature might never be used, but it does suggest some of the potential in combining hi-fi with computers.

A \$2000 price tag is still formidable for a tuner. But the lucky few who can afford one (and who use it with a good FM roof antenna) will be able to take comfort in the knowledge that whatever they hear from the MICRO/CPU 100 will be limited in quality only by the broadcast station's transmitting equipment and program material—neither of which is likely to approach this tuner's signal quality in the foreseeable future. The MICRO/CPU 100's most distinguished attribute is its ability to pull in more truly listenable broadcast signals than has previously been possible. And what better praise can a tuner have than that?

Price/Performance no one else has put together.



IMSAI Introduces the PCS-80/30 Integrated Video Computer

- ☐ 3 mHz microcomputer
- ☐ 3K ROM monitor
- ☐ 2K RAM
- ☐ 8 expansion slots
- ☐ 14 mHz integrated intelligent CRT (24 x 80)
- ☐ Intelligent Keyboard
- ☐ Parallel interface
- ☐ 2 serial interfaces
- ☐ Graphic and edit CRT functions
- ☐ 28 amp power supply
- ☐ All for **\$1499*** assembled and tested.

Software:

ASSEMBLER, DOS, TTY and ACR BASIC, Commercial/Scientific BASIC, FORTRAN IV and more.

Memory Options:

4, 16, 32 and 64K RAM memory boards.

Peripherals:

Printers, floppies—mix and match; standard, mini and high performance double density floppy disks on the same system (an industry first), 1/2" magnetic tape drive, CRT and TV monitors.

Send today for your copy of the 250-page IMSAI PCS-80/30 User Manual. Price \$5.00. The cost of the manual may be applied towards your purchase of a PCS-80/30 Integrated Video Computer. Use the coupon provided.



Gentlemen:

Send me the IMSAI PCS-80/30 User Manual, price \$5.00. I understand that the \$5.00 may be applied towards the purchase of a PCS-80/30 Video computer System.

Check/Money Order enclosed. Amt. \$ _____
Charge my ☐ BAC ☐ M/C

_____ Exp. Date: _____

Sig. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

IMSAI 14860 Wicks Blvd. San Leandro, CA 94577

IMSAI®

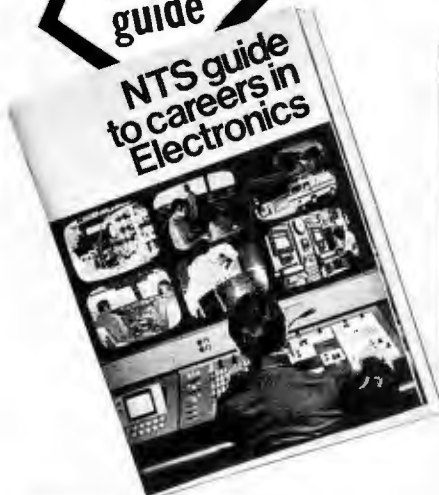
**The Standard of Excellence
in Microcomputer Systems**

IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation
14860 Wicks Blvd. San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-2093 TWX 910-366 7287

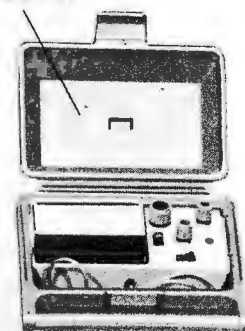
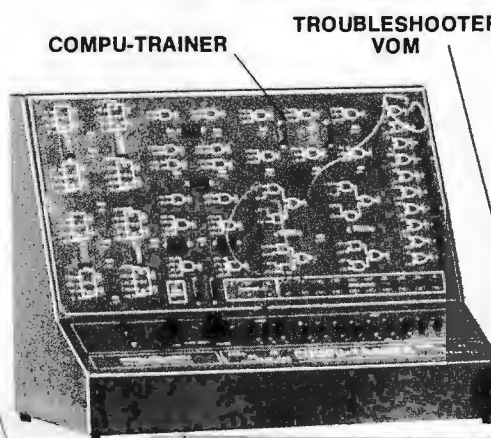
*U.S. domestic price only. PCS-80/30 kit available. Other PCS-80 kits start at \$699. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

The better the training the better you'll

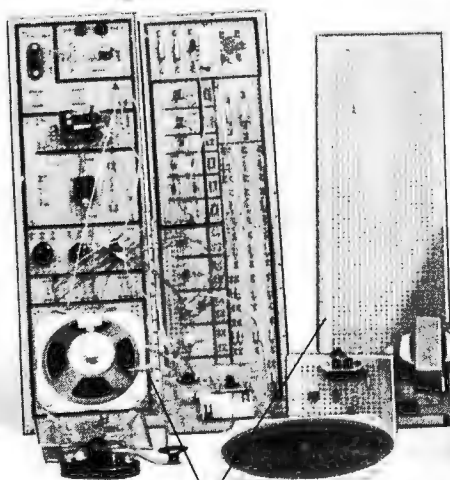
Send for
FREE
illustrated
career
guide



IN-CIRCUIT TRANSISTOR TESTER
COMPU-TRAINER
TROUBLESHOOTER
VOM



SOLID-STATE
OSCILLOSCOPE



ELECTRO-LAB



(Simulated TV Reception)

As an NTS student you'll acquire the know-how that comes with first-hand training on NTS professional equipment. **Equipment you'll build and keep.** Our courses include equipment like the **NTS/Heath GR-2001 computerized color TV (25" diagonal)** with varactor diode tuning and digital read-out channel selection; (optional programming capability and digital clock avail.).

Also pictured above are other units — 5" solid state oscilloscope, vector monitor scope, solid-state stereo AM-FM receiver with twin speakers, digital multimeter, and more. It's the kind of better equipment that gets you better equipped for the electronics industry.

This electronic gear is not only designed for training; it's field-type — like you'll meet on the job, or when you're making service calls. And with NTS easy-to-read, profusely illustrated lessons you learn the theory behind these tools of the trade.

Choose from 12 NTS courses covering a wide range of fields in electronics, each complete with equipment, lessons, and manuals to make your training more practical and interesting.

Compare our training; compare our lower tuition. We employ no salesmen, pay no commissions. You receive all home-study information by mail only. All Kits, lessons, and experiments are described in full color. Most liberal refund policy and cancella-

and the equipment be equipped.

COMPARE OUR
KITS AND LESSONS.
COMPARE OUR
TUITION.



tion privileges spelled out. Make your own comparisons, your own decision. Mail card today, or clip coupon if card is missing.

NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING

Get facts on new 2-year extension

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037
Please send FREE Color Catalog and Sample Lesson.
NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Dept. 205-028

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology |
| <input type="checkbox"/> B & W TV and Radio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Audio Electronics Servicing |

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____ APT # _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Please fill in Zip Code for fast service _____

- ☐ Check if interested in G.I. Bill information.
☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

6800/2 IS HERE



The 6800/2 uses our new A2 processor board with socket space for 8K bytes of ROM/PROM. This makes it possible to use the 6800 in applications where ROM programs are useful without purchasing an expensive PROM accessory board. The A2 board has a DIP switch selector that allows you to replace any 8K block of memory above the RAM memory that extends to 32K with memory external to the processor board itself. This lets you develop special programs that will later be put in PROM in a normal RAM memory card where it can be modified and debugged. The A2 board has a crystal controlled baud rate oscillator and a separate clock driver oscillator whose frequency may be changed with a programming resistor. The A2 processor board gives you the maximum possible flexibility in setting up a computer system.

SWTBUG® Monitor—

The 6800/2 is supplied with our new SWTBUG® monitor. This new monitor is software compatible with the earlier Mikbug® monitor used in the 6800. All major subroutine entry points are identical. SWTBUG® features a resident MF-68 Minifloppy disk boot, single level breakpoints, vectored software interrupt, generation of punch end of tape formatting and automatic interface configuring for either the MP-C control interface or MP-S serial interface.

ACIA Type Interface—

The 6800/2 uses our MP-S serial interface. This RS-232 and

20 Ma. TTY compatible interface may be configured to operate serially at the following baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600. Complete interrupt control is available through the user's software.

4K Static MEMORY—

The 6800/2 comes with 4K of static RAM memory on our MP-8M board. The memory may be expanded to 8K by the addition of eight more memory chips. No additional parts are needed. Full buffering of all data, address and control lines is a standard feature. Memory expansion to 32K of continuous RAM memory and up to a 48K mixture of ROM/RAM is possible with this system.

ACCESSORY BOARDS—

Do you have a special job? Our accessory boards make it possible to use the 6800/2 for almost any type of computer application. We have our MP-T interrupt timer with software interrupt selectable output. Our MP-N calculator interface that allows you to do arithmetic functions in hardware. Our MP-R EPROM programmer that programs and verifies EPROMs right in the machine—and more coming.

6800/2 Kit \$439.00 ppd Cont. U.S.

6800/2 Assembled \$495.00 ppd Cont. U.S.

SWTBUG® is a registered trademark of Southwest Tech. Prod. Corp.
Mikbug® is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

LOW-COST EPROM PROGRAMMER

BY DAN VINCENT

PROGRAMMING erasable read-only memories (EPROM's) has generally been beyond the reach of most electronics experimenters owing to the high cost of the machine required to do the job. Thus experimenters have been virtually limited to PROM's, in which fuse links are burned out and which, therefore, can never be reprogrammed. Now, with the low-cost EPROM Programmer presented here (\$40 without power supply, \$80 com-

plete), it's anticipated that more and more electronics enthusiasts will use erasable (and reprogrammable) ROM's, where mistakes can be corrected as well as an entire program changed should this become necessary.

The EPROM Programmer is designed to operate with the highly popular 256-word-by-8-bit 1702A, and associated family (4702A, 8702A), EPROM's. Note that it is not compatible with other similar devices such as a 1701 or 1702. Also,

Now, you can program 1702A, 4702A, and 8702A EPROM's inexpensively.

PART 1

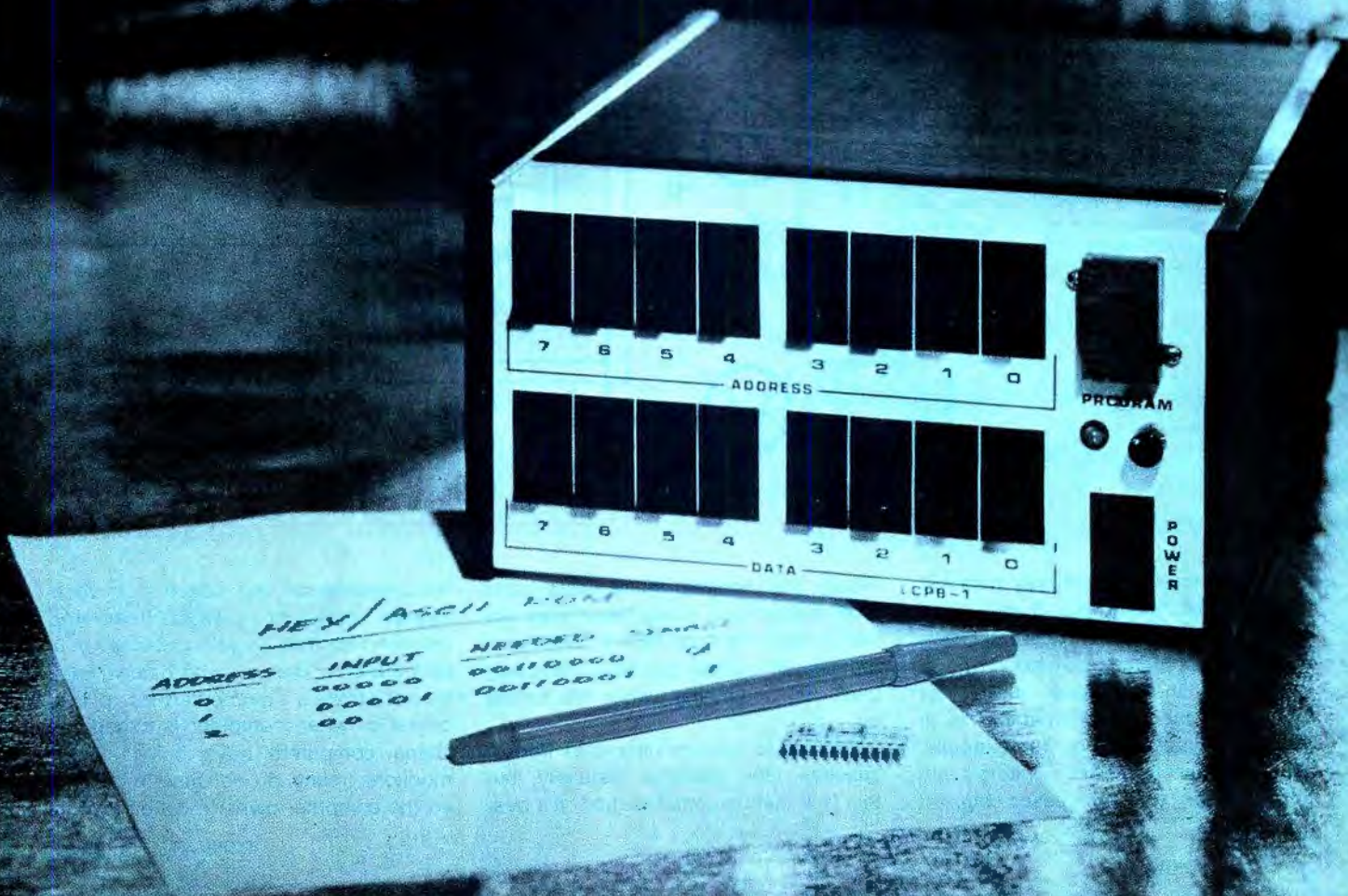


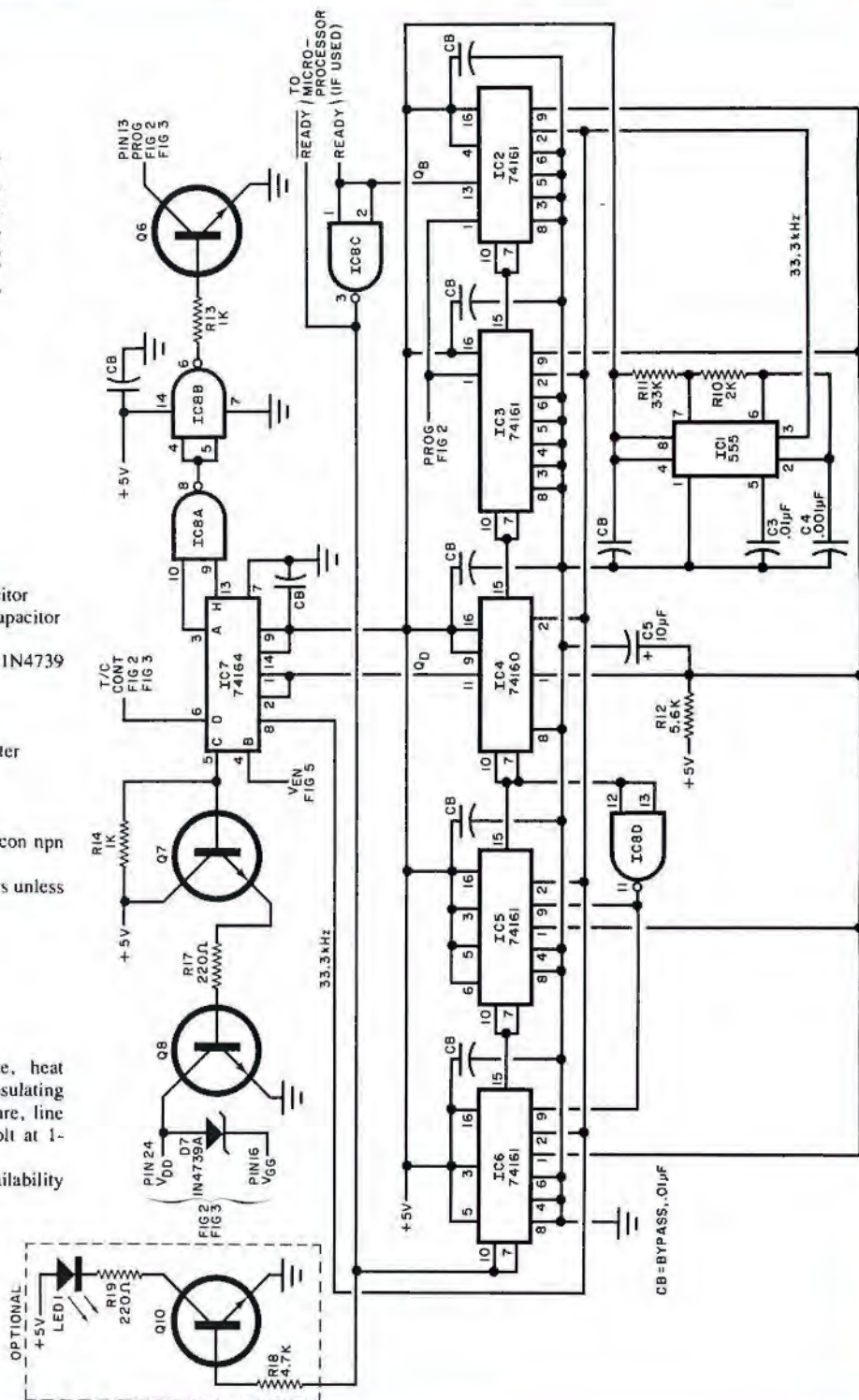
Fig. 1. System clock is IC1. Countdown chain and IC1 develop correct system timing for 1702A. LED1 is optional pulse timing monitor.

PARTS LIST

- C3, C8—0.01- μ F, 25-V ceramic capacitor
 C4—0.001- μ F, 10%, 25-V ceramic capacitor
 C5—10- μ F, 15-V electrolytic
 D7—9.1-V, 10%, 1-W zener diode (1N4739 or similar)
 D8—Red LED (optional)
 IC1—555 timer
 IC2, IC3, IC5, IC6—74161 binary counter
 IC4—74160 decade counter
 IC7—74164 8-bit shift register
 IC8—7400 quad 2-input NAND gate
 Q6, Q7, Q8, Q10—MPS-A05 60-V silicon npn transistor
 The following are $\frac{1}{4}$ -W, 10% resistors unless otherwise noted:
 R10—2000 ohms, 5%
 R11—33,000 ohms, 5%
 R12—5600 ohms
 R13, R14—1000 ohms
 R17, R19—220 ohms
 R18—4700 ohms

Misc.—Suitable chassis or enclosure, heat sink, thermal grease, transistor insulating hardware, #6-32 mounting hardware, line cord, grommets, fuse holder, 5-volt at 1-ampere power supply.

Note—See Parts List for Fig. 5 for availability of kits.



the programmer is a write-only machine, the assumption being that, if you're programming the device, you already have some type of reading provision.

Perhaps the greatest utility for EPROM's among experimenters is in the microcomputer field. For example, there is a host of different monitors available for every microprocessor chip. Al-

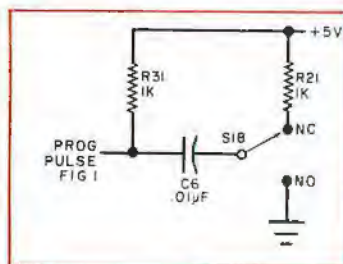
though the monitors share some common instructions, some have more (or better) features than others. Without a monitor, of course, the basic computer can't "do something" when it's turned on.

One could load monitor data from a cassette tape machine, naturally, but this is a cumbersome method. It's best

for convenience and speed to have a monitor program in ROM (read-only memory) so that it's all there when you turn the computer on, and data will not be lost if there's a momentary loss of line power or when computer is turned off. Some computers have built-in ROM monitors; many do not have monitors, so the computer owner must either buy

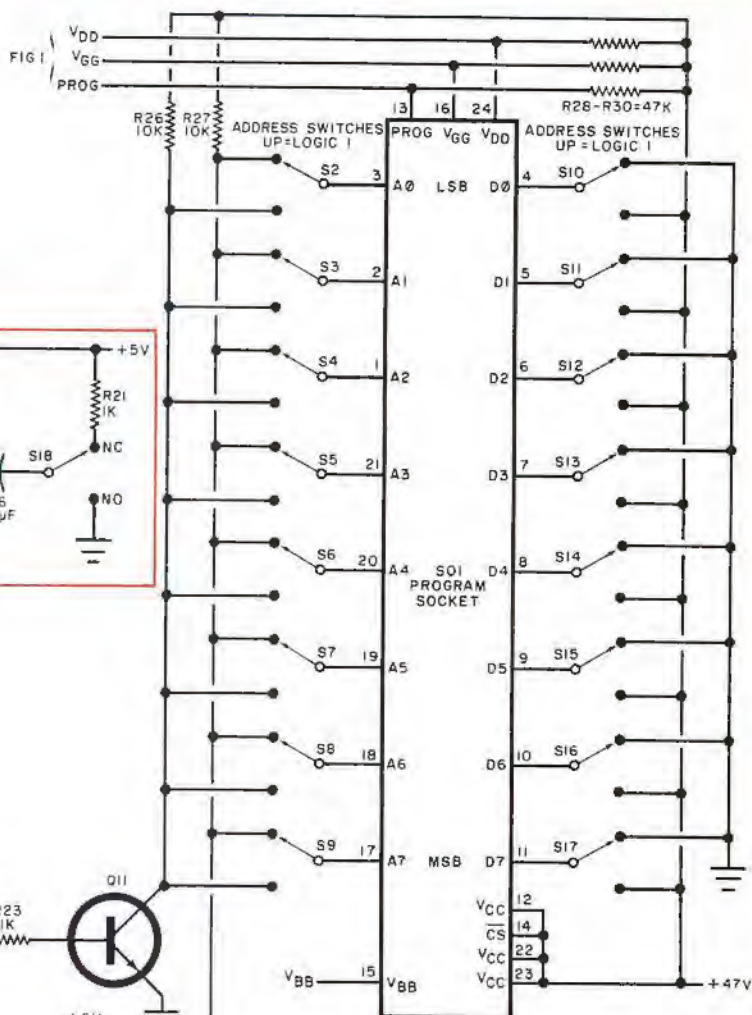
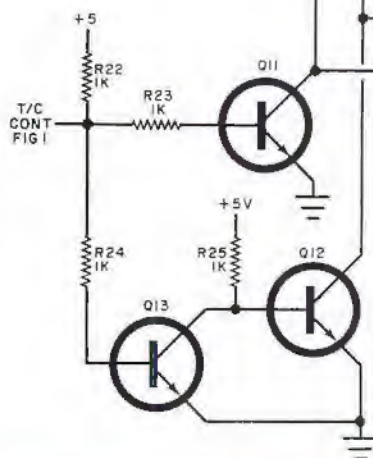
PARTS LIST

C6—0.01- μ F, 25-V ceramic capacitor
Q11,Q12,Q13—MPS-A05 silicon npn transistor
R21,R22,R23,R24,R25,R31—1000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor
R26,R27—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W, 10% resistor
R28,R29,R30—47,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W, 10% resistor
S2 through S17—Spdt toggle switch
S18—Spdt momentary (break-before-make) toggle switch



Note—See Parts List for Fig. 5 for availability of kits.

Fig. 2. Circuit provides switch address and data inputs. Pushbutton in insert starts up programming.



a ROM monitor, have a supplier prepare ROM's or program his own.

The latter route, using EPROM's could be the least expensive in the long run if a person continually upgrades his system whenever a better program or monitor comes along. An EPROM can be erased and reprogrammed very easily. The device's bit pattern can be erased (all set to "zero") by exposing the chip's transparent quartz window to ultraviolet light. In essence, the UV light's photons displace electrons that were induced in the silicon gate to form the equivalent of "1's" in the bit pattern. Then, using the EPROM Programmer,

the memory can be electronically reprogrammed. Once programmed, it will maintain data when power is removed, but unlike a fuse-link ROM, it can lose data if exposed to strong UV light.

The EPROM Programmer described here—which costs about 1/3 to 1/4 of commercial models—complements the appealing economic picture of the popular 1702A. The device's original tag was about \$100, where today its cost ranges from \$3 to \$12, depending on quantity purchased and source. In addition, since commercial houses charge as much as \$40 to program an EPROM, doing it yourself can represent a substantial saving.

Circuit Operation. The 1702A EPROM itself is fully static, easily interfaced, requires no clocks, and is input/output TTL compatible. The three-state output buffers are rated for one full TTL load. However, it does require a -9-volt supply in addition to the conventional 5-volt operating supply.

The Programmer can be built as a stand-alone device using switches for address and data selection, or as a TTL-compatible peripheral for use with either switches or microprocessor ports. The circuit shown in Fig. 1 provides all the timing necessary for the Programmer. The 33.3-kHz clock, generated by IC1,

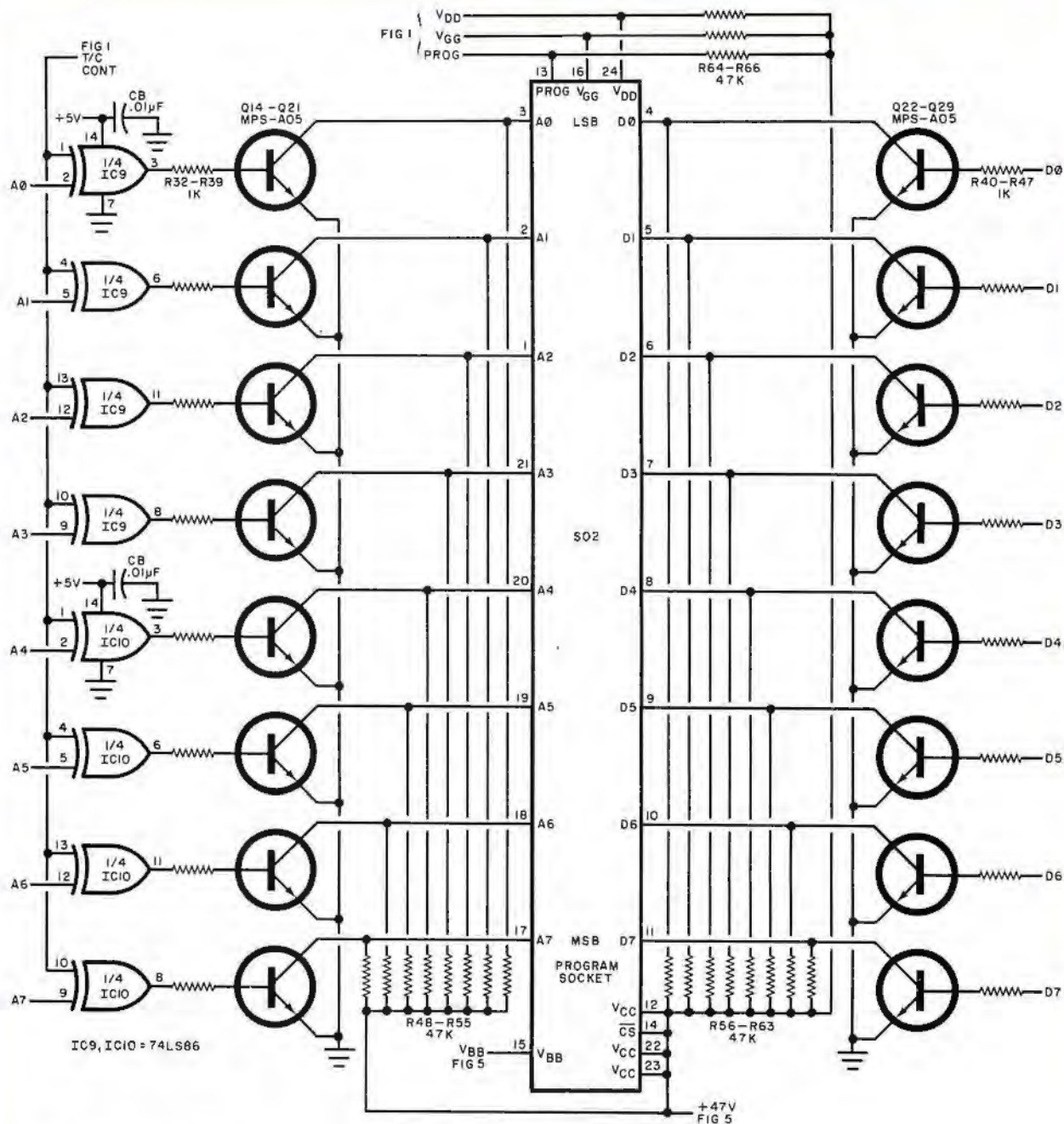


Fig. 3. TTL option is used with switch address and data inputs or accept data from microcomputer.

PARTS LIST

IC9, IC10—74LS86 quad 2-input exclusive-OR gate
Q14 through Q29—MPS-A05 60-V silicon npn transistor
R32 through R47—1000-ohm, 1/4-W, 10% resistor

R48 through R66—47,000-ohm, 1/4-W, 10% resistor
SO2—24-pin IC socket (preferably zero-insertion-force)
Note—See Parts List for Fig. 5 for availability of kits.

is routed to 8-bit shift register IC7 and to a synchronous counter chain consisting of IC2 through IC6. Integrated circuits IC4, IC5 and IC6, in conjunction with IC8D, form a divide-by-430 counter whose carry output enables a divide-by-32 counter formed by IC2 and IC3. Capacitor C5 and resistor R12 provide

the power-up initialization for the chain.

Circuit action begins with the programming command (PROG), a negative-going pulse used to asynchronously clear IC2 and IC3. The pulse width should be limited to less than five milliseconds. The Qb output of IC2 (pin 13) is inverted by IC8C to control the opera-

tion of the divide-by-430 counter. The output of this divider is taken from pin 11 of IC4 and is a 77.52-Hz (33.3 kHz/430) signal having a 20% duty cycle with 2.58 ms on and 10.32 ms off. This waveform meets the VDD /VGG programming duty cycle restrictions of the 1702A EPROM. Also, the 2.58-ms pulse falls

under the 3-ms maximum specified for the 1702A programming pulse.

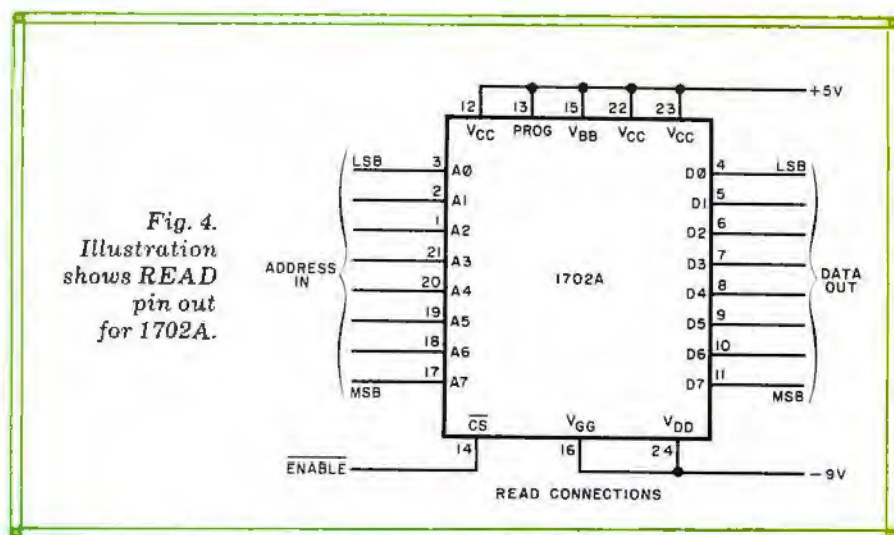
This signal is applied to the serial input of IC7 and causes its eight outputs to sequence high in 30- μ s intervals, the period of the clock. Output B of IC7 begins the programming cycle by turning on the +47-volt supply through Q2 of the power supply. This action sets the address and data lines to their proper levels. The address is complemented at this time. Thirty microseconds later, VDD and VGG move to their negative levels controlled by output C of IC4 driving transistors Q7 and Q8. Output D (T/C or true/complement) of IC7 follows on the next clock pulse and inverts the address lines to their true state. Outputs E, F, and G of IC7 are not used. When output H goes high, it is AND'ed with output A by IC8A. This output is inverted by IC8B to drive Q6 and provide the program pulse to SO1 (Fig. 2 or 3).

These conditions are stable until the termination of the 2.58-ms pulse. At this point, output A of IC7 goes low, thus ending the program pulse. Then output B disables the +47-volt supply. The shift register (IC7) is completely cleared in six more clock pulses.

During the last 30 microseconds of the 2.58-ms pulse, a carry is generated by IC4, causing the divide-by-32 counter (IC2, IC3) to advance. This sequence repeats until the end of the 32nd iteration, when pin 13 of IC2 goes true and shuts down the counter through IC8C. The total elapsed time for programming one 8-bit word is therefore about 413 ms. This period can be monitored by the optional status indicator (formed by Q10, R18, R19 and LED1) shown in Fig. 1.

Switch Option. Address and data selection during programming are provided by the 16 spdt switches shown in Fig. 2. A logic 0 on the address lines is accomplished by switching the line to the collector of Q11. Using the VCC as a reference, this will result in a level of -47 volts during the program pulse when the address true/complement (T/C) signal from IC7 is high, thus selecting the true address. Placing the address switch in the 1 position ties that line to the complement of the signal present at the collector of Q12, resulting in a logic 1.

For data input, connecting an output line to ground through the data switch results in a -47-volt level during the program cycle. This programs a logic 1 on the selected address output. Connection to the VCC line will leave the bit un-



changed—a logic 0 during read.

The small insert schematic in Fig. 2 is used to manually generate the program-

ming command through pushbutton switch S18.

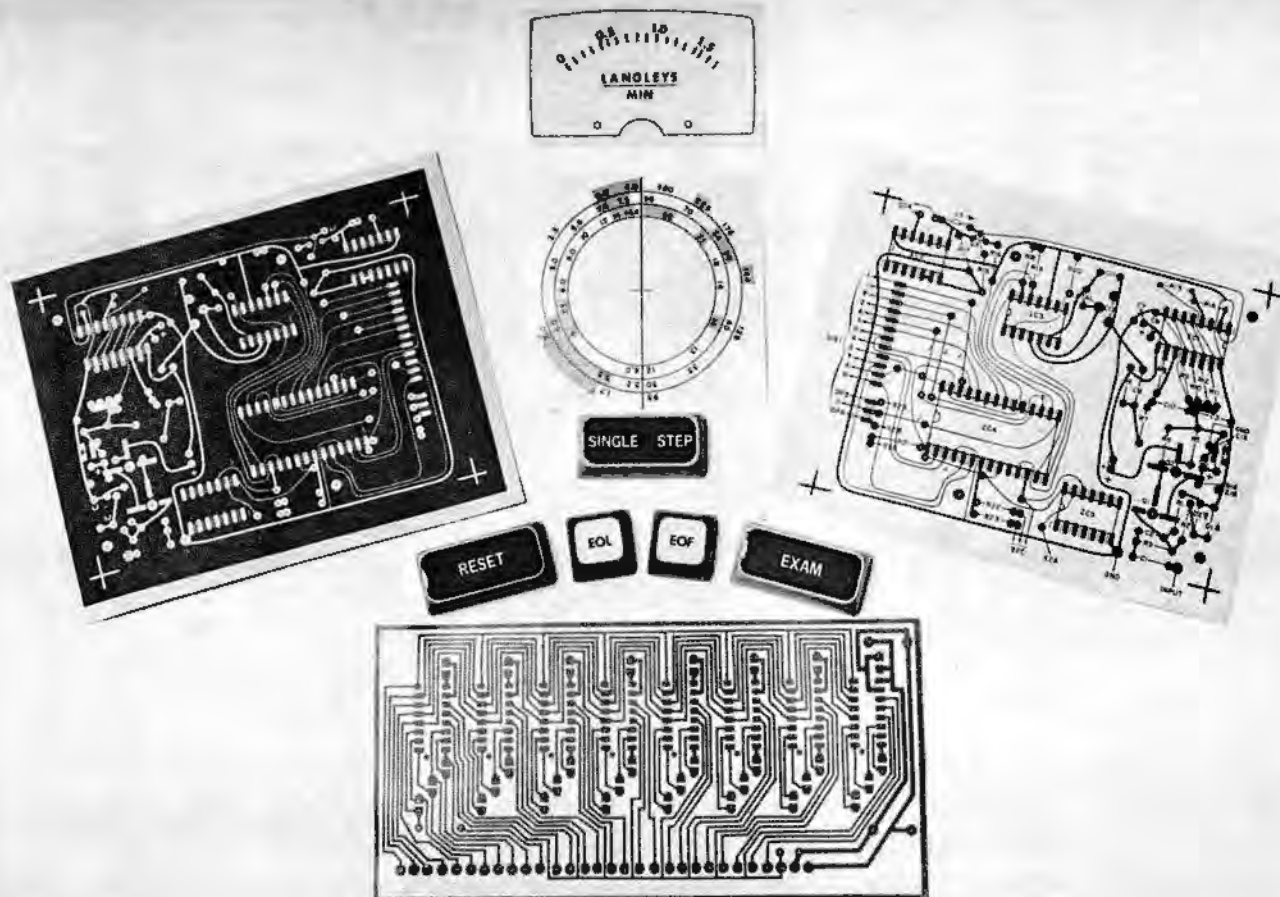
TTL Input Option. The circuit shown in Fig. 3 is similar to the switch option circuit shown in Fig. 2, except that the switches are replaced by 16 transistors and 8 exclusive-OR gates. Programming voltage levels are the same as those described in the switch option. The transistors provide logic inversion as well as high-voltage isolation so that conventional TTL logic levels can define address and data selection.

The gates in IC9 and IC10 are turned on by the T/C signal to invert the address at the proper time. Resistors R48 through R66 provide leakage-current paths and insure good dynamic response.

The address lines present one "LS"-load to the driving circuit and should be no problem to interface to a microcomputer. The data lines must be driven by circuits capable of sourcing at least 1 mA at 1.7 V. Standard TTL devices will handle this, as well as many of the LSI I/O chips designed for microprocessors. Switches, connecting the inputs to the +5-volt line or ground, may be used.

1702A Data. The read connections for the 1702A (and family) are shown in Fig. 4. The EPROM may be erased by exposure to high-intensity short-wave ultraviolet radiation of 2537 angstroms. The recommended integrated dosage is 6W-sec/cm². Depending on the ultraviolet light source, the erasure may take from 10 to 20 minutes. ◇

Note: Part 2 of this article, next month, will describe the power supply, pc board, and construction.



Now TRANSFER PRINTED PC PATTERNS WITH NO CAMERA OR CHEMICALS!

BY G.D. FISHER

EVERY experimenter and hobbyist dreams of being able to transfer an etching and drilling guide from the printed page to a pc blank without the mess and bother of chemicals or photography. Now you can do just that with a new direct-transfer film that has a number of other uses of interest to the experimenter who builds his own projects.

Called PCP-A Contact Film, this new plastic film has an adhesive on one side that permits it to be placed directly over printed artwork. Then, the only "chemicals" needed to complete the transfer are soap and water.

The PCP-A Contact Film is available in sheets of various sizes and in three packagings. The small package containing six 6" x 4" pieces of film is \$5.49; the medium package with four 9" x 6" pieces is \$6.95; and the large package of three 12" x 9" pieces is \$7.95. It is made by Printed Circuits Products Co., 116 Harwood, Box 4034, Helena, MT 59601.

Guides made from the film are used as exposure masks for photosensitized printed-circuit blanks. They yield high-

definition artwork with no stretching or distortion. Hence, they can be used in any type of pc-pattern layout.

Working With the Film. Using the direct-transfer film is extremely simple. First, you cut the PCP-A film to a size just slightly larger than the etching guide you are transferring. If the guide is relatively small (up to about 5" square), peel away the entire backing from the film and apply it directly to the paper on which the guide is printed, taking care to get it down right the first time because once it touches the paper, it cannot be lifted. For larger guides, peel the backing only part way and work slowly until the film is completely down on the guide.

Once the film is down, use a smooth, blunt instrument to burnish it in place and force out all air bubbles. (Do NOT lance the air bubbles, either in the paper guide or the plastic film.) This done, place the artwork in a dish of warm, soapy water for 15 to 20 minutes. Then start to rub off the paper with your finger, stroking back and forth with just enough pressure to assure good cleaning ac-

tion. Do not use steel wool or abrasive powder cleaners.

Preparation of the Board. The copper must be free of oil and contaminants. This is best accomplished by scrubbing with scouring powder, then rinse the blank under running water and allow it to dry completely. Then dip the blank into lacquer thinner or board developer and stand it on edge to air dry.

When the board is dry, select a well-ventilated and dust-and-lint-free location in which to work, and lay it copper-side up on a couple of thicknesses of newspaper. Switch to safe lighting. (You can use a yellow bug lamp or indirect light from a 15-watt incandescent lamp no less than 8' away for safe-lighting conditions.) *Always use safe-lighting conditions during sensitizing and until a sensitized pc blank is developed.*

There are basically two types of aerosol photoresist sensitizers on the market. The one that permits you to use the film guide directly is called "positive" photoresist, such as GC Electronics' No. 22-230 (use only GC No. J4-630 devel-

oper). While you can use "negative" photoresist, you must first reverse the image on the film guide before you can expose the pc blank. (Note: Some magazines, including POPULAR ELECTRONICS, print etching-and-drilling guides in both the positive and negative formats. In the positive format, the copper trace pads and lines are black on white, while in the negative format the pads and lines are white-on-black. If you transfer the *negative* format on your film, use only negative resist and its appropriate developer; do NOT reverse the image. Transferring the positive format to film requires the use of positive photoresist or a reversal to use negative resist.)

Spray the resist onto the copper surface of the PC blank in continuous, even strokes from a distance of about 10" (25.4 cm) away. The sensitized blank can then be air-dried overnight while lying flat (switch off all lighting, including the safe light, during this period), or it can be force dried in a warm (about 150° F) oven for 20 to 30 minutes. Do not rush the forced drying by using higher heat; if you do, the resist will bake on and lose its photosensitive properties. Needless to say, when you transfer the wet blank to the oven, use safe lighting all the way.

Processing the Blank. The next step is to expose the sensitized blank either directly through your previously prepared film guide or through a separate reversed exposure mask (see above).

It is best to use a contact frame to keep the exposure mask in intimate contact with the PC blank during exposure. (Exposure frames are available from most pc supplies dealers.) Alternatively, you can sandwich the mask and blank together with two sheets of plate glass—*not plastic*—and hold them together with a clothes pin at each corner.

From this point on, until you are directed to do otherwise, use only safe-lighting conditions. Now, place your sensitized blank in the contact frame, copper side up. Place the exposure mask over the blank and close the contact frame.

To expose the blank, you can use any good source of strong ultraviolet radiation, such as direct sunlight, a photo-flood lamp, fluorescent lamp, etc. It is a good idea to make up a few test pieces of sensitized blank to determine the proper exposure time for the UV source you decide to use. Times will vary from 2 to 15 minutes, depending on the intensity of the UV radiation from the source. In

any event, do not place the source closer than 12" (30.5 cm) from the frame or you will run the risk of "under cutting" and lose the sharp quality of the pattern.

Once the blank is exposed, you can switch back to normal lighting. Open the contact frame, remove the exposure mask and set it aside, and immediately immerse the exposed blank in board developer solution, copper side up. (Note: do not use plastic trays for the developer because the solution will dissolve most plastics. Use only glass or metal trays.)

Agitate the developer gently over the blank with a slow tilting of the tray. After a short time, you will begin to see the circuit pattern taking form. Continue to agitate until the resist is completely removed from the areas to be etched and the copper shows through bright and shiny. Remove the blank from the developer and rinse it under slowly running water to stop the developing process. Do not touch the blank, except by its edges, at this time or attempt to dry it with a cloth or paper towel as the resist will be soft and easily damaged. You can let the blank air dry overnight or place it in a 150° F oven for 20 to 30 minutes to force-dry it and set the resist.

Pour the developer back into its container for later use. The developer can be used several times, until it becomes saturated. You will know the saturation point has been reached when the developer no longer removes the resist from an exposed pc blank.

To etch the board, you must use a plastic or glass tray. Never use a metal pan because the corrosive action of the etchant will eat it away. Place your pc blank in the tray and pour over it the etchant to a depth of ¼" to ½" (6.4 to 12.7 mm). Left alone, the etchant (ferric chloride or ammonium persulfate) will completely remove unwanted copper from a pc blank measuring up to 5" square in 10 to 30 minutes, depending on the quality of the etchant. You can speed up the etching process by rocking the tray to agitate the etchant, preheating the etchant (place the bottle in very hot water for 10 minutes or so, never in a pan and heating over a burner), and using a heat lamp over the tray.

Leave the pc blank in the etchant bath only long enough to remove all unwanted copper. If you leave it in the bath too long, the etchant will begin to undercut the copper traces. When etching is completed, use a pair of plastic tongs to remove the board from the tray and thoroughly rinse it under running water to stop the etching action.

Finishing the Board. The etched board can now be stripped with a lacquer-thinner-soaked cotton ball. Follow up with a vigorous scrubbing with scouring powder and steel wool and a thorough rinsing.

Trim the board to the required size and then drill all holes. Since most pc board drilling is with small-size drill bits (No. 58 through No. 64), it is best to use a Moto Tool or a battery-powered hand drill, such as the Radio Shack No. 64-2178 drill to obtain maximum control and minimize bit breakage. Of course, if you have a drill press, you can use it if it will accept very small size bits.

Last but not least, you can tin plate your finished board with plating solution, such as Dynachem No. EBS-250 (Dynachem Corp., 2632 Michelle Dr., Los Angeles, Cal). The tin plating seals the copper traces against the elements to resist corrosion and makes it easier to solder when wiring the board.

More Film Uses. The ability of the PCP-A film to retain its adhesive property after the transfer process can be put to good use. For example, you can copy the component-placement guides that generally accompany etching and drilling guides in published literature and stick them down right on the boards before mounting the components. (If the guides are a different size from the boards, as is frequently the case, you can stick them to an inside surface of the enclosure used for the projects.) Once you put down the guide, seal its edges to the board with clear lacquer, punch through all holes with an awl or other sharp instrument, and mount the components in their respective locations.

Another good use for the film is to transfer custom meter scales from the printed page to standard meter movements. Just place the film over the printed scale, burnish it down, and rubber cement it to the meter movement.

You can also transfer custom front-panel decals, make custom keytops, etc., as desired. The film is designed to pick up and transfer just about anything on a printed page, including colors. In all cases, once the film is down, seal its edges with clear lacquer. Also, if the decal is to be applied to a painted surface, it is best to place it down while the paint is still tacky.

Decals made with the transfer film are virtually scratch-proof. In addition, since the transfer images are on the adhesive side of the film, they cannot wear away when they are touched. ◇



BUILD AN Autoranging Digital Capacitance Meter

BY DAVID H. DAGE

***Autoranges from 1 pF to 1 μF and from 1 μF to 4000 μF.
Updates readings automatically.***

THE DIGITAL-READOUT capacitance meter described here is a most useful instrument when one has to determine values of unmarked capacitors or those with unknown codes, or when checking the tolerances of marked components. Its autorange function greatly simplifies what would ordinarily be a measurement chore without this feature. Moreover, the meter's accuracy of over 1% (dependent on the tolerances of a few passive components) from 1 pF to 4000 μF enhances its utility. The project is easy on the budget, too, as low-cost 7400 series logic and 555 timer IC's are used throughout.

To operate, simply turn on the unit, connect a capacitor to the test terminals, and read the digital value displayed for any capacitor up to 1 μF. Switching a mode switch from nF to μF extends the autorange function to 4000 μF and beyond, limited only by the leakage characteristics of the test capacitor.

How it Works. Traditionally, capacitance has been measured on an ac bridge by balancing known components against the reactance of an unknown capacitance at a given, fixed frequency. However, instruments are now appearing which employ a different method to determine capacitance—they measure time. Here's how.

Mathematically, the voltage across a capacitor discharging through a resistor

in a simple RC network can be expressed by the equation:

$$V_C = V_0(1 - e^{-t/RC})$$

where V_0 is the voltage across the capacitor when fully charged, R the resistance in ohms, C the capacitance in farads, t the time in seconds, and e the exponential constant or base for natural logarithms (approximately equal to 2.718). If we let a capacitor that has charged to a known voltage discharge through a fixed, stable resistance to some given voltage, the discharge time will be directly proportional to the component's capacitance, which then can be readily determined.

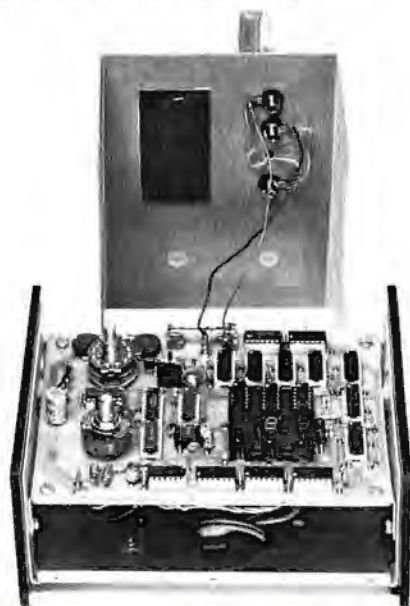
The meter described here employs this method of measurement, which readily lends itself to use with a digital readout and eliminates null adjustments. As shown in Fig. 1, the capacitance to be measured is charged through R_A and R_B . When the voltage across the capacitor equals V_{REF} , comparator A sets the flip-flop, turning on the transistor. The capacitor then discharges through R_A until the voltage across it drops to one-half V_{REF} . At this point, comparator B resets the flip-flop, which in turn cuts off the transistor. The capacitor then starts to charge up to V_{REF} , and the cycle is repeated.

A reference oscillator output at a fixed frequency is gated by the flip-flop output signal. The gated reference pulses are counted by a digital counter, decoded,

and displayed directly as capacitance. The two comparators, flip-flop, transistor, reference voltage sources, and an output driver are all contained in one package—the common 555 timer IC.

The meter's autorange circuit functions during a single capacitor discharge cycle. If the three-decade counter overflows, the reference frequency input is automatically divided by ten. Simultaneously, the decimal point in the digital display is shifted one position to the right. If necessary, the process is repeated once

Interior photo of prototype.



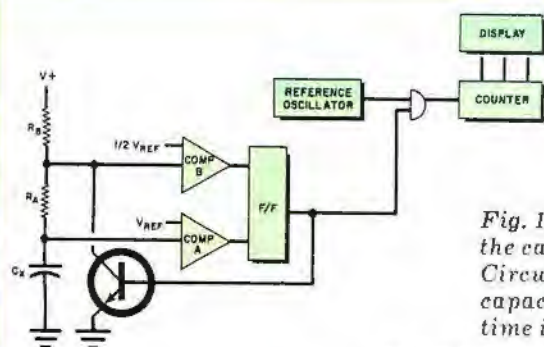


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the capacitance meter. Circuit determines unknown capacitance by measuring time it takes to discharge.

PARTS LIST

C1—4000- μ F, 16-V electrolytic capacitor
C2, C4, C8 through C16, C23—0.01- μ F disc ceramic capacitor
C3—0.0033- μ F, 10% Mylar capacitor
C5—0.1- μ F disc ceramic capacitor
C6, C17—4.7- μ F, 16-volt tantalum capacitor
C7—220- μ F, 16-volt electrolytic capacitor
C18—0.01- μ F, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C19—820-pF, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C20—470-pF, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C21—220-pF, 5% polystyrene capacitor
C22—0.005- μ F, 10% Mylar capacitor
D1, D2—1N4002 silicon diode
D3 through D5—1N4154 or HEP R0600 silicon fast-recovery diode
DIS1 through DIS3—DL707 common-anode, seven-segment LED display
F1, F2—1/4-ampere fast-blow fuse
IC1, IC2, IC3, IC17, IC18, IC19—7490 decade counter
IC4, IC15—7404 hex inverter
IC5—74125 Tri-State quad buffer
IC6, IC20—555 timer
IC7, IC8, IC22—7400 quad Two-input NAND-gate
IC9, IC10, IC11—7447 BCD to seven-segment decoder/driver
IC12, IC13—7474 dual D edge-triggered flip-flop
IC14, IC21—74121 monostable multivibrator
IC16—7493 4-bit binary counter
IC23—LM309K 5-volt regulator
L1—13- μ H inductor
LED1, LED2—20-mA light emitting diode
R1—100,000-ohm pc mount trimmer potentiometer
R2—1-megohm, 1% tolerance, 50 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C metal film resistor

R3—100-ohm pc mount trimmer potentiometer
R4—1000-ohm, 1% tolerance, 50 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C metal film resistor
R10—25,000-ohm, panel mount linear taper potentiometer
The following are 1/4-watt, 5% tolerance carbon composition resistors:
R5—1000 ohms
R6, R7—100,000 ohms
R8, R9—1500 ohms
R11, R12, R13—100 ohms
R14, R15—3300 ohms
R16 through R20—470 ohms
R2:1, R1:2, R3:3, R5:4, R4:6, R7:5, R6:7 (one set for each of three decades)—330 ohms

S1—3-pole, 3-position rotary switch
T1—16-volt center-tapped transformer
Misc.—Suitable enclosure, banana jacks or binding posts for C_X terminals, printed circuit board, fuseholders, knobs, hook-up wire, IC sockets or Molex Soldercons, hardware, solder, etc.

Note—The following items are available from Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054, Livermore, CA 94550: CM-6 complete kit of parts, including tested IC's, cabinet, hardware, miscellaneous items, calibration capacitor, and assembly manual, \$69.95 in U.S. and Canada. CM-68 partial kit includes etched and drilled double-sided pc board, 13- μ H inductor, polystyrene capacitors (C18 through C21), calibration capacitor, and assembly manual for \$20 in U.S. and Canada. U.S. residents add \$1 postage and handling, Canadians add \$2. Californians add sales tax.

or twice, resulting in four automatically selected ranges. Additional overflow pulses are displayed by two LED's located to the left of the display.

Circuit Details. Refer to the appropriate schematic (Figs. 2 through 6) for the following detailed circuit description. Free-running 555 timer IC20 (Fig. 2) is the basic capacitance measuring circuit, comprising the comparators, reference voltages, flip-flop, and discharge transistor described previously. The timer's discharge period is used to measure the component under test. When MODE switch S1 is in the nF position, the discharge period is determined by R1, R2, and C_X . In the μ F position, the interval is determined by R3, R4, and C_X .

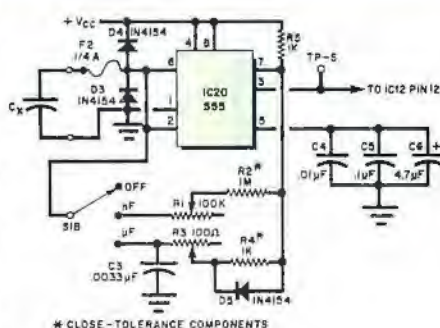


Fig. 2. Input stage has free-running 555 timer.

A second free-running 555 timer, IC6 (Fig. 3), is employed in an autocycling circuit which automatically updates the capacitance measurement. The reference frequency (about 1.4 MHz) is supplied by a Colpitts oscillator made up of

IC4, L1, and C18 through C21. Signals from the reference oscillator and timers IC6 and IC20 are combined by dual-D flip-flops IC12 and IC13. One half of IC12 synchronizes the output of IC20 with the 1.4-MHz reference frequency, providing dual-phase (Q and \bar{Q}) outputs. The other half of IC12 and IC13 select one discharge pulse from IC20 after the output of autocycle timer IC6 goes high. The flip-flops disable IC6 until the discharge pulse is completed.

The reference oscillator output is gated by IC7 so that it passes to the counting stages during one discharge period of C_X per measuring interval. Monostable multivibrator IC14, when triggered by

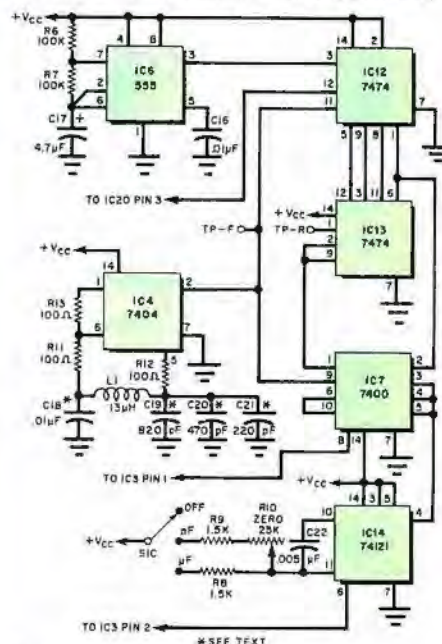


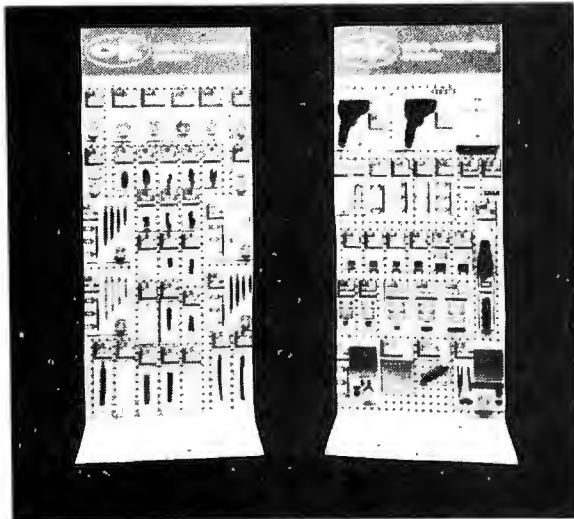
Fig. 3. Oscillator, sync., and reset circuits.

the leading edge of the synchronized discharge pulse, resets decade counters IC16 through IC19 and dividers IC1 through IC3. When S1 is in the nF position, the width of the reset pulse generated by IC14 is controlled by the setting of ZERO trimmer potentiometer R10. This allows the user to keep stray capacitance out of the measurement.

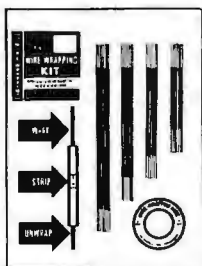
The gated reference signal is divided by decade counters IC1, IC2 and IC3. Output signals from these counters, at 1/1000th, 1/100th, and one-tenth the input frequency, are applied to Tri-State logic switch IC5 (Fig. 5), which passes the appropriate pulse train to decade counter IC19. Overflow pulses from this BCD decade counter are applied to counter IC18, whose overflow pulses in turn are counted by IC17. Binary coded decimal outputs from these three decade counters are decoded by IC9, IC10



wire wrapping center



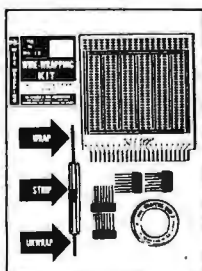
for quality electronic parts and tools.



WIRE-WRAPPING KITS

Contains: Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30, (50 ft.) Roll of wire Prestripped wire 1" to 4" lengths (50 wires per package) stripped 1" both ends.

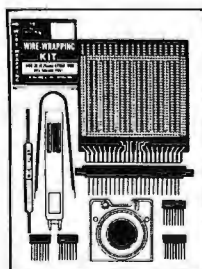
Wire Wrapping Kit (Blue)	WK-2-B	\$12.95
Wire Wrapping Kit, (Yellow)	WK-2-Y	\$12.95
Wire Wrapping Kit, (White)	WK-2-W	\$12.95
Wire Wrapping Kit (Red)	WK-2-R	\$12.95



WIRE-WRAPPING KIT

Contains: Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30, Roll of wire R-30B-0050, (2) 14 DIP's, (2) 16 DIP's and Hobby Board H-PCB-1.

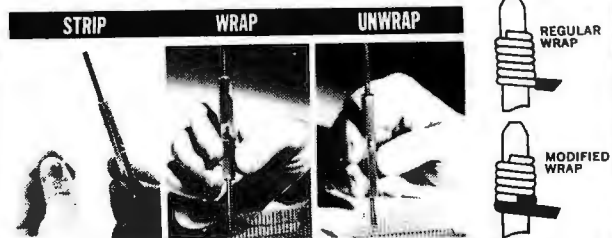
Wire-Wrapping Kit	WK-3B (Blue)	\$16.95
-------------------	--------------	---------



WIRE-WRAPPING KIT

Contains: Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30 M, Wire Dispenser WD-30-B, (2) 14 DIP's, (2) 16 DIP's, Hobby Board H-PCB-1, DIP/IC Insertion Tool INS-1416 and DIP/IC Extractor Tool EX-1

Wire-Wrapping Kit	WK-4B (Blue)	\$25.99
-------------------	--------------	---------



HOBBY WRAP TOOL

Wire-wrapping, stripping, unwrapping tool for AWG 30 on .025 (0.63mm) Square Post.

Regular Wrap	WSU-30	\$6.95
Modified Wrap	WSU-30M	\$7.95



WIRE-WRAPPING TOOL

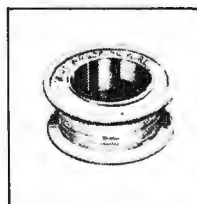
For .025" (0.63mm) sq. post "MODIFIED" wrap, positive indexing, anti-overwrapping device.

For AWG 30	BW-630	\$34.95*
For AWG 26-28	BW-2628	\$39.95*

Bit for AWG 30	BT-30	\$3.95
Bit for AWG 26-28	BT-2628	\$7.95

*USE "C" SIZE NI-CAD BATTERIES

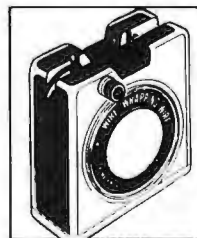
(NOT INCLUDED)



ROLLS OF WIRE

Wire for wire-wrapping AWG-30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® wire, 50 ft. roll, silver plated, solid conductor, easy stripping.

30 AWG Blue Wire 50ft. Roll	R 30B-0050	\$1.98
30 AWG Yellow Wire 50ft. Roll	R 30Y-0050	\$1.98
30 AWG White Wire 50ft. Roll	R 30W-0050	\$1.98
30 AWG Red Wire 50ft. Roll	R 30R-0050	\$1.98



WIRE DISPENSER

- With 50 ft. Roll of AWG 30 KYNAR® wire-wrapping wire.
- Cuts the wire to length.
- Strips 1" of insulation.
- Refillable (For refills, see above)

Blue Wire	WD-30-B	\$3.95
Yellow Wire	WD-30-Y	\$3.95
White Wire	WD-30-W	\$3.95
Red Wire	WD-30-R	\$3.95

PRE CUT PRE STRIPPED WIRE

Wire for wire-wrapping, AWG-30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® wire, 50 wires per package stripped 1" both ends.



30 AWG Blue Wire 1" Long	30 B 50 010	\$.99
30 AWG Yellow Wire 1" Long	30 Y 50 010	\$.99
30 AWG White Wire 1" Long	30 W 50 010	\$.99
30 AWG Red Wire 1" Long	30 R 50 010	\$.99
30 AWG Blue Wire 2" Long	30 B 50 020	\$ 1.07
30 AWG Yellow Wire 2" Long	30 Y 50 020	\$ 1.07
30 AWG White Wire 2" Long	30 W 50 020	\$ 1.07
30 AWG Red Wire 2" Long	30 R 50 020	\$ 1.07
30 AWG Blue Wire 3" Long	30 B 50 030	\$ 1.16
30 AWG Yellow Wire 3" Long	30 Y 50 030	\$ 1.16
30 AWG White Wire 3" Long	30 W 50 030	\$ 1.16
30 AWG Red Wire 3" Long	30 R 50 030	\$ 1.16
30 AWG Blue Wire 4" Long	30 B 50 040	\$ 1.23
30 AWG Yellow Wire 4" Long	30 Y 50 040	\$ 1.23
30 AWG White Wire 4" Long	30 W 50 040	\$ 1.23
30 AWG Red Wire 4" Long	30 R 50 040	\$ 1.23
30 AWG Blue Wire 5" Long	30 B 50 050	\$ 1.30
30 AWG Yellow Wire 5" Long	30 Y 50 050	\$ 1.30
30 AWG White Wire 5" Long	30 W 50 050	\$ 1.30
30 AWG Red Wire 5" Long	30 R 50 050	\$ 1.30
30 AWG Blue Wire 6" Long	30 B 50 060	\$ 1.38
30 AWG Yellow Wire 6" Long	30 Y 50 060	\$ 1.38
30 AWG White Wire 6" Long	30 W 50 060	\$ 1.38
30 AWG Red Wire 6" Long	30 R 50 060	\$ 1.38

© 1988 KYNAR FENWICK

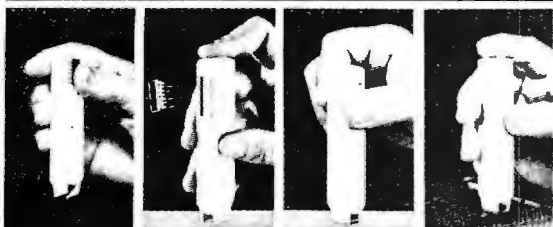
MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00. SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00. N.Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD TAX

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 ■ (212) 994-6600 ■ Telex 125091



DIP/IC INSERTION TOOL WITH PIN STRAIGHTENER



STRAIGHTEN PINS RELEASE PICK-UP INSERT

14-16 Pin Dip IC Insertor INS-1416 \$3.49



DIP/IC EXTRACTOR TOOL

Extractor Tool EX-1 \$1.49

P.C. BOARD



The 4 x 4.5 x 1/16 inch board is made of glass coated EPOXY Laminates and features solder coated 1 oz. copper pads. The board has provision for a 22/44 two sided edge connector, with contacts on standard .156 spacing. Edge contacts are non-dedicated for maximum flexibility.

The board contains a matrix of .040 in. diameter holes on .100 inch centers. The component side contains 76 two-hole pads that can accommodate any DIP size from 6-40 pins, as well as discrete components. Typical density is 18 of 14-Pin or 16-Pin DIP's. Components may be soldered directly to the board or intermediate sockets may be used for soldering or wire-wrapping.

Two independent bus systems are provided for voltage and ground on both sides of the board. In addition, the component side contains 14 individual busses running the full length of the board for complete wiring flexibility. These busses enable access from edge contacts to distant components. These busses can also serve to augment the voltage or ground busses, and may be cut to length for particular applications.

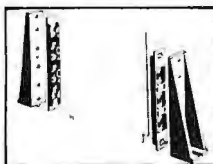
Hobby Board H-PCB-1 \$4.99



PC CARD GUIDES

Card Guides TR-1 \$1.89

QUANTITY - ONE PAIR (2 pcs.)



PC CARD GUIDES & BRACKETS

Guides & Brackets TRS-2 \$3.79

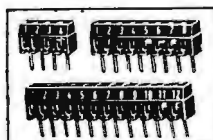
QUANTITY - ONE SET (4 pcs.)



PC EDGE CONNECTOR

44 Pin, dual read out, .156" (3.96 mm) Contact Spacing, .025" (0.63 mm) square wire-wrapping pins.

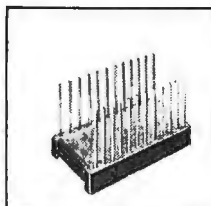
P.C., Edge Connector CON-1 \$3.49



P.C.B. TERMINAL STRIPS

The TS strips provide positive screw activated clamping action, accommodate wire sizes 14-30 AWG (1.6-2.5mm). Pins are solder plated copper, .042 inch (1mm) diameter, on .200 inch (5mm) centers.

4-Pole	TS- 4	\$1.39
8-Pole	TS- 8	\$1.89
12-Pole	TS-12	\$2.59



DIP SOCKET

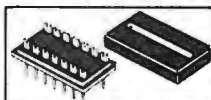
Dual-in-line package, 3 level wire-wrapping, phosphor bronze contact, gold plated pins .025 (0.63mm) sq., .100 (2.54mm) center spacing.

14 Pin Dip Socket	14 Dip	\$0.79
16 Pin Dip Socket	16 Dip	\$0.89



RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY SINGLE ENDED

With 14 Pin Dip Plug 24" Long (609mm)	SE14-24	\$3.55
With 16 Pin Dip Plug 24" Long (609mm)	SE16-24	\$3.75



DIP PLUG WITH COVER FOR USE WITH RIBBON CABLE

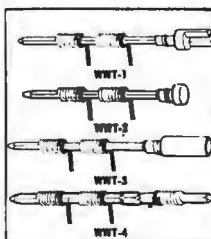
14 Pin Plug & Cover	14-PLG	\$1.45
16 Pin Plug & Cover	16-PLG	\$1.59

QUANTITY: 2 PLUGS, 2 COVERS



RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY DOUBLE ENDED

With 14 Pin Dip Plug - 2" Long	DE 14-2	\$3.75
With 14 Pin Dip Plug - 4" Long	DE 14-4	\$3.85
With 14 Pin Dip Plug - 8" Long	DE 14-8	\$3.95
With 16 Pin Dip Plug - 2" Long	DE 16-2	\$4.15
With 16 Pin Dip Plug - 4" Long	DE 16-4	\$4.25
With 16 Pin Dip Plug - 8" Long	DE 16-8	\$4.35



TERMINALS

- .025 (0.63mm) Square Post
- 3 Level Wire-Wrapping
- Gold Plated

Slotted Terminal	WWT-1	\$2.98
Single Sided Terminal	WWT-2	\$2.98
IC Socket Terminal	WWT-3	\$3.98
Double Sided Terminal	WWT-4	\$1.98

25 PER PACKAGE



TERMINAL INSERTING TOOL

For inserting WWT-1, WWT-2, WWT-3, and WWT-4 Terminals into .040 (1.01mm) Dia. Holes.

INS-1 \$2.49



WIRE CUT AND STRIP TOOL

Easy to operate... place wires (up to 4) in stripping slot with ends extending beyond cutter blades... press tool and pull... wire is cut and stripped to proper "wire-wrapping" length. The hardened steel cutting blades and sturdy construction of the tool insure long life.

Strip length easily adjustable for your applications.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL NUMBER	ADJUSTABLE "SHINER" LENGTH OF STRIPPED WIRE INCHES TO INCHES	Price
24 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-24	1 1/4" — 1 3/4"	\$ 8.75
26 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-26	1 1/4" — 1 3/4"	\$ 8.75
26 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-26-875	7/8" — 1 1/8"	\$ 8.75
28 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-28	7/8" — 1 1/8"	\$11.50
30 ga. Wire Cut and Strip Tool	ST-100-30	7/8" — 1 1/8"	\$11.50

THE ABOVE LIST OF CUT AND STRIP TOOLS ARE NOT APPLICABLE FOR NYLON OR TEFLON INSULATION

MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00. SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00. N.Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD TAX

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

3455 Conner St. Bronx, N.Y. 10475 ■ (212) 994-6600 ■ Telex 125091

CIRCLE NO 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

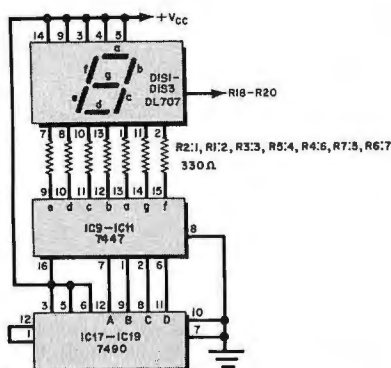


Fig. 4. Display and drivers.

and IC11 (Fig. 4), which also drive seven-segment displays DIS1, DIS2, and DIS3. Current limiting for each display is performed by resistors R2:1, R1:2, R3:3, R5:4, R4:6, R7:5, and R6:7. (This method of identifying the resistors is discussed in the Construction section of the article.)

Now we'll examine the capacitance meter's autorange circuitry (Fig. 5). Overflow pulses from the last BCD decade counter (IC17) are applied to 4-bit binary counter IC16. This IC has four weighted binary outputs, A, B, C, and D, which are inverted by IC15. Lines A, \bar{A} , B, and \bar{B} are decoded by the NAND gates in IC8 to provide control signals for the Tri-State logic switches in IC5 and selection of the proper display decimal point. Outputs C and \bar{C} either sink or block current from overrange indicators LED1 and LED2.

Assume that counters IC17 through IC19 have counted 999 pulses and the display reads ".999." Upon receipt of the next pulse, the decimal point is shifted one position to the right and the display reads "0.00." Tri-State switch IC5 then passes the $\div 10$ reference output of IC3 to decade counters IC17 through IC19. One-shot IC21 and IC22 then produce a pulse which advances the most significant counter and (leftmost) display by one so that the displays now read "1.00." If necessary, this process is repeated once or twice, resulting in an autorange function of 1000:1. After the third counting sequence, the overflow pulses cycle the two overrange LED's to indicate a count of 1000 pulses.

The 7400 series IC's require +5 volts, which is provided by the project's power supply (Fig. 6). Transformer T1 re-

duces the line voltage to a convenient value. The low-voltage ac is rectified by D1 and D2 into pulsating dc and smoothed by C1. A regulated dc output at +5 volts is provided by IC23. Although the regulator IC can provide a 1-ampere output, the capacitance meter circuitry requires only about 700 mA.

Construction. For the most part, the circuit is not critical and any assembly technique can be used to reproduce it. However, the measuring circuit comprising IC20 and its associated components is critical, and should be properly shielded and decoupled from the other stages. Etching and drilling and parts placement guides for a suitable printed circuit board are shown in Figs. 7 and 8.

The pc board holds all components of

feed-through pads are accessible to the sides of the sockets. Molex Soldercons present no problem, as they can be soldered on both sides of the board. The 42 feedthrough points are identified by circles on the component placement guide (Fig. 8).

Sockets or Molex Soldercons are mandatory for the LED displays and decoder/drivers. By cutting a socket lengthwise or using Molex Soldercons on the outside pin rows, as shown in Fig. 9A, a trough is provided under the displays and decoder/drivers into which the current-limiting resistors are placed. Numbering the holes from the center both up and down will allow quick resistor placement. For example, the leads of R2:1 occupy the second hole up and the first hole down. (See Fig. 9B.) Use small, $\frac{1}{4}$ -

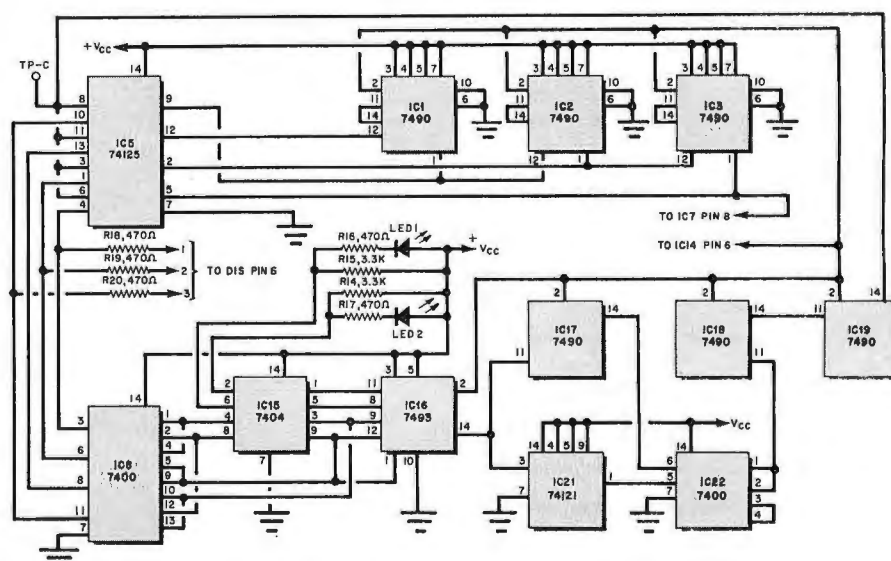


Fig. 5. Schematic of meter's autorange circuit.

the capacitance meter, less those in the power supply. It is a double-sided board on which many connections must be made between the top and bottom foil patterns. If you cannot make plated through holes, you must use wire feed-throughs to make the necessary connections. Component leads must be soldered on both sides of the board when pads are available.

Sockets or Molex Soldercons should be used to hold the integrated circuit and display packages. However, it is impossible to solder leads to pads on the component side of the board when they are under an IC socket. Because of this, all

watt resistors and, where necessary, insulate leads with sleeving.

The critical components on the board are L1, C18 through C21, which determine the frequency of the reference oscillator, and R1 through R4 which with IC20 form the basic capacitance measuring circuit.

High-quality polystyrene capacitors and metal-film fixed resistors with temperature coefficients of less than 50 ppm/°C should be used. These components, together with IC20, will determine the long-term accuracy of the meter and measurement error as a function of temperature. If high-quality components are used and the meter is properly calibrated, its accuracy will be at least 1% at room temperature.

Checkout and Calibration. A properly functioning unit will respond as follows, and should then be calibrated. Rotate R1, R3, and R10 fully counterclock-

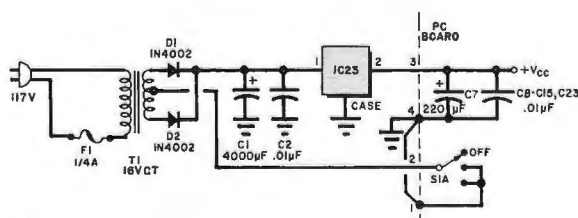


Fig. 6. Power supply circuit has a voltage regulator IC.

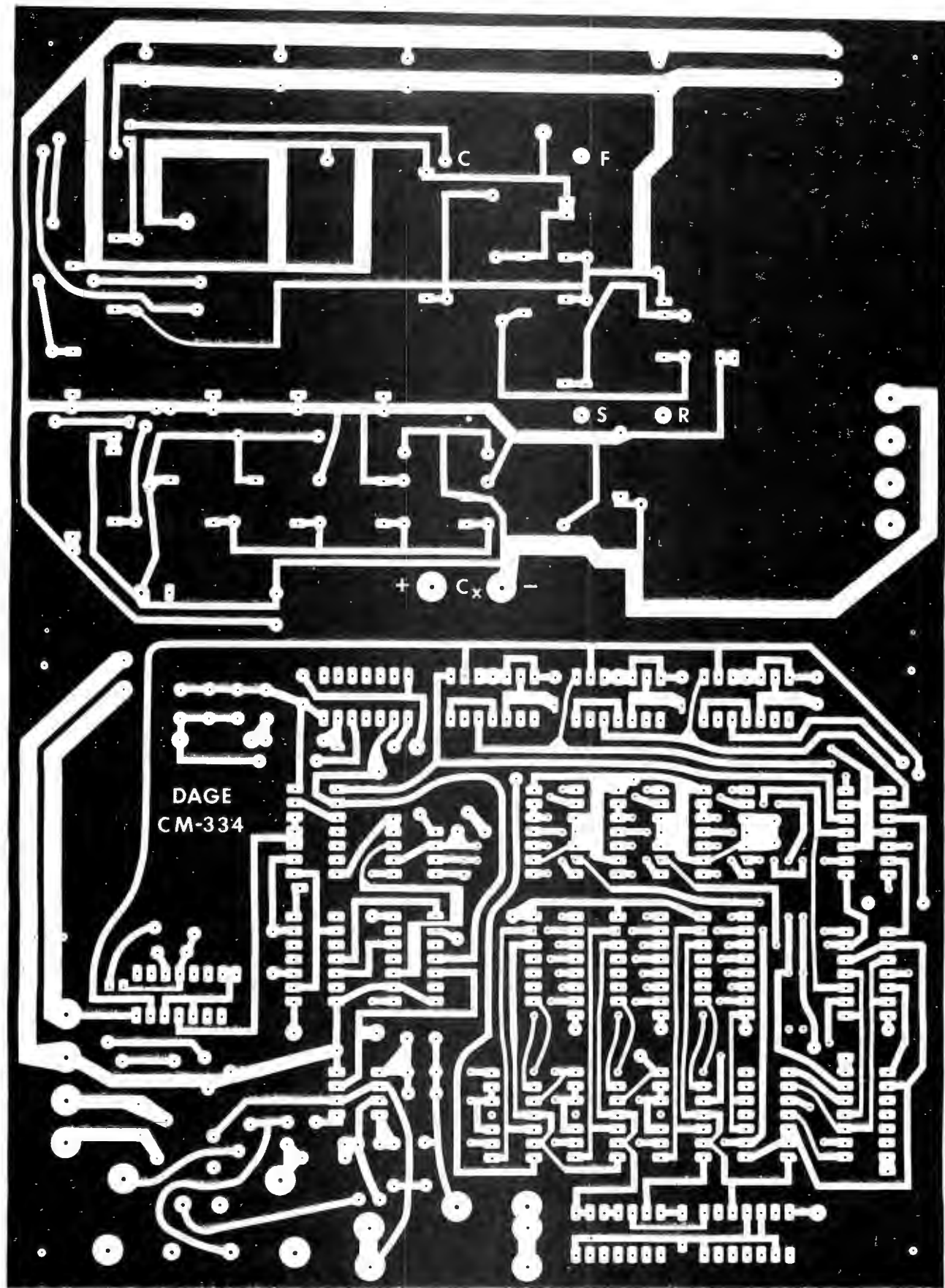


Fig. 7. Actual-size etching and drilling guides for the double-sided pc board.

wise, set S1 to the nF position and apply power to the project. The display will light and within 2 seconds will reset to ".000." Rotate ZERO potentiometer R10 fully clockwise. The display will indicate

a few picofarads (.003 to .030 nF). Slowly rotate the ZERO potentiometer counterclockwise until the display reads ".001." Rotate the control slightly counterclockwise until it reads ".000."

Connect a reference capacitor with a known value of 0.68- μ F to the C_X terminals of the meter. The display will count up for about one-half second and stop at some value which is not critical at this

time. Place $S1$ in the μF position. The display will read a similar value, but will not appear to flicker. Finally, place a 5000-to-8000- μF capacitor across the C_X terminals. Within a few seconds, the display will advance and the overrange LED's will cycle top on only, bottom on only, both on, both off, and repeat the sequence. The meter is now ready for calibration.

The most direct method of calibration is to measure a reference capacitor whose value is about 0.7 μF . A precision capacitor will be very expensive, so if you have access to a precision (0.1% or better) capacitance bridge, measure the value of a good-quality Mylar capacitor on it. If the capacitor is used at approximately the same temperature as the bridge environment, it will be a suitable reference component.

The 0.7- μF capacitor will be used as a reference for both the nF and μF switch positions. Setting one point for each position is all that is required, as absolute linearity is provided by the project circuitry. The reference oscillator's mean output frequency is designed to be slightly high when only $C18$ and $C19$ are included in the circuit. If trimmer potentiometers $R1$ and $R3$ cannot be adjusted to bring the display reading into agreement with the value of the reference component, install $C20$ and/or $C21$. Calibration is now a matter of merely connecting the reference capacitor to the C_X terminals, placing $S1$ in the μF position, and adjusting $R3$ until the display

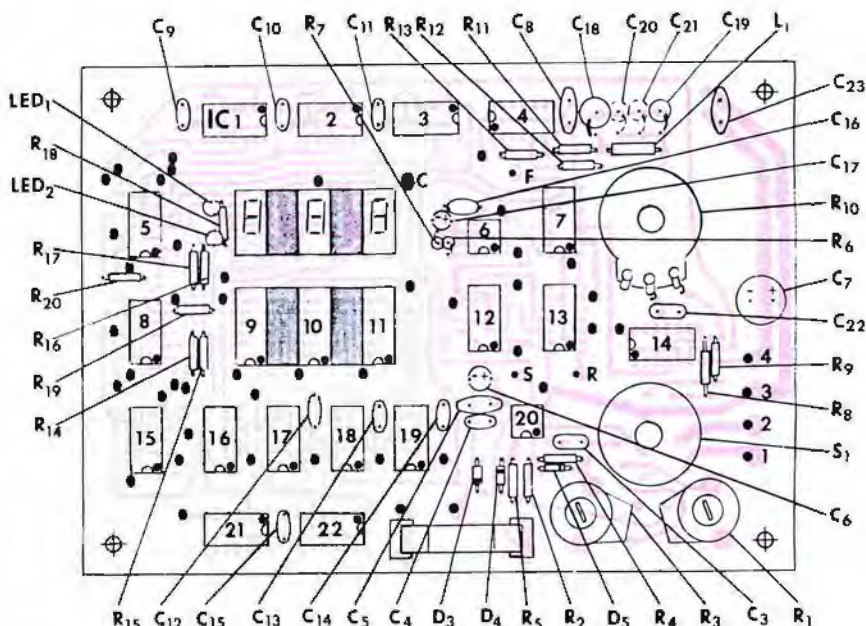


Fig. 8. Component placement guide. Numbered circles are feedthroughs.

matches the value of the reference component. Then, $S1$ should be placed in the nF position and $R1$ adjusted for the same displayed capacitance.

Using the Meter. Apply power to the project by placing $S1$ in the nF position. Zero the display by slowly rotating the shaft of $R10$ counterclockwise until the display reads, ".001," advancing the control slightly more until a ".000" reading is obtained. Once zeroed, no further adjustments are necessary. The μF position does not require zeroing.

Connect the capacitor to be measured across the C_X terminals. Polarized capacitors must be oriented positive to positive, negative to negative. Do not connect charged capacitors to the project. Although the input circuitry is protected with clamping diodes and a fuse, charged capacitors might damage the project.

Capacitance is displayed in either nF or μF , depending on the setting of $S1$. Values greater than 1000 nF should be read in the μF position. Capacitance greater than 1000 μF is determined by observing the overrange LED's to the left of the display. Because these two LED's cycle every $\frac{2}{3}$ second, they are easily observed. If the top LED glows, 1000 μF is indicated; if the bottom LED glows, 2000 μF ; if both, 3000 μF .

This sequence will then repeat, with two dark LED's representing 4000 μF ; the top LED glowing, 5000 μF ; the bottom LED, 6000 μF ; both on, 7000 μF ; both dark, 8000 μF ; and so on until the cycling stops. Values up to several thousand microfarads can be measured. The upper limit is determined mainly by capacitor leakage, and to a lesser extent by your patience! Capacitors, with high leakage will never charge to V_{REF} , and thus will not trigger the discharge cycle.

When using the capacitance meter with $S1$ in the nF position, treat the reading as if it were in picofarads if the decimal point is to the left. That is, ".084" should be read as 84 pF, and ".003" as 3 pF. With a little experience, you will quickly become familiar with the auto-range function and the behavior of the overrange LED's.

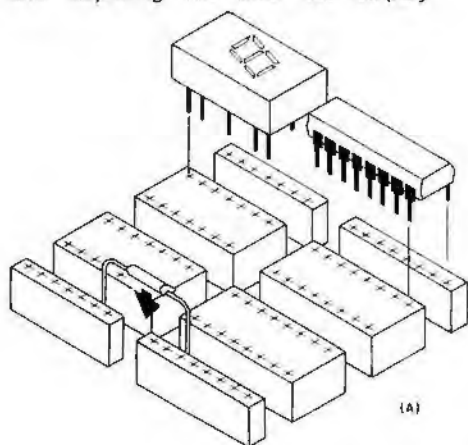
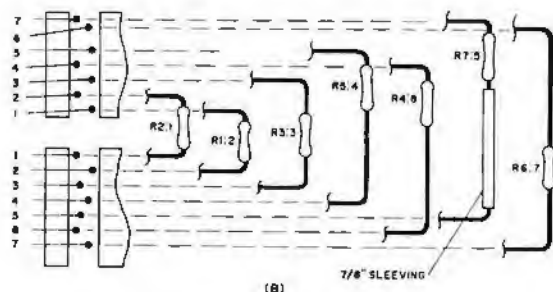


Fig. 9. A trough is provided for the current-limiting resistors as shown in (A). Diagram at (B) shows how numbering the holes allows quick resistor placement.





BUILD A STEREO BLEND CONTROL

AUDIO designers usually try to maximize their products' stereo separation. There are times, however, when a measure of crosstalk between channels is desirable. For example, the disquieting "orchestra in the cranium" effect experienced with stereo headphones can be mitigated by reducing the program material's channel separation. The stereo blender described here allows the user to vary channel separation to suit his taste. Also, the two channels can be transposed with adjustable separation—left input to right output, and vice versa. The blender employs inexpensive components, and can be bypassed at the touch of a switch.

About the Circuit. The schematic diagram of the stereo blender is shown in Fig. 1. The heart of the circuit is contained in two variable voltage dividers, comprising *R1* through *R4* and *R9* for the left channel, and *R5* through *R8* and *R10* for the right channel. Input signals are applied to the voltage dividers via coupling capacitors *C1* and *C2* and voltage followers *IC1A* and *IC1B*.

A dual 10,000-ohm, linear-taper po-

tentiometer is used for *R9* and *R10*. When the potentiometer wipers are at one extremity of their travel, the stereo separation and spatial location of the input signals are preserved. At the other end, there is still no introduction of crosstalk but the channels are transposed. Adjusting the wipers for the center of their travel gives a complete "blend," with both inputs mixed equally and fed to both outputs. Between the center and either extreme, partial blending of the two channels is obtained.

The voltage dividers have an insertion loss of approximately 4.7 dB. This loss is compensated for by the gain introduced by *IC2A* and *IC2B*. To ensure that the voltage divider losses and op amp gains cancel each other, resistance tolerances should be kept fairly close. If this is done, no audible change in volume will occur when the project is switched on or out of the signal path.

Another reason for using close-tolerance resistors lies in an important characteristic of the voltage dividers. That is, the overall output should remain constant regardless of the setting of the dual potentiometer BLEND control. Actually,

*Vary channel
separation to suit
your taste
with this
inexpensive circuit.*

the signal level at the output will be 3 dB below the input when the BLEND control is at its mid-position. But this loss is compensated for by the fact that the inputs are mixed equally and fed to each output. To maintain this relationship, actual resistances should be close to the

components' nominal values.

Signals from the op amps are coupled to the output jacks via capacitors C3 and C4, which also block any dc offsets generated by the gain stages. Fairly large values are required if output impedances are to be kept fairly low. At 20 Hz,

a 1- μ F capacitor has a reactance of approximately 8000 ohms. Therefore, the circuit should drive a load with a fairly high input impedance—a condition satisfied by most power amplifiers and tape deck record preamplifiers.

The output coupling capacitors must

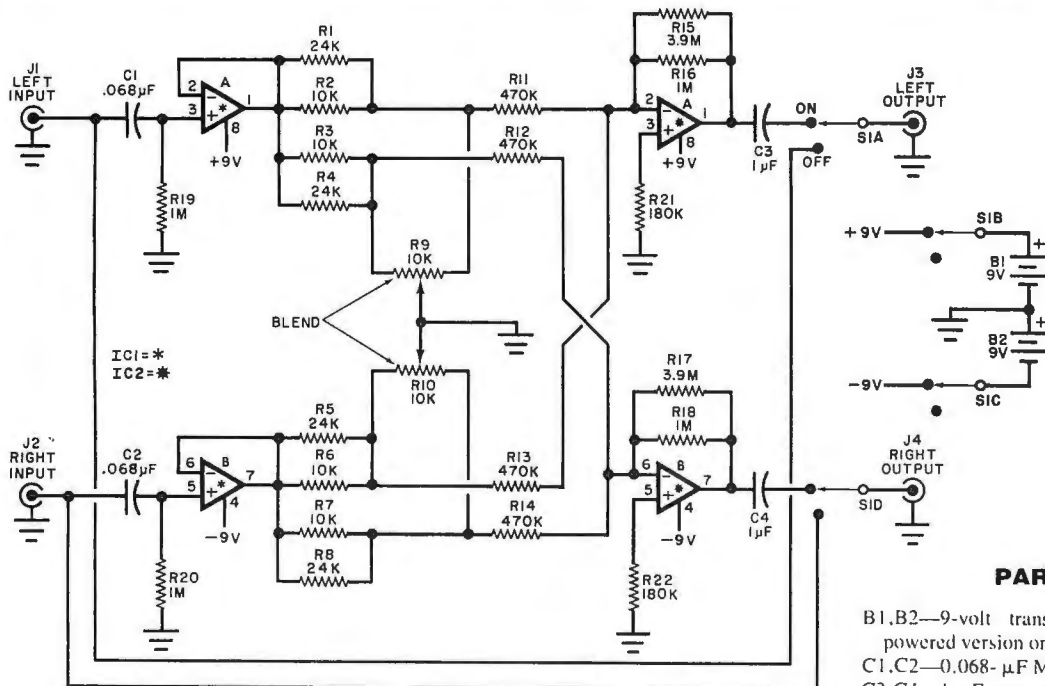


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the stereo blend.

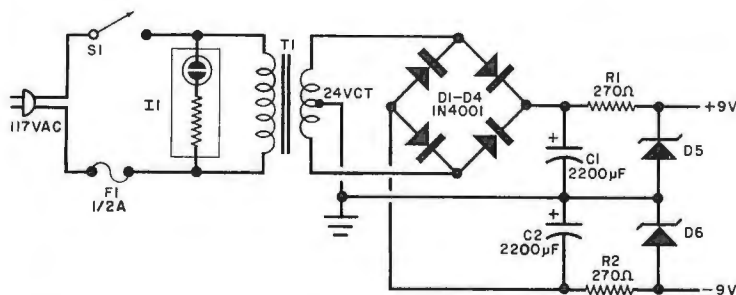


Fig. 2. Ac power supply features zener diode regulation.

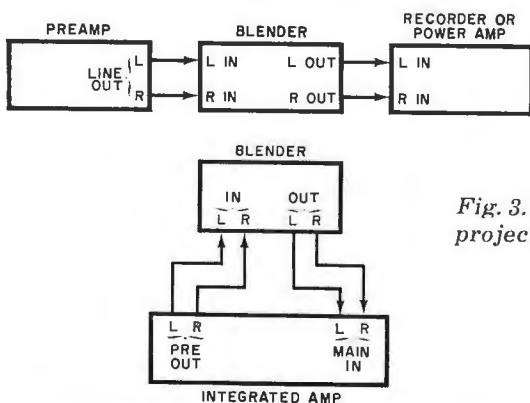


Fig. 3. Connecting the project to your system.

PARTS LIST

- B1, B2—9-volt transistor batteries (battery powered version only)
- C1, C2—0.068- μ F Mylar capacitor
- C3, C4—1- μ F monolithic or nonpolarized electrolytic
- IC1, IC2—MC1458 or 5558 dual op amp
- J1 through J4—RCA phono jack
- The following are 1/4-watt, 5% (or better) fixed resistors.
- R1, R4, R5, R8—24,000 ohms
- R2, R3, R6, R7—10,000 ohms
- R11 through R14—470,000 ohms
- R15, R17—3.9 megohms
- R16, R18, R19, R20—1 megohm
- R21, R22—180,000 ohms
- R9, R10—dual 10,000-ohm, linear-taper potentiometer
- S1—4pdt (battery powered version) or dpdt (line powered version) toggle or slide switch
- Misc.—IC sockets or Molex Soldercons, printed circuit or perforated board, shielded or coaxial cable, hookup wire, suitable enclosure, battery clips, battery holders, machine hardware, solder, etc.

AC SUPPLY PARTS LIST

- C1, C2—2200- μ F, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
- D1 through D4—1N4001 rectifier
- D5, D6—9.1-volt, 1-watt zener diode
- F1—1/2-ampere fuse
- I1—Neon indicator assembly with integral current-limiting resistor
- R1, R2—270-ohm, 1/2-watt, 10% tolerance carbon composition resistor
- S1—spst switch
- T1—24-volt center tapped, 85-mA transformer (Stancor No. P8394 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Line cord, fuse holder, terminal strips, strain relief, hookup wire, machine hardware, solder, etc.

be nonpolarized because the ac signals are not riding on a large dc level. The author suggests the use of monolithic capacitors because of their high capacitance-to-volume ratio. Other types can be used if space permits. Nonpolarized electrolytics, which are commonly used in speaker crossovers, are readily available in unit quantities.

Much smaller coupling capacitors are used at the project inputs. Although they have fairly high capacitive reactance at audio frequencies, the resistance of $R19$ and $R20$ and the very high input impedances of the voltage followers prevent significant signal attenuation.

Two 9-volt transistor batteries power the circuit of Fig. 1. Total current drain is fairly low, so fairly long battery life can be expected if the project is used intermittently. However, you might prefer to power the project from the ac line. A suitable regulated bipolar supply is shown schematically in Fig. 2.

In the battery-powered version, $S1$ is a 4pdt switch. The circuit is inserted into the signal path and the batteries connected to the op amps when the switch is placed in its ON position. The batteries are disconnected and signals at the input jacks routed directly to the output jacks, effectively removing the project from the signal path, when the switch is placed in the OFF position. In the line-powered version, $S1$ becomes dpdt switch and is used only to insert or remove the circuit from the signal path. To keep the line-power ac away from the low-level signal lines, a separate spst switch is used to control the primary of the power supply.

Construction. The circuit can be assembled on either a printed circuit or perforated board. Shielded wire or small diameter (RG-174-U) coax should be used for all signal leads. If the line-powered supply is to be housed in the same enclosure as the signal processing circuitry, the two should be physically isolated as much as possible. A metal utility box should be used to house the project.

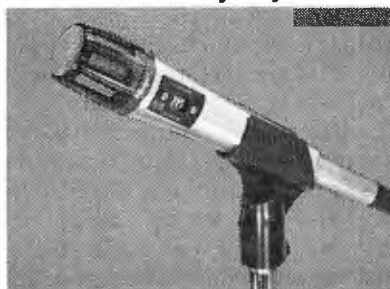
Use. The blender should be connected to your audio system as shown in Fig. 3 by means of shielded patch cords terminated with suitable connectors. As mentioned earlier, it can be used to make listening through stereo headphones more enjoyable. The project also allows home recordists to introduce interesting special effects when taping program material. Imaginative users will no doubt find other applications. ◇

FEBRUARY 1978



Revolutionary! Sound-shaping taping mike.

Never before — a single microphone that gives you the versatility of 16 microphones! Four tiny frequency filter switches built into the new Shure 516EQ E-Qualidyne Microphone let you tailor sound for studio effects in virtually any recording situation: flick a switch to add sizzle



to vocals . . . flick another switch to highlight the sound of a bass drum. You can even compensate for the acoustic response of a room — *right from the microphone!* In all, the 516EQ creates 16 different response variations that can add a new, professional sound to every tape you make. Available singly or in pairs for stereo recording. Ask to hear a recorded demonstration at your participating Shure dealer.

Shure Brothers Inc.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited



Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

CIRCLE NO 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE NEW MICRO/ MINI CASSETTE TAPE FORMATS

BY IVAN BERGER

TAPE buyers used to have three tape formats to choose from. Now they have eight! In addition to open-reel, cassette, and 8-track, new formats have been added: the large Elcaset and four sub-compact cassette systems, the latter designed primarily for portable dictation and note-taking.

Compact Cassette System. The standard compact cassette system uses thin tape about 1/7 inch wide, running at 1 7/8 inches per second from one hub within the cassette to the other. Monophonic cassettes have two tracks, one in each direction. To play the second side, the cassette must be removed, flipped over, and reinserted, unless the machine can play in two directions. Stereophonic cassettes have four tracks, each stereo pair side by side so that both will be reproduced when played on a monophonic machine, and so that a stereo deck can play monophonic tapes through both of its channels. Four-channel cassettes have been demonstrated, but have not really reached the market. Tapes are available in several lengths: C-30 (15 minutes per side, 30 minutes total), C-60, C-90, and C-120 are the most common.

Cartridge System. The 8-track cartridge system uses tape 1/4 inch wide, running at 3 3/4 inches per second in an endless loop that feeds back into the hub of the cartridge's single, built-in reel. The tape's eight tracks all run in the same direction. The tape heads shift position as each set of tracks is played, sequencing automatically to the next set. Stereo 8-track cartridges have four pairs of tracks, playing tracks 1 and 5 together, then tracks 2 and 6, and so on. Quadraphonic 8-track cartridges have two sets of four tracks. Stereo recordings can also be played on quadraphonic tape machines.

Recorders for 8-track tapes are far less common, as the frequent breaks required for track-switching make it difficult to fit music in without unwanted interruptions, and the absence of rewind or truly fast fast-forward (it's only about double normal playing speed) make rechecking what's been taped most inconvenient. Blank tapes are available, in 30-to-100-minute lengths, though the blanks are not as widely available as cassettes are. Prerecorded tapes, on the other hand, are probably easiest to find in this tape format, though classical selections are rare.

Open-Reel System. Open-reel recorders normally use 1/4-inch tape, too, which must be manually threaded from one reel, over the tape deck's heads and capstan, and onto another reel. Most home machines record in stereo on four tracks, interleaved so that tracks 1 and 3 make a stereo pair going in one direction, while tracks 2 and 4 carry another stereo program going the opposite way. Some machines reverse automatically to play the second track pair. Running speeds of 7 1/2 and 3 3/4 inches per second, and a maximum reel size of 7 inches are also typical. There are many variants to suit special needs, however. Many decks now use all four tracks in one direction, either for quadraphonic use or to record four synchronized tracks for later mixdown to a stereo pair. Still other decks divide the tape into two wider tracks for improved signal-to-noise ratio. "Full-track" monophonic recorders, using the whole tape for one channel, are also available though they're hardly common nowadays.

Reel size and tape speed vary, too. While the 7-inch reel carries from 1200 to 3600 feet of tape, depending on the tape's thickness (thicker tapes are sturdier and less prone to "print-through" of

signals from one layer to another), more and more machines carry 10½-inch reels with double this capacity. Battery-operated, open-reel portables usually have a 5-inch maximum reel-size capacity, with half the capacity of the normal reel. Most recorders offer two speeds, but many offer three; these speeds may range from a high of 15 inches per second to a low of 15/16 inch-per-second. With each halving of speed, fidelity diminishes but the amount of time a given tape will play is doubled. A standard 7-inch reel will play for 30 minutes in each direction at 7½ inches per second. Timings for other speeds, tape thicknesses, and reel sizes can be calculated from this.

Open-reel tape is the preferred medium for truly serious recordings for several reasons. Its wider track and higher speeds mean greater fidelity, including more extended frequency response, better signal-to-noise ratio, more "headroom" for high recording levels without distortion (especially at higher frequencies), and lower wow and flutter. And open-reel tape is easily edited. Open-reel is also easily adapted to a multiplicity of special uses. Broadcasters, for instance, use 10½-inch-reel machines operating at 15/16 inch-per-second to record up to 25 hours of programming on a single reel as an automatic log of what has gone out over the air. Most commercial recordings originate on open-reel tape, and a trend is growing towards semi-professional home studios using the larger open-reel decks.

The major inconvenience of open-reel tape is the necessity of threading it.

Elcaset System. The Elcaset, a new arrival, seeks to combine the major advantages of open-reel and cassette tape. Operating at 3¾ inches per sec-

ond on ¼-inch tape, it offers higher fidelity than is possible from cassette tape at a similar level of development. Stereo recordings are made in a format similar to the cassette's with the two tracks of each stereo pair running side by side, each pair running in a different direction. However, a fifth track between the two stereo pairs can be used for control signals, such as digital location markers for each taped selection.

The tapes load like cassettes, which they resemble in all but size. But where the cassette player's heads must enter the cassette shell for playing or recording, the Elcaset machine pulls the tape out of the shell and brings it to the heads. This allows for more accurate tape positioning, increasing fidelity again. It also means that Elcaset tapes can be edited more easily than cassettes, at least with regard to removing undesired sections. Splicing tapes from one reel onto another may be more difficult than with open-reel, however.

Elcaset tapes are available in lengths of 60 to 90 minutes; prerecorded tapes are not yet available. Also, there are few machines available to play Elcaset tapes, and they are quite expensive.

Subcompact Systems. Subcompact cassettes are the Elcaset's opposite in many ways. Smaller than conventional cassettes, and with noticeably less fidelity, they were developed for dictation and note-taking on the run. Here, their low fidelity is little disadvantage, and their ultra-small size is a major benefit.

So far, however, there are at least four sub-compact tape systems, each incompatible with the others. The two most popular such systems are the Philips Mini-cassette and the Olympus Pearlcorde Micro-cassette. The Philips system,

used by Norelco, Dictaphone, Scors, Lafayette, Penny's, Compur-Hermes, Webcor, Montgomery Ward, Unitrex, Radio Shack, and GE (who calls its version a "micro"), uses a ⅛-inch tape whose speed varies. The tape is pulled by the take-up spindle, and the amount of tape pulled through by each spindle revolution increases as the tape builds up on the take-up reel. The mini-cassette is a monophonic system that records for 15 minutes on one track, then must be flipped over to record 15 more minutes on the other one. Extra-length cassettes using thinner tape are also available from GE and Certron (20 minutes per side) and American headset (26 min./side).

The Olympus Micro-cassette system, shared by Lanier, Panasonic, and Sony, is capstan-driven like most other tape recorders. It operates at a steady speed, in this case 15/16 inch per second. The tape is 1/7 inch wide, and plays for 30 minutes per side, for a 60-minute total. Panasonic and Olympus have two-speed versions which can also run 60 minutes per side at 15/32 ips.

Courterport makes a thin-tape, 45 minute-per-side Micro-cassette and another 2-speed Micro-cassette recorder. (But they also make a 2-speed model using the Norelco Mini-cassette.)

The Microcassette system may yet turn into a rival of the larger Compact Cassette judging from some new models now appearing. One new Olympus Pearlcorde model has a built-in FM/AM radio, and another takes plug-in, accessory AM and FM tuners.

Sankyo's Micro-mini is a similar cassette, so far not shared with any other company, which also records 30 minutes per side. Tape width is 5/16 and it runs at a speed of 15/16 inch per second.

Another one-company tape is the De-Jur Amsco Stenocassette 30 which records for 30 minutes straight through; it records on one side only. A tape-position counter is built into the cassette, not the machine.

When selecting a sub-compact system, be sure that it will be compatible with sub-compacts owned by any others you intend to exchange tapes with. Take extra care when buying blank tapes, too, to be sure they are the type that fit your machine. Prerecorded tapes are not available for any of these miniaturized tape systems, as in their present state of development they're not too suitable for music reproduction. However, neither was the compact cassette when it was first introduced. ◇



The most portable tape formats are the new "mini" and "micro" tapes, used in machines like this Olympus Pearlcorde.

OSCAR: COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES FOR EVERYONE



YOU DON'T
HAVE TO BE A
LICENSED RADIO
AMATEUR TO
MAKE USE
OF OSCAR
TRANSMISSIONS

BY HARRY L. HELMS, JR.

CHANCES are you have heard of the OSCAR communications satellites built by and for radio amateurs. Yet only a handful of amateurs and SWL's have ever made use of the OSCAR's. This might be due, in part, to the mistaken idea that expensive, complex equipment is required and that esoteric space communications techniques must be employed. Another possible explanation is the (again, wrongful) notion that only licensed hams can make use of OSCAR satellites, leaving nothing to offer the SWL or casual radio hobbyist.

The truth of the matter is that a receiver covering the amateur 10-meter band (28-29.7 MHz) and a wire antenna are all you need to get started in OSCAR communications. Although having an amateur license certainly increases OSCAR enjoyment, unlicensed SWL's can participate in OSCAR communications and collect enviable QSL's for their efforts. Many students have used OSCAR as a basis for award-winning science fair projects. In fact, the OSCAR program offers to the general public the easiest, most direct access of any space science endeavor—truly space technology for the people!

What's an OSCAR? OSCAR is an acronym for Orbiting Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio. OSCAR's are space satellites designed and constructed by radio amateurs on a nonprofit, nongovernmental basis. They hitch a ride into orbit during launches of scientific or communications satellites, replacing the dead weight ballast ordinarily used to tailor the weight of the uppermost booster stage. Early OSCAR's were designed to give amateurs and other radio hobbyists experience tracking and tuning in signals from orbital satellites. The emphasis has now shifted to designing and launching "orbiting repeaters" which receive signals from amateur stations on Earth and retransmit them from space, greatly extending the normal range of the ground stations. Participation by amateurs is international in scope, with operators in more than 100 countries actively transmitting and receiving signals through the various OSCAR satellites.

The Beginnings. Amateurs and SWL's have been involved in space communications ever since October 4, 1957, when the Soviet Union launched Sputnik I into orbit. Owners of general-coverage receivers were able to tune in the 20-MHz "beep-beep-beep" beacon

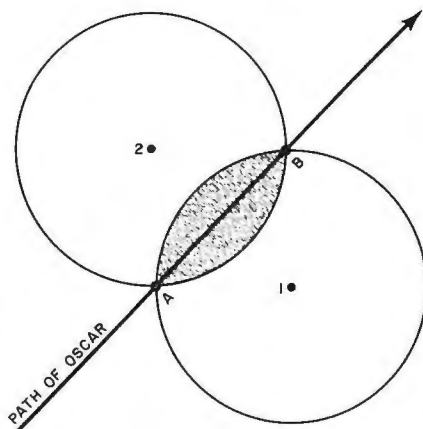
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

signals of Sputnik as it passed overhead in orbit.

The strong signals from Sputnik I told amateurs that a beacon satellite operating in the ham bands was feasible. Further exploration of the possibilities with NASA indicated that such a satellite could be carried aboard a regularly scheduled launch in place of the ballast normally used. A group of California hams went to work and produced OSCAR I, the world's first nongovernmental satellite. OSCAR I was launched into a polar orbit on December 12, 1961 from Vandenberg Air Force Base in California. Even though its 144.98-MHz CW beacon had a power output of only 100 milliwatts, more than 5000 reception reports were received from 28 countries during the 20 days it operated. OSCAR I's beacon had a typically amateur touch, sending out the simple message "HI", the traditional Morse code expression for laughter.

OSCAR II was launched on June 2, 1962, and was essentially a repeat of OSCAR I. Results of the first two missions convinced amateurs that the time had come to try their hand at a true communications satellite. The result was OSCAR III, launched March 9, 1965 and becoming the world's first free-access, active communications satellite. OSCAR III accepted signals from Earth at approximately 144.1 MHz and retransmitted them on 145.9 MHz with an output power of one watt. Almost 100 amateur stations in 16 countries took advantage of the new mode of communication, establishing several records in the process. HB9RG in Switzerland and DL6EZA in Germany became the first nongovernment stations to establish contact by communications satellite, and W1BU and DL3YBA made the first trans-Atlantic amateur contact via satellite. OSCAR III functioned for only 15 days before its batteries failed. OSCAR IV, launched on December 21, 1965, was the first amateur satellite to use a repeater that covered two different bands. It received signals at 144.1 MHz and retransmitted them with an output power of three watts on 431.938 MHz. Unfortunately, a malfunction in its booster rocket caused it to go into a highly elliptical orbit with a very low perigee. Only a dozen confirmed two-way contacts were made before the satellite re-entered the atmosphere and burned up. One of these, however, between K2GUN and UP20N, was the first direct satellite communication between the United States and the Soviet Union.

The last of the early OSCAR's was OS-



Stations 1 and 2 can communicate through OSCAR 7 or OSCAR D only when satellite is in shaded area between points A and B. Circles represent possible communication areas for land stations.

CAR V, launched on January 23, 1970. Although not a relay satellite, it did test several new control and transmissions systems that would play an important part in later OSCAR missions. Underlining the international nature of the OSCAR program, the satellite was designed and built in Australia.

The Second Generation. Increasing complexity of the OSCAR satellites made impossible the informal "backyard" construction procedures used for the first few in the series. In 1969, AMSAT, the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation, was founded in Washington, D.C., to design and build future OSCAR satellites. OSCAR V was the first satellite to be launched under AMSAT auspices.

The first of the new generation of OSCAR's from AMSAT was OSCAR VI, launched into a polar orbit on October 15, 1972. Although designed for only one year of service, it continued functioning until June 1977. OSCAR VI carried aboard a *transponder*, as opposed to the repeaters carried aboard OSCAR's III and IV. A transponder is designed to receive and retransmit a band of frequencies, not one specific pair. The OSCAR VI transponder operated in what is known as *mode A*. In this mode, the OSCAR satellite receives signals from ground stations in the 2-meter band and transmits them back to Earth in the 10-meter band. OSCAR VI received signals from 145.9 to 146.0 MHz and relayed them back on 29.45 to 29.55 MHz. Transponders aboard the OSCAR series can han-

dle most any type of signals received including SSB-CW, AM, RTTY, or SSTV.

OSCAR VII was launched on November 15, 1974. Its 910-mile (1456-km) high polar orbit is virtually identical to that of OSCAR VI. OSCAR VII carries a mode-A transponder similar to that on OSCAR VI, but operates on slightly different frequency ranges. In addition, OSCAR VII has a *mode-B* transponder, which receives signals on 432.125 through 432.175 MHz and retransmits them on 145.975 through 145.925 MHz. Mode B was an unexpected, rousing success, providing signals far stronger than those on mode-A. Moreover, it proved to be far easier to access, with several stations working through the satellite with as little as 50 milliwatts output! Many foreign stations can be found on mode B, and the day is not far off when someone will work more than 100 countries through the OSCAR satellites.

The latest in the series, OSCAR D, is scheduled for launch early in 1978 and should be aloft by the time you read this. Like OSCAR VI and VII, OSCAR D will have a mode-A transponder aboard. A new feature will be a *mode-J* transponder, designed and built by a group of amateurs in Japan, who have formed the Japanese AMSAT Association. In mode J, the satellite will receive signals from Earth between 145.9 and 146.0 MHz and transmit them back to Earth within a 435.1-to-435.2-MHz passband.

The Soviet Union has announced that it will shortly place its first amateur satellite into orbit. Called RS-1, but designated OSCAR VIII by AMSAT, the satellite will use passbands similar to those employed by OSCAR VII in mode A. The uplink passband of the first Russian satellite will be 145.8 through 145.9 MHz, and the downlink is announced as 29.3 through 29.4 MHz. Operators who have gained experience with OSCAR VI and VII should have no trouble using RS-1.

The latest information about the operational status of any of the OSCAR satellites can be obtained from AMSAT headquarters or from the American Radio Relay League and its bulletins over station W1AW. The addresses of both organizations can be found in the box accompanying this article.

Using Oscar. The first step in getting acquainted with the OSCAR's, whether you're an amateur or SWL, is to develop the capability of receiving signals from the satellites. The various CW telemetry beacons operating on frequencies given in the Table are good targets. Most peo-

ple will find the 10-meter beacons the easiest to hear, at least at first.

Almost any receiver with coverage of the 10-meter amateur band (28.0 through 29.7 MHz) can be used to receive the OSCAR CW beacons. However, some older receivers might not have adequate sensitivity to copy the beacons. This can be remedied by adding an outboard preamplifier covering ten meters. Suitable preamps are available from many amateur equipment suppliers, or you can build one yourself. Most modern solid-state receivers are sufficiently sensitive to copy the beacons without help from additional equipment.

No fancy antennas are needed. The old reliable dipole, cut for 10-meters will do an excellent job. Plans for a 10-meter dipole can be found in any edition of *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, available at virtually any library.

An omnidirectional CB antenna will also work well in most cases. This author has received the 10-meter beacons from an apartment QTH using just several feet of random wire fed to his receiver through an antenna tuner. The point is that nothing fancy is necessary. Just try to have the antenna resonant at 10 meters and outside, if at all possible.

Both OSCAR VII and D travel in polar orbits. OSCAR VII is approximately 910 miles (1456 km) above the Earth's surface and OSCAR D is planned to orbit at approximately 575 miles (920 km). The higher altitude of OSCAR VII means that it provides greater communication range than OSCAR D. When OSCAR VII is within approximately 2450 miles (3920 km) of your location, its CW beacons should be audible. The lower orbit of OSCAR D will give it a range of approximately 1550 miles (2480 km). You can plot the ranges for yourself by drawing circles with radii of 2450 and 1550 miles (3920 and 2480 km) centered on your location. Whenever one of the OSCAR's passes within its respective circle, you should be able to hear it. (See diagram.)

How long you will be able to hear each satellite also depends on how close it is to your listening location. The OSCAR's might be audible for only a minute or two whenever their orbits just cross the edge of your "listening circles." The greatest period of audibility will occur when the OSCAR's pass overhead. When this happens, you can hear the satellites for up to 25 minutes at a time. Due to orbital characteristics, each OSCAR will be within range at least four times every day. OSCAR VII has one overhead pass each day between 6 and 10 p.m., local time at

any listening location in the world. This is an ideal time for the beginner to listen for its beacon.

Plotting OSCAR orbits and predicting when the satellites can be heard are beyond the scope of this article, but the techniques involved are not difficult and require no advanced mathematics. W1AW broadcasts orbital information on a regular basis, and AMSAT offers a computer printout of orbital predications for the entire year. Simple tracking devices are available from both ARRL and AMSAT that enable precise tracking of

WHERE TO GET MORE INFORMATION

AMSAT. The Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation, Box 27, Washington, DC 20044. Membership is \$10 per year, including quarterly newsletter. AMSAT is a nonprofit corporation and solicits tax-deductible contributions to defray costs of the OSCAR satellites. It also actively solicits reception reports of OSCAR CW beacons and issues QSL cards to confirm correct reports. Also available are attractive certificates and awards to amateurs using the OSCAR series.

ARRL. The American Radio Relay League, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111. The national association of radio amateurs transmits latest OSCAR information in bulletins on station W1AW. Complete schedule of bulletins available for stamped self-addressed envelope. Publications of interest to OSCAR users include *Getting to Know OSCAR From the Ground Up* and *Specialized Communications Techniques for the Radio Amateur*.

the OSCAR satellites, allowing prediction to within a few seconds of when the satellites will first be heard and when the signals will be lost.

What You'll Hear. While the satellites are still out of range, you'll find the beacon frequencies and transponder outputs completely quiet except for terres-

trial stations (if any). Suddenly, the beacon frequencies and downlink passband will "come alive" with signals. The signals will become stronger as the satellite approaches, then drop off as the satellite becomes more distant from the listener. They will "break off" just as suddenly as they became audible.

Newcomers to OSCAR are often confused by the effects of Doppler shift. As the satellite approaches a ground station, the frequency of signal coming from the satellite appears higher than the actual transponder output frequency. When the satellite is directly overhead, the received frequency and the actual frequency will be the same. As the satellite moves away from the listening location, the received frequency will seem to decrease. This is similar to the effect noticed when a train whistle changes pitch as the locomotive passes by.

Doppler shift increases with frequency. Signals on 10 meters will not be greatly affected, but the phenomenon must be taken into account when tuning for the 145- and 435-MHz beacons. Many amateurs are bothered by Doppler shift when they first attempt to transmit through one of the OSCAR's. Adjusting their transmitters to compensate for the "drift" they hear, they end up "waltzing" all over the transponder passband! Fortunately, simple mathematical formulae enable amateurs to predict and accurately compensate for Doppler effects.

The OSCAR beacons send telemetry information in CW at a rate of 20 words per minute. Although this is rather fast, signals can be recorded and later decoded, even if one does not know Morse code. (See "End that Utility Futility," July, 1977 *POPULAR ELECTRONICS*.) The telemetry gives details about internal characteristics of the satellites, such as battery voltage and satellite temperature. AMSAT encourages reports on reception of the telemetry beacons, and offers free technical sheets to interested persons so that they can interpret the data for themselves. AMSAT also offers QSL cards to anyone who correctly reports reception of any of the OSCAR satellite beacons. These will be of particular interest to the SWL, as many all-band SWL clubs give country status to "outer space." At present, the only way to secure a verification from outer space is through an OSCAR reception report to AMSAT! You can send your reports to AMSAT at its Washington address.

After you have become adept at receiving the beacons, you can start tuning the transponder passbands for ama-

TABLE OF OSCAR SATELLITE FREQUENCIES

OSCAR VII

Mode A:

Uplink: 145.900-146.000 MHz
Downlink: 29.450-29.550 MHz
Beacon: 29.450 MHz.

Mode B:

Uplink: 432.125-432.175 MHz
Downlink: 145.975-145.925 MHz
Beacon: 145.972 MHz

OSCAR D

Mode A:

Uplink: 145.850-145.950 MHz
Downlink: 29.400-29.500 MHz
Beacon: 29.400 MHz

Mode J:

Uplink: 145.900-146.000 MHz
Downlink: 435.100-435.200 MHz
Beacon: 435.095 MHz

Phase III (to be launched in late 1979)

Mode J:

Uplink: 145.850-145.990 MHz
Downlink: 435.150-435.290 MHz
General Beacon: 435.145 MHz
Engineering Beacon: 435.300 MHz

Mode B:

Uplink: 435.150-435.290 MHz
Downlink: 145.850-145.990 MHz
General Beacon: 145.995 MHz
Engineering Beacon: 145.845 MHz

teur stations communicating with other amateurs through the satellite. Unlike some amateurs, OSCAR communicators tend to be excellent QSL'ers, and AMSAT has set up an OSCAR QSL bureau.

Transmitting through OSCAR.

Anyone holding a Technician or higher class amateur license can use the OSCAR satellites for two-way communications. As with receiving, elaborate equipment is not really necessary.

Mode A is again the best place to start, with many amateurs using one of the new multi-mode 2-meter transceivers to transmit into the OSCAR (the "uplink") and their usual receiver or transceiver to receive the signals retransmitted by OSCAR (the "downlink"). Others use transverters to convert their transmitter's output (usually in the 10-meter band) up to 2 meters. High power isn't necessary to work through OSCAR and is not really desirable. AMSAT requests that no more than 100 watts of

effective radiated power be used for uplink transmissions to OSCAR. Thus, a 10-watt, 2-meter transceiver feeding an antenna with 10 dB of gain will give 100 watts of effective radiated power. Higher signal levels overload OSCAR transponders and can shorten the useful life of the satellites. Most OSCAR work is via SSB or CW, with other modes restricted to special tests authorized by AMSAT.

For overhead passes, many have found that verticals used in 2-meter FM work well. But serious OSCAR users employ beams mounted on rotors to follow the satellite as it passes overhead to ensure a good signal into the satellite. Some employ a separate rotor to change the beam's elevation because the path of an OSCAR orbit is usually located well above a beam's horizontal plane. Others compromise and leave the beam elevated at an angle of 30°.

To minimize signal fading, some amateurs use antennas employing circular polarization. Omnidirectional antennas with circular polarization have an effective negative gain, so more than 100 watts of output power must be fed into them to give efficiency equal to a small beam and rotor. Antenna polarization is not critical in OSCAR work because signals from Earth are rotated in polarization by the Earth's magnetic field as they pass through the ionosphere. Also, OSCAR VII and D are tumbling as they orbit, causing further polarization shifts.

Mode B and Mode J Techniques.

As noted earlier, OSCAR's VII and D make use of 145- and 432-435-MHz frequencies for their uplink and downlink transmissions, as shown in the Table. Some amateurs and many SWL's may find it necessary to add equipment to their shacks to cover these other modes.

The mode-B downlink can easily be received on a 2-meter multi-mode transceiver or on a general-coverage receiver equipped with a 2-meter converter. Mode-B signals from OSCAR VII have been quite strong, much more so than mode-A; and mode-J is expected to be a similar improvement. Mode-J's 435-MHz downlink transmissions will require an outboard converter ahead of an hf receiver or multi-mode vhf transceiver. Most 2-meter and 435-MHz converters produce output signals in the 10-meter amateur band, and can be obtained from amateur equipment dealers. (For most amateurs and SWL's, the addition of two such converters will be the only extra equipment needed for reception of all three OSCAR downlink passbands.)

The omnidirectional verticals so popular in 2-meter FM work will give excellent results when receiving mode-B signals. Mode-B and J directional transmitting antennas should be mounted on rotors for best results and either be elevated at an angle of approximately 30 degrees or have a separate elevation rotor.

A mode-J uplink can use the same equipment as that for mode A. For mode B, many amateurs use a frequency tripler with an existing 2-meter transmitter to convert a 144-MHz signal to 432 MHz. Such an approach is suitable only for CW work; for SSB, a more complex transverter must be used. Recently, commercial transceivers for 432-MHz SSB/CW have been introduced, and additional manufacturers are planning for the higher OSCAR frequencies.

Coming Up: Phase III. Exciting as OSCAR communications are, there are limitations. Maximum communications time is now limited to about 25 minutes, and range is relatively short by the standards of 20 and 15 meters, the prime hf DX bands. However, all of this will change dramatically in 1979, when the first of the OSCAR Phase III satellites is launched. Like their predecessors, these OSCAR's will travel in polar orbits, but will have an apogee of 24,000 miles over the North Pole. This will allow all amateurs in the Northern Hemisphere to communicate with each other—without fading, skip zones, or ionospheric disturbance! This type of hemispheric communications is presently impossible on any other amateur band. What's more, most amateurs will be able to work through the Phase III satellite for approximately 14 to 16 hours each day.

Phase III will also be easier to use than the previous OSCAR satellites. The relatively slow movement of the Phase III satellite through the sky will eliminate the need for complicated beam and rotor antenna systems for maximum performance. With Phase III, any apartment dweller with a view of the northern horizon will be able to enjoy fade-free communications with most of the world, using only simple gear and less than 100 watts of output power.

Phase III's orbit will be highly elliptical. A synchronous orbit—one that keeps pace with the Earth's rotation so that the satellite appears stationary—was ruled out because of the limited number of amateurs it would serve. Three satellites in synchronous equatorial orbits—having satellite-to-satellite communications links—would be necessary for global



Model AT15Sa/H Dual Magnet Stereo Cartridge pre-mounted in Universal tone arm head shell.

To find out how much better our cartridge sounds, play their demonstration record!

There are some very good test and demonstration records available. Some are designed to show off the capabilities of better-than-average cartridges...and reveal the weaknesses of inferior models. We love them all.

Because the tougher the record, the better our Dual Magnet™ cartridges perform. Bring on the most stringent test record you can find. Or a demanding direct-to-disc recording if you will. Choose the

Audio-Technica cartridge that meets your cost and performance objectives. Then listen.

Find out for yourself that when it comes to a duel between our cartridge and theirs...we're ready. Even when *they* choose the weapons!

What you'll hear is the best kind of proof that our Dual Magnet design and uncompromising craftsmanship is one of the most attractive values in high fidelity. For their records...and yours!



audio-technica®
INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC.
Dept. 28P, 33 Shilawasse Avenue, Fairlawn, Ohio 44313
In Canada: Superior Electronics, Inc.

communications. A synchronous orbit over the North Pole is physically impossible, so AMSAT was forced to select from compromise orbits. More than 90 per cent of the world's amateur population resides in the Northern Hemisphere, so an elliptical orbit giving maximum coverage of the Northern Hemisphere was chosen. As mentioned earlier, the apogee of the Phase III orbit will be approximately 24,000 miles over the North Pole and the perigee will be 910 miles over the South Pole. While in the Southern Hemisphere, the satellite will function much like the current OSCAR VII and D satellites.

Underscoring the international character of Project OSCAR, Phase III will be launched late in 1979 by the European Space Agency from the Guiana Space Center in French Guiana, South America. Amateurs in Japan, West Germany, Britain, and the United States are all joining in the effort to build Phase III. Currently, discussions are being held concerning the launch of a second Phase III satellite in 1980 or later aboard the Space Shuttle.

Phase III will make use of frequencies in the same general range as the mode-B and mode-J frequencies currently in use. This is in agreement with AMSAT's policy of not rendering obsolete gear currently being used for OSCAR communication.

AMSAT and the Future. If you're interested in keeping up with the latest news on the OSCAR program and helping its future development, you should consider joining AMSAT. Dues are \$10 per year, which includes a subscription to the quarterly *AMSAT Newsletter*. AMSAT also engages in numerous fundraising projects to help pay the costs of the OSCAR program and will gladly supply additional information on request. The address is Box 27, Washington, DC 20044.

Be sure to report reception of any of the OSCAR's to AMSAT to get one of their QSL cards. And why stop at mere listening? A Technician class amateur license, with its leisurely five-words-per-minute code speed, allows you to work other amateurs through OSCAR. Several manufacturers are currently designing walkie-talkies to work through Phase III. Just imagine the fun of being able to hold five-hour ragchews with amateurs in Japan and Europe through a hand-held radio once Phase III is aloft! That's what the future holds when you're involved in OSCAR communications. ◇



HOW TO UPGRADE A BASIC ELF MICROCOMPUTER

TTY
COMMUNICATION

TAPE CASSETTE
READ/WRITE

MUSICAL PROGRAMS

FREQUENCY/TIME
INTERVALS

MEMORY
PRENUMBERING

IF YOU OWN a basic (256 bytes of RAM) Elf computer, for less than \$5 in hardware costs you can:

- Read and write data using a conventional cassette tape machine.
- Create musical programs.
- Communicate with a TTY.
- Measure frequency/time intervals.
- Memory prenumbering.

Here's how to upgrade an Elf to accomplish the foregoing. These applications require a 2-MHz crystal, or the timing programs modified.

Cassette Storage. The "Kansas City" tape cassette standard uses 8 cycles of 2400-Hz tone for a logic "1", and 4 cycles of a 1200-Hz tone for a logic "0". Eleven bits are required for each byte. First, there is a 0 to indicate the beginning of transmission, followed by eight 1's and 0's to form the actual data byte, and finally two 1's to finish. The byte rate is about 27 per second.

The hardware required for a simple cassette interface is shown in Fig. 1. Note that a resistor network is required

to reduce the Q-signal output down to the level required by the cassette recorder MIC or AUX input. The values of these resistors have to be determined by experimenting with your own recorder. (Try 47k as the value for the series resistor. You may or may not need the resistor to ground.) The transistor circuit accepts the tone data from the cassette recorder, using a 2N2222 to provide clean data for the EF2 input of the Elf.

The program shown in Table I writes the 152 bytes in locations 68 through FF

BY EDWARD M. McCORMICK

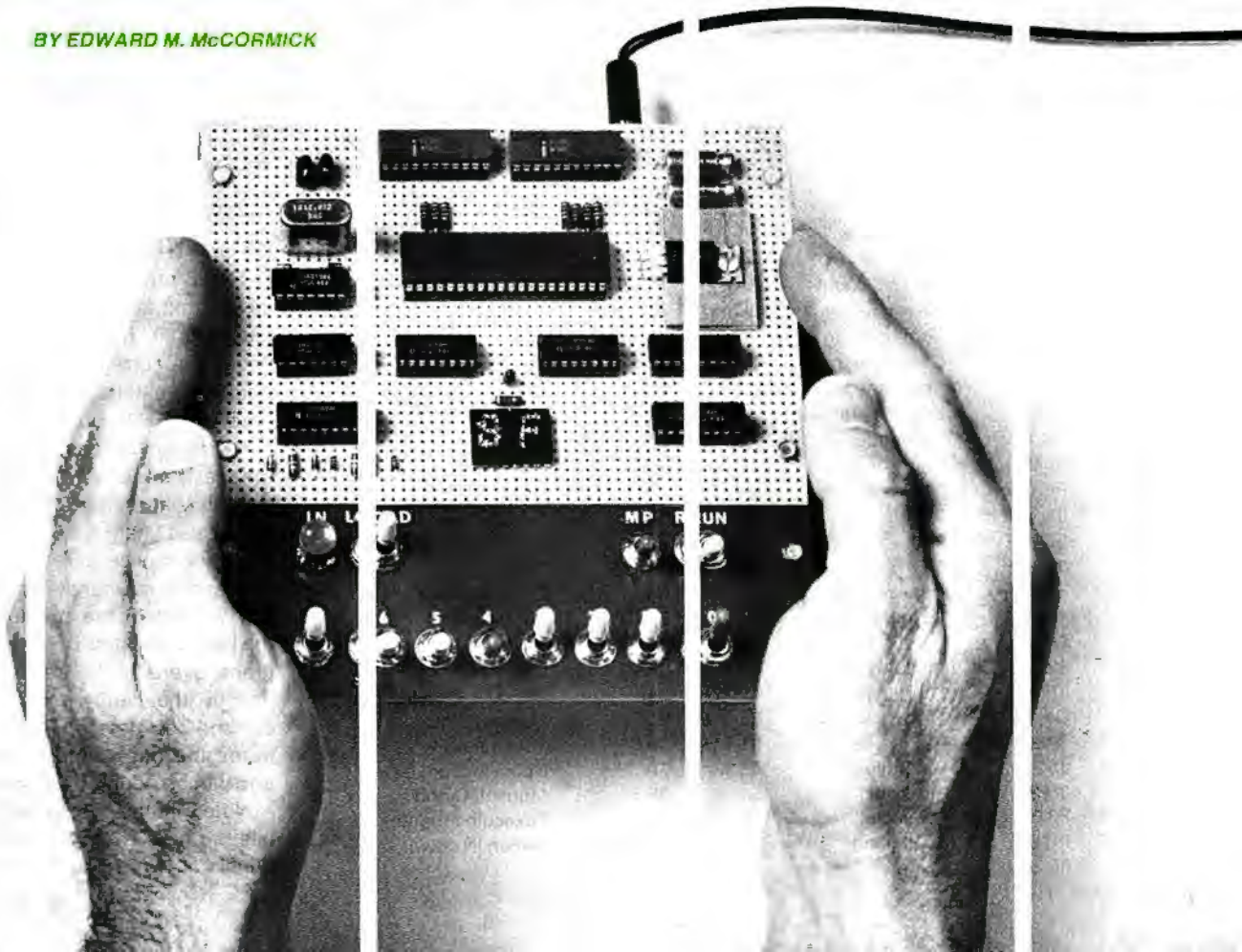


TABLE I. PROGRAM TO READ FROM MEMORY TO CASSETTE.

Loc	Instr	Remark	Loc	Instr	Remark
00	E1	X=1	33	F8 01	* continue mark
01	7A	Turn Q off	35	A6	*
02	F8 68	Set first core	36	F0	Start by getting
04	A1	* address	37	A4	* byte,
05	F8 00	Clear	38	F8 09	* setting shift
07	A6	* reg 6	3A	A5	* count in reg 5,
08	A7	* reg 7, eob sw	3B	30 4B	* going to space
09	F8 10	Generate a mark,	3D	87	Branch if end
0B	A2	* 8 cycles at	3E	3A 5A	* of byte
0C	F8 01	* 2400 hertz	40	85	If not, reduce
0E	A3	*	41	FF 01	* shift count and
0F	30 11	*	43	A5	* branch if end
11	31 16	If Q on, turn	44	32 53	* of byte
13	7B	* it off, if	46	84	Go to mark or
14	30 19	* off, turn it	47	76	* space according
16	7A	* on	48	A4	* to bit of byte
17	30 19	*	49	33 09	*
19	83	Variable delay	4B	F8 08	Generate a space,
1A	FF 01	* to balance	4D	A2	* 4 cycles at
1C	3A 1A	* half cycles	4E	F8 0E	* 1200 hertz
1E	82	Repeat if cycle	50	A3	*
1F	FF 01	* count not	51	30 11	*
21	A2	* zero	53	F8 01	At end of byte,
22	32 2E	*	55	A7	* set eob switch
24	F8 07	Fixed delay	56	F8 20	* and start double
26	FF 01	*	58	30 08	* mark
28	3A 26	*	5A	F8 00	When end of byte,
2A	30 2C	*	5C	A7	* display byte and
2C	30 11	*	5D	64	* if end of core,
2E	86	End of mark	5E	81	* go to mark, if not,
2F	3A 3D	* test	5F	32 01	* get next byte
31	3F 09	If IN up,	61	30 36	* and return

TABLE II. PROGRAM TO READ FROM CASSETTE INTO ELF MEMORY.

Loc	Instr	Remark	Loc	Instr	Remark
00	30 02	Optional branch	32	FC ED	Branch if mark
02	E1	X=1	34	3B 3F	*
03	F8 68	First "load-to"	36	7A	If space, turn
05	A1	* address	37	F0	* Q off,
06	F8 80	Put a one in	38	F6	* shift output
08	A7	* reg 7	39	51	* byte and set
09	F8 08	Put shift count	3A	F8 59	* delay for
0B	A5	* in reg 5	3C	A2	* 2.5 ms
0C	7B	Turn on Q	3D	30 49	*
0D	F8 00	Clear byte to	3F	7B	If mark, turn
0F	51	* be loaded	40	F0	* Q on, add one
10	35 10	Loop on marks	41	F6	* to byte, shift
12	3D 12	* in header of	42	51	* it, restore
14	F8 00	* tape or	43	87	* it and
16	FC 01	* between	44	F4	* set delay
18	35 16	* bytes	45	51	* for 2.9 ms
1A	FC ED	*	46	F8 68	*
1C	3B 10	*	48	A2	*
1E	F8 B3	If space, start	49	85	Continue if not
20	A2	* 5 ms delay	4A	FF 01	* all 8 bits in
21	7A	*	4C	A5	* byte
22	82	Do delay using	4D	3A 22	Continue if not
23	FF 01	* duration in	4F	64	* all core loaded,
25	C4	* reg 2	50	81	* display byte,
26	3A 23	*	51	3A 09	* and return
28	35 28	Determine if	53	7A	If core loaded,
2A	3D 2A	* mark or	54	3F 54	* turn off Q and
2C	F8 00	* space at	56	37 56	* execute program
2E	FC 01	* sampling	58	30 68	* when IN down
30	35 2E	* time			

onto the tape in about six seconds. When the program runs, it first generates a 2400-Hz tone for the leader. After recording the leader for about 10 seconds, depress the IN pushbutton to initiate the data recording. At the conclusion of the data, a trailer tone should also be recorded.

Table II's program will read the bytes from the tape into locations 68 through FF. The RUN switch should be turned on only when the cassette is playing back the 2400-Hz leader. When the data is encountered, it will be displayed. The tape recorder should be stopped while on the trailer.

Depressing the IN pushbutton causes the program starting at 68 to be executed. When the RUN switch is turned off, the Elf is ready to read another program from the cassette. To re-execute the program presently residing at 68, temporarily change the byte at memory location 01 from 02 to 68.

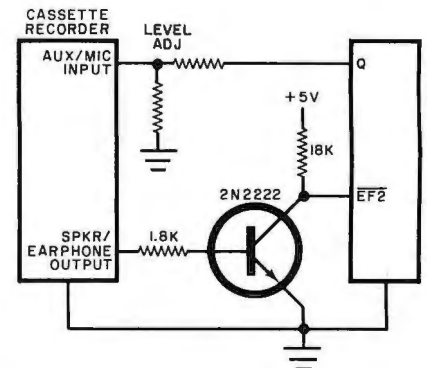


Fig. 1. Simple interface between Elf and cassette recorder.

20-mA Interface. The circuit shown in Fig. 2 provides an interface between the Elf and a 20-mA current-loop device (such as a TTY). The signal from Q drives the current loop, while the signal from the external current-loop device drives the EF3 input of the Elf.

A program to read and write to this interface is shown in Table III. When first executed, the program from 00 through 3E causes characters read from the keyboard or tape reader to be written into successive memory locations starting at 7A. Whenever the memory is filled, or the IN pushbutton is operated, the program reverts to the section between 3F and 6F that reads from memory to the current-loop device. This program illustrates the basic input/output technique and can be adapted for specific needs.

Note that the system will read all eight bits from a byte of memory and will punch all eight bits. Similarly, all eight

bits on the tape will be read to memory. However, striking a key on the TTY enters only seven information bits since it is an ASCII device. The printer will ignore the eighth (most significant bit). Thus, Elf programs must be initially entered via the switches or from a hex keypad.

TABLE III. PROGRAM TO READ FROM TELETYPE TO ELF AND VICE VERSA

Loc	Instr	Remark	Loc	Instr	Remark
00	F8 28	Delay subr exit	37	F8 76	Else set delay
02	A6	* in reg 6	39	30 1E	* for 9 ms
03	7B	Turn on Q	3B	64	Display byte
04	E1	X=1	3C	81	*
05	F8 70	First read-to	3D	3A 0B	Read next byte
07	A1	* address	3F	F8 70	First read-from
08	F8 80	Put a one in	41	A1	* address
0A	A7	* reg 7	42	7A	Start space
0B	F8 00	Clear mx	43	F0	Store output
0D	51	*	44	A4	* byte
0E	F8 08	Shift count to	45	F8 09	Shift count to
10	A5	* reg 5	47	A5	* reg 5
11	3E 19	Start if EF3=0	48	F8 4F	Set subr exit
13	3F 11	Loop if IN up	4A	56	*
15	37 15	Loop if IN down	4B	F8 76	Set delay for
17	30 3F	Branch otherwise	4D	30 1E	* 9 ms
19	F8 29	Set subr exit	4F	84	Modify output
1B	56	*	50	76	* according to
1C	F8 B2	Set 13.5 ms delay	51	A4	* bit in byte
1E	C4	Delay loop subr	52	33 57	*
1F	C4	*	54	7A	*
20	C4	*	55	30 58	*
21	C4	*	57	7B	*
22	C4	*	58	85	Return if not
23	FF 01	*	59	FF 01	* all 8 bits
25	3A 1E	*	5B	A5	*
27	30 00	Subr exit	5C	3A 4B	*
29	F0	Form byte	5E	7B	Start mark
2A	F6	* according	5F	F8 66	Set subr exit
2B	51	* to EF3 at	61	56	*
2C	3E 31	* sampling	62	F8 ED	Set delay for
2E	87	* time	64	30 1E	* 18 ms
2F	F4	*	66	64	Display byte
30	51	*	67	81	* just put out
31	85	Branch if all	68	32 05	All core go to read
32	FF 01	* 8 bits read	6A	3F 42	Else start next byte
34	A5	*	6C	37 6C	Loop if IN down
35	32 3B	*	6E	30 05	Return to read

Memory Prenumbering. As a practical matter, it is often advantageous to "prenumber" all memory before entering data into the Elf. When the program shown in Table IV is entered and run, each memory location's contents is the address of that location. As a result, you can watch the hex display when manually entering programs to see if the next unused location is where it should be, or whether you have entered too many or too few bytes. This approach can be very useful in debugging programs.

TABLE IV. PROGRAM TO PRENUMBER MEMORY.

Loc	Instr
00	E2
01	F8 09
03	A2
04	82
05	52
06	64
07	30 04

Music. It is possible to program the Elf to reproduce the notes of the musical scale by connecting a speaker system to the Q output line and using the program shown in Table V.

The music program requires two data bytes for each note played. The first byte determines the duration of the note, while the second byte determines the pitch. Table VI shows the hexadecimal values for whole-note duration and the pitch of various notes. These byte pairs must immediately follow the music program shown in Table V—that is, it must start at hex AC. To illustrate, data for the first eight bars of Neil Simon's "Feeling Groovy" is listed in Table VII.

The music tempo depends on the hex value stored in memory 77 of Table V. The larger the hex value, the slower the tempo. The usual range is from hex 10 to hex 20.

Incidentally, the music program starts at hex 68; thus it can be recorded on a cassette. However, this leaves space for only 43 notes in a basic Elf. If the program starts at 00, then 91 notes can be stored.

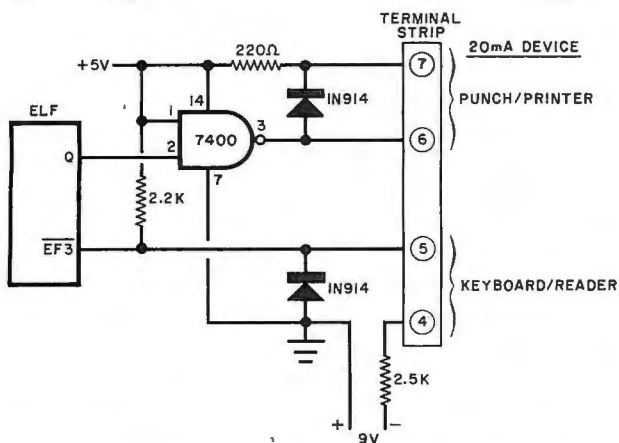


Fig. 2. Interface between Elf and a 20-mA current-loop device such as a TTY.

Includes
Functional
Tilt Stand!

NEW EICO 270 3½ DIGIT DMM KIT ONLY \$79.95

Introductory Offer—FREE AC ADAPTOR

The first and only lab accuracy portable DMM Kit featuring MOS/LSI IC economy and reliability. Measures DC/AC Volts, Kilohms, DC/AC milliamps in 21 ranges. Polarity indicators and overload protection are provided, and 0.5 inch LED displays give easiest-to-read digital readout to 1999. The 270 features a basic 0.5% DC accuracy, 10 Megohm input impedance, low voltage drop in all current ranges and automatically-flashing overrange indicator. **Assembled \$109.95**

FREE '78 EICO CATALOG

Check reader service card or send 50¢ for first class mail. See your local EICO Dealer or call (516) 681-9300, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST. Major credit cards accepted.

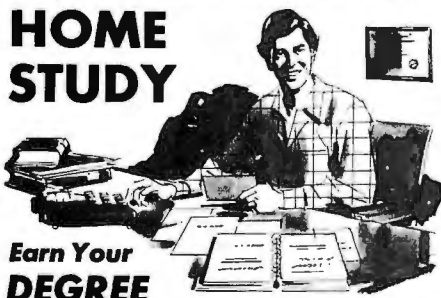
EICO—108 New South Rd.
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801



CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Put Professional Knowledge and a
COLLEGE DEGREE
in your Electronics Career through

HOME STUDY



Earn Your DEGREE

by correspondence, while continuing your present job. No commuting to class. Study at your own pace. Learn from complete and explicit lesson materials, with additional assistance from our home-study instructors. Advance as fast as you wish, but take all the time you need to master each topic. Profit from, and enjoy, the advantages of directed but self-paced home study.

The Grantham electronics degree program begins with basics, leads first to the A.S.E.T. degree, and then to the B.S.E.E. degree. Our free bulletin gives complete details of the program itself, the degrees awarded, the requirements for each degree, and how to enroll. Write for *Bulletin E78*.

Grantham College of Engineering
2000 Stoner Avenue
P. O. Box 25992
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Worldwide Career Training thru Home Study

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MUSIC PROGRAMMING

TABLE V. PROGRAM TO PLAY MUSIC.

Loc	Instr	Remark	Loc	Instr	Remark
68	E5	X=5	89	3A 87	* indicates
69	F8 AC	Put first data	8B	89	Repeat as often
6B	A5	* in reg 5	8C	FF 01	* as tempo
6C	F0	Stop if data	8E	A9	* indicates
6D	3A 70	* is 00	8F	3A 99	*
6F	00	*	91	88	Repeat as often
70	A8	Store duration	92	FF 01	* as duration
71	15	* in reg 8	94	A8	* indicates
72	64	Display pitch,	95	3A 76	*
73	25	* store it in	97	30 A1	*
74	F0	* reg 7	99	C4	Delay to make
75	A7	*	9A	C4	* alternate
76	F8 10	Store tempo	9B	30 9D	* paths take
78	A9	* in reg 9	9D	30 9F	* same time
79	87	Stop alternating	9F	30 79	*
7A	FC B4	* Q if a rest	A1	7A	When note done,
7C	33 86	*	A2	15	* turn off Q,
7E	31 83	If Q on, turn	A3	F8 0E	* and insert
80	7B	* it off; if	A5	B3	* short quiet
81	30 86	* off, turn it	A6	23	* interval
83	7A	* on	A7	93	* between
84	30' 86	*	A8	3A A6	* notes
86	87	Repeat as often	AA	30 6C	Get next note
87	FF 01	* as pitch			

TABLE VI. HEX VALUES FOR
WHOLE NOTE DURATION
AND PITCH OF MUSICAL NOTES.

Note	Dur	Pitch
D	93	12
C#	8B	14
C	83	15
B	7B	17
A#	75	19
A	6E	1B
G#	68	1D
G	62	1F
F#	5D	22
F	57	24
E	52	27
D#	4E	2A
D	49	2D
C#	45	30
*C	41	33
B	3E	37
A#	3A	3B
A	37	3F
G#	34	43
G	31	47
Rest	2D	4C

*Middle C

TABLE VII. PORTION OF SIMON'S
"FEELING GROOVY".

Loc	Data	Loc	Data
AC	31 1F	D6	31 1F
AE	2C 24	D8	29 2A
B0	83 24	DA	83 24
B2	25 2D	DC	25 2D
B4	52 2A	DE	29 2A
B6	2C 24	E0	57 24
B8	25 2D	E2	25 2D
BA	94 2D	E4	94 2D
BC	17 4C	E6	17 4C
BE	1D 3B	E8	31 1F
C0	31 1F	EA	31 1F
C2	29 2A	EC	29 2A
C4	57 24	EE	57 24
C6	25 2D	F0	25 2D
C8	2C 24	F2	2C 24
CA	2C 24	F4	2C 24
CC	57 24	F6	57 24
CE	3A 19	F8	49 12
D0	75 19	FA	49 12
D2	57 24	FC	AF 19
D4	2D 4C	FE	00

TABLE VIII. FREQUENCY COUNT PROGRAM.

Loc	Instr	Remark	Loc	Instr	Remark
00	3F 00	Wait for IN to	25	C4	*
02	37 02	* be operated	26	30 15	*
04	F8 2C	Store values	28	F8 01	Zero side,
06	A2	* for one	2A	A3	* no count
07	F8 32	* second	2B	30 2D	*
09	B2	*	2D	30 15	*
0A	F8 00	Clear freq	2F	14	One side,
0C	A4	* count	30	F8 00	* add to freq
0D	B4	*	32	A3	* count
0E	A3	*	33	30 15	*
0F	3E 13	Wait for 0-1	35	E1	Display high
11	36 11	* transition	36	F8 46	* order
13	3E 13	*	38	A1	* byte of
15	22	Exit if end	39	94	* freq
16	92	* of second	3A	51	* count
17	32 35	*	3B	64	*
19	83	Monitor if on	3C	21	*
1A	32 22	* zero or	3D	3F 3D	Wait for IN to
1C	36 2F	* one side	3F	37 3F	* be operated
1E	C4	One side,	41	84	Display low
1F	C4	* after count	42	51	* order byte
20	30 15	*	43	64	* freq cnt
22	3E 28	One side,	44	30 00	Start over
24	C4	* no count			

Frequency Counter. The input circuit used to read from a cassette (Fig. 1), can also be employed to make the Elf act as a limited range frequency counter when the program shown in Table VIII is entered and run.

When the IN pushbutton is operated, the program counts the number of cycles occurring in a one-second interval

and displays the most significant byte of that count. Operating the IN pushbutton switch again displays the least significant byte to be displayed. Operating the IN switch again results in a second frequency count, etc.

The input signal should overdrive the 2N2222 to ensure clean 0's and 1's. The maximum frequency is about 5800 Hz.

TABLE IX. PROGRAM TO MEASURE TIME INTERVALS.

Loc	Instr	Remark	Loc	Instr	Remark
00	3F 00	Wait till IN	16	F8 26	Display high
02	37 02	* sw depressed	18	A1	* hex position
04	F8 00	Clear registers	19	92	* of interval
06	A2	*	1A	51	* count
07	B2	*	1B	64	*
08	A3	*	1C	21	*
09	3E 0D	Wait for first	1D	3F 1D	Wait for IN
0B	36 0B	* 0 to 1	1F	37 1F	* sw depressed
0D	3E 0D	* crossing	21	82	Display low
0F	12	Add when	22	51	* hex position
10	36 0F	* EF3=1	23	64	* of interval
12	12	Add when	24	30 00	Repeat
13	3E 12	* EF3=0	26		Storage
15	E1	Exit at end			

Interval Timer. Using a similar input technique, the program shown in Table IX allows the Elf to be used as a simple interval timer.

When the IN pushbutton is depressed, the Elf waits for the next 0-to-1 crossing, and then measures the time to the next 0-to-1 crossing. The count displayed in

the hex readouts is in 16-microsecond units. Accordingly, the maximum count with this program is about one second. The program can be modified for decimal display and longer time intervals. ◇

A future issue will show other alternatives for upgrading an Elf Computer.



8700 Processor: 6503 MPU, Wear free "Active Keyboard", Micro-Diagnostic, Extensive documentation, Fully Socketed.

Piebug Monitor: User Subroutines, Relative address calculator, Pointer High-low, Back-step key.

Cassette Interface: Load & Dump by file #, Positive indication of operation, Tape motion control.

Applications systems from \$90 (10 unit quantity)
Development systems from \$149 (single unit)

TELL ME MORE I want to see for myself that the \$700 is The Answer.

() Please send documentation \$10 enclosed.

() send price lists & FREE Catalog of other PAIA kits.

name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ zip _____

PAIA DEPT. 2-P • 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd.
ELECTRONICS • Oklahoma City, OK 73116 •
CIRCLE NO. 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE ELECTRONICS



STEREO, HI-FI, TV'S, RADIOS, TAPE RECORDERS, CB, KITS, TOOLS, BOOKS & ELECTRONIC PARTS.

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY NOW!

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE

3199 MERCIER, KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111
DEPT. PE 2

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Be the “New Professional” in electronics

**CREI trains you at home
for one of the most important
career levels in electronics—
plus offers you special
arrangements for engineering
degrees**

Most people think there are only two levels of careers in electronics: the technician level and that of the degree engineer.

There is, however, a third and very important level. It is that of the engineering technician or *practical* engineer. The growing importance of this career level has created what might well be called the “New Professional” in electronics.

If you look at the various levels of employment in electronics, you will understand why this “New Professional” is so important.

The average technician is a person who has had vocational training in electronics. He understands the basic principles of electronics so he can troubleshoot, repair and maintain equipment. He usually works under close supervision in performing his duties.

The engineer has college training in electronics. He usually supervises technician personnel and is responsible for planning and developing of electronic equipment and systems. Frequently, however, engineers are more heavily trained in the scientific principles of electronics and less in their practical application.

The engineering technician, by contrast, is a specialist in the practical application of electronics. His training usually consists of a two-year college program in electronic engineering technology. In many organizations, the engineering technician handles several of the responsibilities of the degree engineer. He often has the title of engineer.

CREI programs are designed to give you at home the same level and depth of training you receive in a two-year college program in electronic engineering technology. CREI programs are, in fact, more extensive than you will find in many colleges. And CREI gives you the opportunity to specialize in your choice of the major fields of electronics.

Unique Design Lab

CREI gives you both theory and practical experience in circuit design with its Electronic Design Laboratory Program. The professional equipment included in this program allows you to construct, test out and correct the circuits you design until you have an effective circuit.

This Lab Program helps you understand advanced electronics. It also gives you practical experience in many other important areas of electronics, as in pro-

Career Training at Home

totype construction, breadboarding, test and measurement procedures, circuit operation and behavior, characteristics of electronic components and how to apply integrated circuits.

Only CREI offers the unique Lab Program. It is a complete college Lab and, we believe better than you will find in most colleges. The "Lab" is one of the factors that makes CREI training interesting and effective. And the professional equipment in this program becomes yours to keep and use throughout your professional career after you complete the training.

Engineering Degree

CREI offers you special arrangements for earning credit for engineering degrees at certain colleges and universities as part of your home study training program. An important advantage in these arrangements is that you can continue your full time job while "going to college" with CREI. This also means you can apply your CREI training in your work and get practical experience to qualify for career advancement.

Wide Program Choice

CREI gives you a choice of specialization in 14 areas of electronics. You can select exactly the area of electronics best for your career field. You can specialize in such areas as computer electronics, communications engineering, microwave, CATV, television (broadcast) engineering and many other areas of modern electronics.

Free Book

In the brief space here, there isn't room to give you all of the facts about CREI college-level, home study programs in electronics. So we invite you to send for our free catalog (if you are qualified to take a CREI program). The catalog has over 80, fully illustrated pages describing your opportunities in advanced electronics and the details of CREI home study programs.

Qualifications

You may be eligible to take a CREI college-level program in electronics if you are a high school graduate (or the true equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. Program arrangements are available depending upon whether you have extensive or minimum experience in electronics.

Send for this **FREE** Book describing your opportunities and CREI college-level programs in electronics



Mail card or write describing qualifications to

CREI **CAPITOL
RADIO
ENGINEERING
INSTITUTE**

**McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20016**

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

GI Bill

CREI programs are approved for training of veterans and servicemen under the G.I. Bill.

Using Existing House Wiring For Computer Remote Control **PART 3**

Construction and Software

BY DAN SOKOL, GARY MUHONEN, AND JOEL MILLER

THIS concludes the series of articles on computer remote control.

Data Recovery and Clock Generator. This circuit (Fig. 4) is also similar to its counterpart in the controller except that, in this case, the frequency-adjust potentiometer, *R15*, is a 10-turn potentiometer that is used for accurately synchronizing the frequencies of the controller and the remote.

UART. The data received from the controller is decoded and "unformatted" in this circuit (Fig. 5). Data is also put into the proper format to be sent to the con-

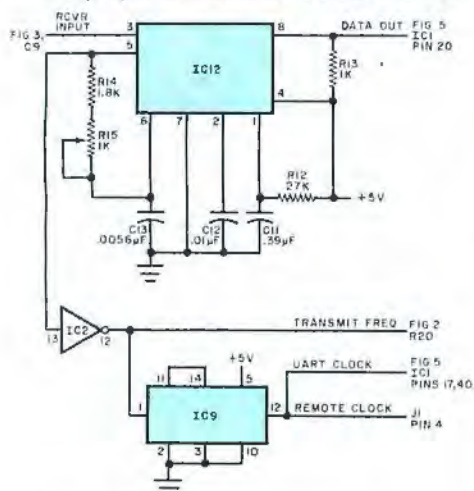


Fig. 4. Data-clock recovery is made by a PLL that delivers data output and a clock signal. The latter is divided by 16 for use in the UART.

Fig. 5. UART (IC1) decodes data received by remote and formats it to be sent to controller. It also provides interface signals for other parts of circuit.

troller. The receiver section of the UART accepts the serial input data from the phase-locked loop (IC12 in Fig. 4), and converts it to parallel data and status information.

The status information is used by the address and decode logic (Fig. 6) to indicate when data is available and if any errors occurred. Data at the receiver output is looped back to provide the first six bits of the transmit data word. The seventh and eighth bits of the transmit data word are originated by the address and command decode logic. The transmit side of the UART responds with data to the controller when the address and command logic gets a poll command.

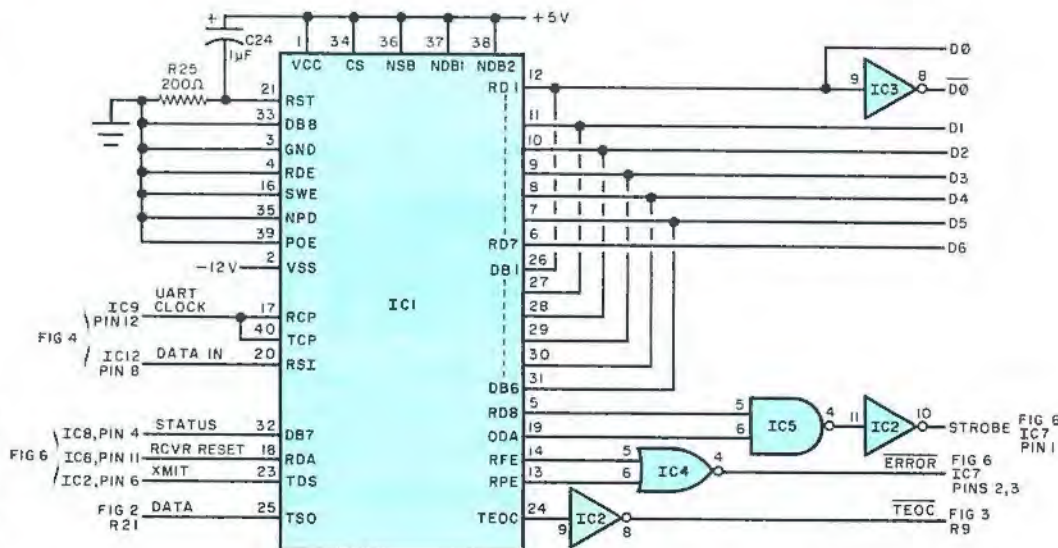
The data word sent from the computer through the controller has a specific meaning to the remote. The first five bits (Table 1) contain the address of the remote to be controlled while the sixth and seventh bits contain the command information. If the seventh bit is a zero, all remotes (up to 32 in the system) ignore the word. However, if the seventh bit is a one, the word is defined as a command to the remote whose address is contained in the first five bits. The sixth bit contains the actual command; and if it is a one, it toggles the remote channel addressed. If the sixth bit is a zero, the remote responds with poll information that

informs the computer of its status (on or off). Bit 6 of the transmitted word contains the on or off information about the remote being polled (1 is on, 0 is off). Bit 7 is always a 0 during a poll.

Address, Command Logic. In the circuit shown in Fig. 6, the incoming data word is compared with that formed by the user-selected address jumpers to determine that it, and no other remote, is being addressed. The circuit then decodes one of the four possible commands and executes the decoded information. In IC3 and IC7, the address is decoded and checked for errors, while IC4 and IC5 decode the specific command. Flip-flop IC6 controls the state of outputs A and B, while portions of IC8 provide the transmit side of the UART with correct poll information on the status of each side of the remote—circuits A and/or B.

Relay drivers Q6 and Q7 convert the outputs of the CMOS circuits to a sufficient power level.

Construction. Due to the complexity of the circuit, it is best to use a double-sided pc board as shown in Fig. 7. Note that, on the component layout guide, diodes are designated "CR" instead of "D" and integrated circuits are "U" in-



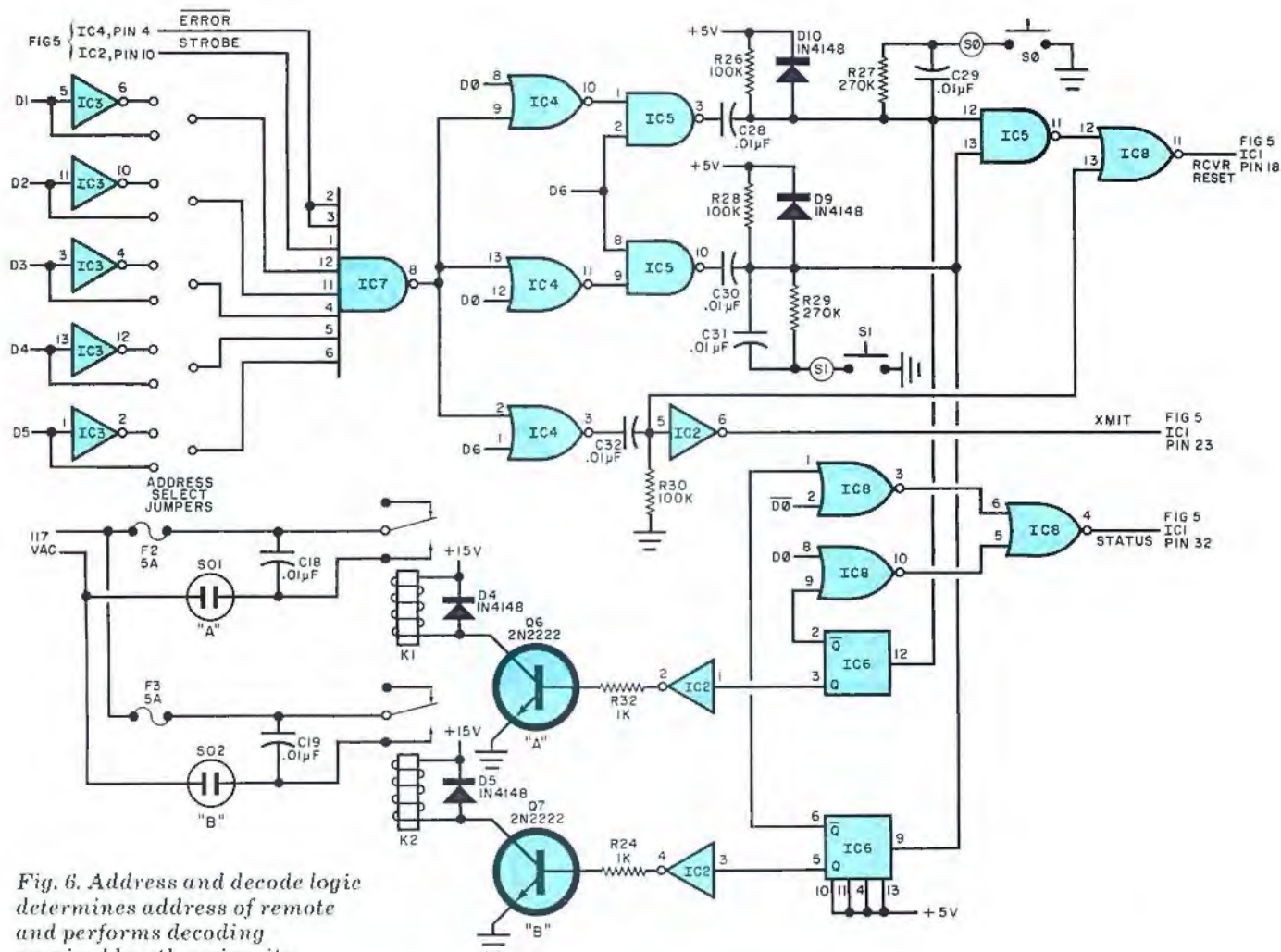


Fig. 6. Address and decode logic determines address of remote and performs decoding required by other circuits.

TABLE I

Information available at status port:

	MSB	LSB
Bit	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	
Use	not used (always=1)	T O R R R B D O F P E A R E E
Decimal	224	16 8 4 2 1
Octal	340	40 10 4 2 1
Hex	EO	10 8 4 2 1

RPE = receive parity error. If this bit is a 1, then the character at the input port was received with a parity error. This bit clears when a word is received without error.

RFE = receive framing error. If this bit is a 1, then the character at the input port did not have the correct number of bits when it was received. This bit clears when a word is received without error.

ROR = receiver overrun error. If this bit is a 1, then the character at the input has overwritten the previous word (that is, the previous word was not read out prior to receiving this word).

ODA = output data available. When this bit is a 1, there is a character waiting to be

read at the input data port. This bit clears when the input port is addressed.

TBE = transmitter buffer empty. This bit is a 0 during the time that the output port is busy. When it is a 1, data can be presented to the output port.

MSB **LSB**
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
P C address
O T 0-63
L R
L L

The first six bits contain the address of the remote being contacted. The poll and control bits will determine how the data is interpreted as follows:

Bit	7	6
toggle this remote	1	1
poll this remote	1	0
ignore this data	0	x

(x = don't care)

A toggle command will cause the remote to turn on (or off) depending on its previous state. For example, to toggle remote 41 (decimal) output 233 (decimal) to the controller's output port.

stead of "IC." Sockets may be used for all IC's. Regulator VR1 is mounted with a conventional heat sink and VR2 can be mounted directly on the board with the seven transistors. Observe the polarity of the capacitors and diodes and make sure of the orientation of the IC's before installation. Note also that the conductive pot covering transformer T1 should be electrically isolated from the foil traces beneath it by means of an insulating mica washer.

External wiring is made in accordance with Fig. 8, which shows the connections to be made to the two manual override pushbutton switches and the two sockets to be controlled. These parts are mounted on the rear apron of the selected chassis.

The pc board can be installed in any convenient chassis. If a metal chassis is used, be sure the pc board and other components are well insulated from the metal structure. Keep in mind that there is 117 volts ac on the pc board.

Software. The Intelligent Remote

routine returns to the main program, if and only if, $E = 0$.

Variables C and C1 are the conditional counters that determine how many times the controller is allowed to try for a successful poll of the remote. These variables are absolutely necessary other-

TABLE II

Subroutine 1

```
1000 X=INP(4) : IF (X AND 16)=16 THEN
  RETURN
1010 GOTO 1000
```

Subroutine 2

```
5000 C=0 : C1=0 : E=0
5010 OUT 5,P : GOSUB 1000
5015 GOSUB 8000
5020 X=INP(4) : IF (X AND 8)=8 THEN
  GOTO 5200
5030 C=C+1 : IF C > 5 THEN GOTO 5100
5040 GOTO 5020
5100 C1=C1+1 : IF C1 > 5 THEN GOTO
  5150
5110 GOTO 5010
5150 REM you can put an error flagging
  routine here
5160 E=1 : RETURN
5200 D=INP(5)
5210 IF (X AND 7) > 0 THEN GOTO 5100
5230 IF (D AND 63) <> (P AND 63) THEN
  GOTO 5010
5240 RETURN
```

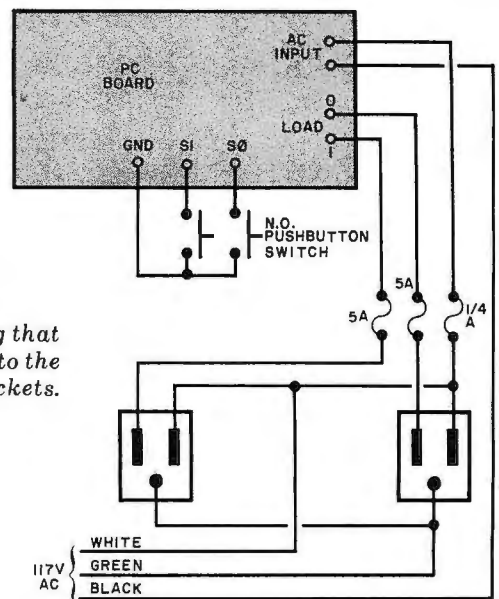
Subroutine 3

```
8000 REM time waster
8010 FOR N=1 TO 15
8020 N1=N1+1
8030 NEXT N : RETURN
```

Main Program

```
10 DIM R(2),A(2)
20 A(1)=52 : A(2)=53
30 FOR I=1 TO 2
40 R(I)=A(I)+128+64
45 P=R(I)-64
50 GOSUB 5000 : REM Call the polling
  routine
55 Z=Z+E
60 T1=(D AND 64)
70 IF E=1 THEN GOTO 50
80 OUT 5,R(I) : GOSUB 1000
90 GOSUB 8000 : REM time waster
100 GOSUB 5000
105 Z=Z+E
106 IF E=1 THEN GOTO 150
110 T2=(D AND 64)
120 IF T2=T1 THEN GOTO 80
130 CO=CO+1 : REM CO counts the num-
  ber of times through the loop
135 IF CO/25 <> INT(CO/25) THEN
  GOTO 150
140 PRINT "CYCLES =" ; CO ; " ERRORS
  =" ; Z ; " % =" ; (Z/CO)*100
150 NEXT I : GOTO 30
```

Fig. 8. External wiring that connects the pc board to the ac line and controlled sockets.



wise a failure in the remote (for example, a remote not connected to the power line) would keep the program in the loop and hang up the system.

Subroutine 3, a simple FOR/NEXT loop, is a time waster that keeps data from "bunching up" at the remote.

The main program calls these subroutines to poll each remote and determine its status. It then instructs the remote to change its status and finally checks again to insure that the command was properly executed. The main program keeps track of errors and the number of times the cycle is executed, printing out the error rate every 25 cycles. If the conditional loops in subroutine 2 are set to 1, the user will get a good feel for the number of errors he would experience with no error corrections (line 5030 . . . $C > 1$, line 5100 . . . $C1 > 1$).

Armed with this knowledge, the user can change the conditional loops until the point of zero errors is reached. Typical error rates with only one pass are 5 to 8%. With this as a background error rate, four passes will make the error rate less than 0.01%.

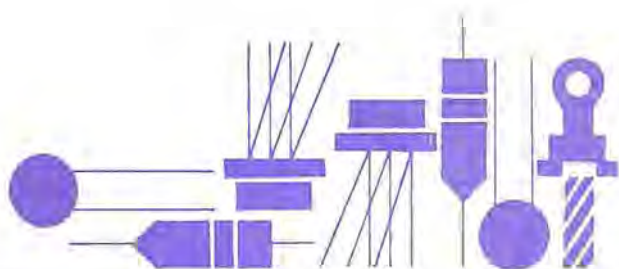
Errors induced by noise from the ac line are a fact of life. Fortunately, the computer can be taught to recognize and correct errors in transmission. If an error is detected by a remote, it ignores the command. If an error rate exists in response to a poll, it is easily detected.

For example, first test bits 1, 2, and 3 of the status port. If any of these three bits is a 1, then an error has been detected. Read the input port to clear the RDA bit, but ignore the data. If all three bits are 0, then compare bits 0 through 5 with the address polled. They must be

the same. If not, re-poll the remote. If the bits are the same, read the poll bit to determine the actual status of the remote.

The actual error rate varies according to operating conditions. The conditions affecting the error rate are as follows: (a) Distance from the transmitter—the farther apart the controller and the remote, the weaker the signal. (b) Many residences are wired with 220-volt, 3-phase power, which means that there are two 117-volt circuits available. The transmitted signal can be detected on the other phase, but greatly attenuated. A 0.01- μ F, 600-volt capacitor across the 220-volt line will correct this problem. (c) High-amplitude, wideband noise, generated by older brush-type ac motors, can cause problems. If you can't replace the motors, then you will have to live with the problems. (d) Impulse noise caused by high-current inductive devices (refrigerators, air conditioners, etc.) when they turn on and off is a random factor that can produce single-bit errors. Fortunately, this type of noise is just as rapidly attenuated as the useful digital signal. (e) Triac noise, usually produced by poorly designed light dimmers, can raise the error rate.

The variables in the main program are as follows: (a) A(I) is an array that contains the addresses of all remotes; (b) R(I) is the toggle command for the remote channel and is equal to A(I) plus 128 plus 64; (c) P is the poll command for each remote and is equal to R(I) minus 64; (d) T1 and T2 contain the poll status of the remote before and after it has been toggled; (e) D is the data from the remote; (f) Z is the total number of errors that have been detected. \diamond



Solid State

THE MICROWAVE CHALLENGE

By Lou Garner

IT WAS once considered quite a job to design and build a circuit operating at frequencies as high as 500 MHz. Today, however, one can buy off-the-shelf equipment capable of handling the mid-gigahertz range (1 GHz is 1,000 MHz). And it's time electronics hobbyists started investigating the many applications of these solid-state microwave devices.

Loosely defined, the microwave region is considered to be only those frequencies from 1 GHz up, although many engineers feel the term should include all three of the FCC-designated ultrahigh frequency (uhf—300 MHz to 3.0 GHz), super-high frequency (shf—3.0 to 30.0 GHz), and extremely high frequency (ehf—30.0 to 300.0 GHz) bands. Certainly, the behavior of radiated signals is similar in all of these bands and there is considerable overlap in the techniques used for circuit design and construction. There is little if any difference, for example, in circuits used at 800 MHz and those at 1.1 GHz.

Interestingly, the microwave industry was one of the first to use semiconductor devices commercially—in the form of high-frequency diode detectors—but has not even yet made a complete transition to solid-state designs. There are many commercial all-solid-state microwave test instruments, receivers and other equipment operating above 100 GHz.

From a practical viewpoint, there is virtually no limit to the variety and number of potential solid-state microwave projects for the skilled and determined experimenter, even if these are restricted to low- and medium-power designs. With an appropriate amateur radio license, for example, one can develop and assemble two-way microwave communications systems and model remote control equipment.

Dozens of different and exciting items could be developed for advertising displays, trade shows, school or regional exhibits, Science Fairs, and similar presentations or competitions, including such projects as demonstration radar systems, point-to-point communication links, speed detectors, wireless digital transmission systems, or, with a dash of imagination, perhaps even a working model of a satellite radio relay system. Other possible low-power microwave projects include short-range wireless microphone systems, intrusion and burglar alarms, auto close-approach anti-collision systems, level controls, motion detectors and controls, and vehicle or object identification systems. In addition, as an experimenter becomes more and more involved with microwave designs, chances are he'll want to develop his own test equipment, since commercially manufactured microwave test instruments are quite expensive.

One thing is certain—despite its potential for interesting and exciting projects, the microwave arena is no place for the novice. Offering a genuine challenge to the serious and more advanced hobbyist, it requires much of the knowledge of a trained engineer, and the precise skills of a master machinist, with patience and attention to detail.

If you accept the challenge, you'll have to put forth some ex-

tra effort. You'll have to be willing to develop most of your own projects "from scratch," for there are few, if any, "easy-to-build" microwave project kits. You'll have to be willing to dig into such standard reference books as *Microwave Integrated Circuits* by Jeffrey Frey (published by Artech House, Inc., a subsidiary of Horizon House-Microwave, Inc., 610 Washington St., Dedham, MA 02026) and to study manufacturers' data sheets and application notes. You'll also have to pay close attention to detail and be willing to try to perfect your designs.

Fortunately, the rewards are equal to the challenge. Not only will you gain the deep satisfaction that comes from completing really tough projects, but you'll enjoy the excitement of working at the forefront of technology. You'll work with power transistors that have strap-type leads instead of pins, such as Motorola's new MRF838, MRF840 and MRF842. Characterized for operation in the 806-947 MHz uhf FM band, this family of devices can deliver from 1 to 20 watts continuous output when operated on 12.5-V dc supplies, furnishing power gains of 6 to 8 dB. You'll work with other transistors no larger than a match head, with tiny strap-type leads arranged like a "T," as shown in Fig. 1. Typical devices in this group are the members of the MP 1000 family of microwave transistors manufactured by AND (770 Airport Boulevard, Burlingame, CA 94010). Of these, the MP 1001, MP 1002 and MP 1004 are npn silicon epitaxial planar transistors, while the MP 1003 is a pnp type. The MP 1001 has a maximum frequency of oscillation of 10.0 GHz, typical, and the MP 1004 has a rated f_T of 7.0 GHz. (The series is moderately priced, incidentally. The MP 1001, for example, sells for only \$6.00 each in unit quantities.) But this is only the beginning. Waiting in the wings are some *really* high-frequency devices. Scientists and engineers of the Musashino Division of Nippon Telephone and Telegraph's Electronic and Communications Laboratories in Japan have developed a prototype GaAs FET with a *maximum oscillation frequency of 100 GHz!*

On the discouraging side, most gallium-arsenide (GaAs) mi-

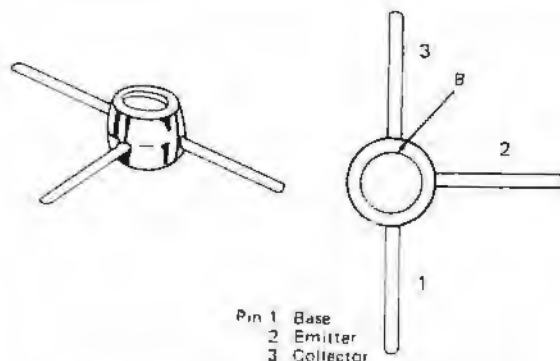


Fig. 1. Sketch of "micropill" transistor.

crowave FET's are somewhat expensive, even though manufactured with a semiconductor material similar to that used in low-priced light emitting diodes (LED's). TI (Texas Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 5012, Dallas, TX 75222), for example, offers a family of GaAs MESFET's at unit prices ranging from \$60.00 each for the MS801 to \$250.00 each for the MS803. But the latter device is a real workhorse, capable of delivering a minimum of 1 watt output at 8 GHz, with at least 4 dB gain. Prices are coming down, however, for the MS803 originally was priced at \$1,000.00 each!

Other major semiconductor manufacturers also have made recent cuts in the prices of their microwave transistors. Varian Associates (611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303) has slashed the price of its VSX 93505, a 2-to-26 GHz FET, from \$150.00 to \$115.00 each. The AFT 2000, a low-noise FET rated past 12 GHz manufactured by Aertech Industries (825 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086) has been chopped down from \$105.00 to \$75.00 each. Hewlett-Packard's Microwave Semiconductor Division (1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304) has recently reduced the price of the HFET-1000 from \$142.00 to \$99.00 each. Intriguingly, the new lower prices for microwave transistors closely approximate the prices originally charged for the first commercial transistors.

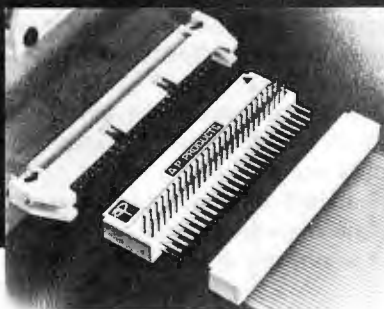
In addition to new types of transistors, you'll find yourself working with a variety of unusual components. There are diodes that seem to be special-purpose screws and semiconductor devices that look much like small pills or cartridges. You'll learn to install leadless capacitor chips that have to be handled with tweezers and soldered by their edges. You'll encounter and use devices with strange and intriguing names—

TRAPATT, IMPATT, pin, nip, Gunn, step recovery, and Schottky barrier diodes, varactors and YIG's. Of these, the TRAPATT, IMPATT and Gunn diodes exhibit the equivalent of a "negative resistance" characteristic and are used extensively in microwave oscillators. Pin and nip diodes are used for switching and in attenuators, modulators and limiters. Schottky barrier diodes are used as switches, mixers and detectors. Varactors are voltage-variable capacitors used for tuning and in frequency multipliers, harmonic generators etc.

The YIG's are perhaps the most fascinating of all the devices you'll meet. Solid state, but *not* semiconductors in the usual sense, they are found in microwave circuits as tiny, highly polished spheres of single yttrium-iron-garnet crystals (hence the acronym, YIG). Exhibiting a property known as ferromagnetic resonance, they serve in filters, oscillators and amplifiers. In practice, r-f input and output coupling loops are arranged at right angles to each other around the YIG sphere, with a strong magnetic field applied at right angles to both. Normally, there is little or no coupling between the two loops. At a specific frequency, however, determined by the strength of the magnetic field, there is a strong interaction between the loops, with substantial r-f energy transfer possible. The YIG, then, acts as a selective coupling element which can be tuned by varying the strength of its applied magnetic field. They may be used between two amplifiers as a tuned filter or between the input and output of an amplifier or negative resistance device to form an oscillator. If a varying magnetic field is used, one can frequency-modulate the oscillator's output or sweep a band of frequencies. YIG's are effective at frequencies into the mid-GHz range.

Connect with a little help from A.P.

Intra-Connector



Intra-Switch



Intra-Connector and Intra-Switch do for flat cable systems what our IC Test Clips do for DIPs, which can do a lot for you.

Intra-Connector mates in-line with standard double row socket connectors. It has one set of female contacts, but two sets of male, at right angles. So it provides instant line-by-line probeability, and, allows for attachment of test probes, components or an additional connector.

Intra-Switch plugs right in line, too. But small, dependable slide switches are built

right in to switch each line, independently. So it's great for diagnostic and quality testing, terrific for programming or selective line inhibiting.

Intra-Connector and Intra-Switch are available in 20, 26, 34, 40 and 50 contact versions.

To stock up fast on these great new A.P. items call our Toll-Free number 800-321-9668.



**Faster and easier
is what we're all about.**



A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

Box 110 • 72 Corwin Dr., Painesville, OH 44077 • (216) 354-2101 TWX: 810-425-2250

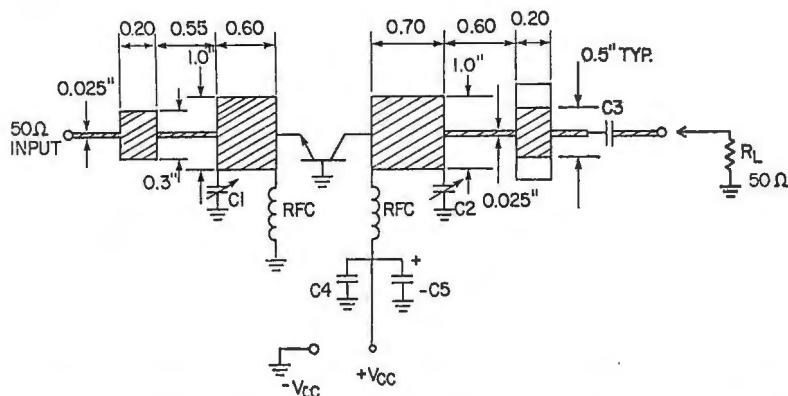


Fig. 2. A microstrip microwave amplifier test circuit.

As you increase your knowledge of microwave technology, you may want to start working with resonant cavities. These are circuit elements which are fabricated using the skills of a precision machinist rather than those of an electronics technician. At the beginning, however, you'll probably confine your projects to those using *stripline* or *microstrip* circuitry. A stripline is essentially a single conductor transmission line supported above a fixed ground plane. In its simplest form, it is a thin conductor etched on one side of a double-clad circuit board, with the unetched side serving as the ground plane. By varying the width of the line at different points, one can create effective circuit elements and match impedances.

A representative stripline microwave amplifier circuit layout is shown in Fig. 2. Suggested as a test amplifier for their DME375 and TSP400 microwave transistors by the Communications Transistor Corporation (301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070), the circuit is assembled on a Duroid microstrip line with a 10-mil dielectric, type D-5880. Either the DME375 or the TSP400 may be used in the circuit without modification. Capacitors C1 and C2 are 0.6-to-6-pF variable units, C3 and C4 are 82-pF chip capacitors, and C5 is a 200-μF, 50-volt electrolytic. The circuit is designed for operation on a 50-volt dc power supply. The nominal operating frequency is 1090 MHz (or 1.09 GHz), although it can be used as low as 1.02 GHz and up to 1.15 GHz with the DME375. If operated as a pulse amplifier (10 μsec at a 1% duty cycle), the circuit can deliver a peak output of nearly 400 watts to a 50-ohm load.

So, if you're bored with computer technology, turned off by the popularity of CB, and have achieved near perfection in your audio designs, try the microwaves for a *real challenge*.

Reader's Circuit. You may have been intrigued by Harold Wright's *Model Railroad Sound Synthesizer* in last December's issue but would rather tackle something a little simpler for a start. If so, you might like to try the inexpensive model train steam whistle circuit shown in Fig. 3. Submitted by reader Ralph O. Bentley (606 Lake View, South Milwaukee, WI 53172), the circuit requires only two active devices, an LM389 IC and a small general-purpose npn transistor, Q1. Designed for operation on a standard 12-volt dc source, the circuit can be assembled on perf board. The LM389 was described in our September, 1976 "Solid State" column. Manufactured by the National Semiconductor Corporation (2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051), the device comprises three uncommitted general-purpose transistors and a ten-transistor low-power audio amplifier in an 18-pin DIP.

Ralph has used two of the IC's uncommitted transistors as RC phase-shift audio oscillators, coupling their outputs to the input of the audio amplifier section at pin 16. The remaining transistor is diode-connected and used as a white-noise generator, with its output applied to external transistor Q1, where the noise signal is amplified and applied back to the audio amplifier section through another capacitor. Each phase-shift oscillator can be individually "tuned" with a 50k potentiometer, with a common 100k potentiometer serving to establish tonal balance. The amplifier's gain is controlled by a potentiometer connected between pins 4 and 12. Capable of delivering up to 500 nW to a 16-ohm PM loudspeaker, the amplifier provides ample output for most uses.

Standard components are used in the design. Except for the potentiometers, all resistors can be either one-quarter or one-half watt types, at the builder's option. The electrolytic, which

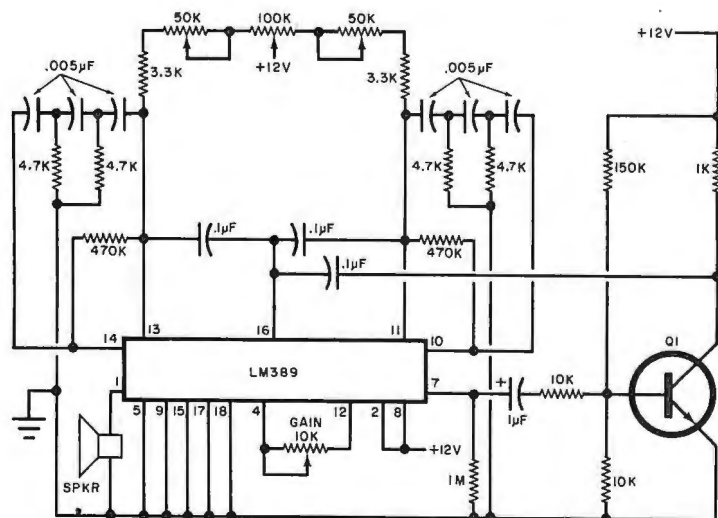


Fig. 3. Inexpensive circuit for a model train steam whistle sent in by a reader.

should be a 15-volt unit, is identified by a polarity sign, while all other capacitors can be either low-voltage ceramics, tubular paper, or plastic-film types. A spst pushbutton control switch should be connected in series with one of the power leads.

After assembly and the customary check for possible wiring errors or accidental shorts, one minor adjustment is required before the unit is ready for use. With the power on, advance the 100k potentiometer until the signals from both oscillators can be heard through the loudspeaker, readjusting the gain control if necessary. Adjust the individual 50k pots until zero beat is achieved or until a single low-frequency tone can be heard. Afterwards, adjust for the desired tonal balance using the 100k pot alone.

Device/Product News. If you're in to high-power projects and price is no object, RCA's Electro-Optics and Devices group (Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876) has a new family of silicon power devices that should really turn you on. Dubbed *Transcalent* devices, the new units have heat pipes bonded directly to the semiconductor wafers, and feature high current capabilities, high blocking voltages, light weight and small size. The *Transcalent* family currently comprises three series of devices: the P95000EB 250-A rectifiers with blocking voltages to 1200 V, the P95200EE4 100-A npn transistors, and the P95400EB 400-A thyristors (SCR's) with blocking voltages to 1200 V. Potential commercial applications for the devices include welding control, induction heating, electroplating, vehicular drives, heavy-duty power supplies, and motor speed control—wherever high voltages and high currents must be controlled.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., (P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 20912) has introduced a new breed of transistors with improved power handling capabilities. Identified as *Powerbase* devices, the transistors feature a unique "base spreading resistance ring" which produces more uniform current flow through the epitaxial-base region, thus reducing destructive "hot spots." Offered in standard TO-3 packages, the new *Powerbase* units include the 2N3055H, the MJ5015, the 2N3773, and the 2N6609, with the latter two devices an npn/pnp complementary pair.

Motorola also has announced a new quad linear IC which combines two different functions in a single package. Designated type MC3405/3505, the unit comprises two operational amplifiers similar to type MC3403/3503 with a pair of dc comparators similar to type LM339/139. Supplied in 14-pin DIP's, the MC3405 has a specified operating temperature range of 0°C to +70°C, while the identical (electrically) MC3505 is specified for -55°C to +125°C.

National Semiconductor Corporation has developed a series of 2.5-volt reference IC's that perform as if they were zener shunt regulators. The result is a 2.5-volt reference diode that can be used as either a positive or negative reference device and which features an adjustable breakdown voltage and temperature coefficient. Identified as the LM136/236/336 series, the units operate over an input current range of 300 μ A to 10mA. When trimmed to operate with a minimum temperature coefficient, the LM336, typically, has a variation of only 2.5 mV over the commercial temperature range, and is guaranteed 6 mV, maximum. The dynamic impedance of the LM136 series is a low 0.6 ohms, maximum. Although basically 2-terminal devices, the series includes an optional third terminal for trimming to precise application requirements. The devices are supplied in 3-lead TO-46 metal packages, with the LM336 also available in a TO-92 plastic package. ◇

PROFESSIONAL AIDS SHELF FILES KEEP MAGAZINES, CATALOGS, MANUALS, JOURNALS, DIRECTORIES AND REPORTS NEAT, ORGANIZED



Eliminate the clutter of loose magazines, catalogs, etc. Find what you want, when you want it by utilizing these handy shelf or desk top files.



STORE ON SHELVES

Available in 6 sizes from Reader's Digest to newspaper size.

Constructed of heavy duty fibreboard.

Attractive blue front panel. Adhesive identification labels included.

Popular letter size: 11 1/2 x 9 x 3 1/4

10 for \$15.89

25 for \$28.97 Other sizes available

Request Catalog

PROFESSIONAL AIDS CO.
1 S. WACKER DR., SUITE P-177
CHICAGO, ILL. 60606

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DESK TOP INSTANT DATA SYSTEM

FIND THOUSANDS OF FACTS AT COMPUTER SPEED



NO
FILING OR
REFILING
EVER!

COMPACT.
EASY-TO-DO

The modern rapid way to locate countless facts at your desk without thumbing thru files. Specially coded cards are used to record any information you want close at hand — technical data, formulas, abstracts, case hist., bibliographies. Obtain just what you need in seconds—any group separates automatically simply by inserting a rod. No slow inefficient cross filing... no mechanical parts... no special training... minimum set up time.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Basic package **\$38.00** POSTPAID

(200 cards, hand notcher, sorting rods, instructions).

Additional cards:

1000 for \$57.00

postpaid. Sample Card Available

Information Retrieval System, Div. of

PROFESSIONAL AIDS CO.

1 S. WACKER DR., SUITE P-177

CHICAGO, ILL. 60606

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WIREWRAP

PRECUT WIRE

Why buy wire on rolls?

PRECUT & STRIPPED WIRE IS:

- Fast - No more cutting & stripping by hand
- Reliable - Good, clean, uniform strip
- Economical - Cheaper than using bulk wire

Precut Wire

100 pcs of 3" at \$5.82 + 3 1/4¢/ft.

100 pcs of 6" at \$1.08 + 2¢/ft.

Wire Kit 1 at \$6.95 + 2 1/4¢/ft.

Bulk Wire

50 ft. roll at \$1.99 + 4¢/ft.

100 ft. roll at 2.95 + 3¢/ft.

* 30 Kynar stripped 1" on each end. Lengths are overall. Colors: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Black, Orange, White. Wire packaged in plastic bags. Add 25¢/length for tubes.

	100	500	1000	5000
2 1/2 in.	78	240	430/K	3.89/K
3 in.	82	260	471/K	4.22/K
3 1/2 in.	86	280	512/K	4.55/K
4 in.	90	300	552/K	4.88/K
4 1/2 in.	94	321	593/K	5.21/K
5 in.	98	342	634/K	5.52/K
5 1/2 in.	102	365	675/K	5.86/K
6 in.	106	385	716/K	6.19/K
6 1/2 in.	115	405	757/K	6.52/K
7 in.	120	425	798/K	6.85/K
7 1/2 in.	125	445	839/K	7.18/K
8 in.	129	465	880/K	7.51/K
8 1/2 in.	132	485	921/K	7.84/K
9 in.	136	505	962/K	8.17/K
9 1/2 in.	140	525	1003/K	8.50/K
10 in.	145	551	1044/K	8.83/K
Add in.	10	41	82/K	.68/K

WIRE KITS

# 1	\$6.95	# 2	\$19.95
250 3" 100 4 1/2"		250 2 1/2" 250 4 1/2" 250 6"	
250 3 1/2" 100 5"		500 3" 250 5" 100 6 1/2"	
250 4" 100 6"		500 3 1/2" 100 5 1/2" 100 7"	
		500 4" 1250 1" Roll Bulk	
Choose One Color or Assortment			

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999	1000+
8 pin	.41	.38	.35	.31	.29	.27
14 pin	.42	.39	.36	.32	.29	.27
18 pin	.46	.43	.39	.35	.32	.30
18 pin	.63	.58	.54	.47	.44	.41
20 pin	.84	.78	.71	.63	.59	.54
22 pin	1.30	1.20	1.10	.95	.90	.84
24 pin	.91	.84	.78	.68	.64	.59
28 pin	1.25	1.15	1.08	.95	.89	.82
40 pin	1.65	1.55	1.42	1.25	1.15	1.09

Gold 3-level Closed Entry Sockets
* End & Side Stackable All prices include gold
Tin sockets and 2-level sockets available

WIRE WRAP TOOLS



\$34.95

HOBBY WRAP

Model BW 630

With Free Wire Kit 1 (\$5.95 Value)

Batteries & Charger

\$11.00

WSU 30 Hand Wrap-Unwrap Strip Tool

\$5.95

WSU 30M, for Modified Wrap

\$6.95

BT 30 Extra Bit

\$2.95

INTERCONNECT CABLES

Ribbon cable connectors for connecting boards to front panels, or board to board

	SINGLE ENDED				DOUBLE ENDED			
	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin	28 pin	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin	28 pin
6"	1.24	1.34	2.05	2.24	2.45	3.37		
12"	1.33	1.44	2.24	2.33	2.55	3.92		
24"	1.52	1.65	2.63	2.52	2.76	4.31		
48"	1.91	2.08	3.40	2.91	3.17	5.08		

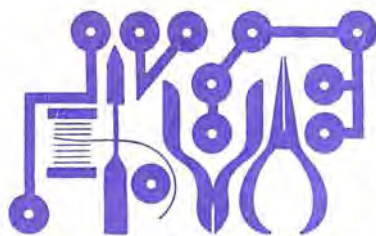
PAGE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

135 E. Chestnut Street 4A
Monrovia, California 91016
Phone (213) 357-5005

Ordering Information:

- Orders under \$25 and COD's, add \$2
- All others, shipped Ppd in U.S. via UPS
- For Blue Label (Air) or 1st Class, add \$1
- We accept Visa & Mastercharge
- Most orders shipped same day

Dealer Inquiries Invited



Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

THE SCHMITT TRIGGER

THE SCHMITT TRIGGER is a bistable (two-state) circuit with several useful applications, including threshold detection, signal conditioning, and sine-to-square wave conversion. In this column, we'll look at some practical circuits after we've learned the Schmitt trigger's operating principles.

Fig. 1 shows how you can make a Schmitt trigger from two of the inverters in a 7404 IC or half of a 7400 quad NAND gate. The Schmitt trigger consists of the two logic elements and resistors *R2* and *R3*. Voltage divider *R1* provides a variable input voltage to the Schmitt trigger, and the LED indicates when the circuit has triggered.

If we assume *R2* is disconnected from the wiper of *R1*, what happens? The TTL gates we're using interpret an open input as a logic 1. Therefore, the first gate inverts the logic 1 to a logic 0, the second gate inverts the 0 to a 1, and the LED turns on.

Now let's connect the wiper of *R1* to *R2*. When *R1* is adjusted so that *R2* is at or near ground, the logic state at the input to the first gate is logic 0. Therefore, the LED turns off.

As *R1*'s wiper approaches the positive supply, an increasingly positive voltage is applied to the input of gate 1. The output of this gate will switch from 1 to 0 when the input voltage exceeds the logic 1 threshold. However, *R3* provides a

negative feedback voltage which requires that the input voltage from *R1* rise somewhat beyond the logic 1 threshold before the output of gate 1 changes states. When this happens, the output of gate 2 immediately switches from 0 to 1 and the LED turns on.

When the wiper of *R1* approaches ground, positive feedback voltage from *R3* requires that the input voltage from *R1* be somewhat lower than that which normally switches the output of gate 1 from logic 0 to 1. When the output of gate 1 goes high, the output of gate 2 immediately switches from 1 to 0 and the LED turns off.

The result of this feedback path is two distinctive switching voltages for the circuit. The LED turns on at one voltage, and then turns off at another, somewhat lower, voltage.

These switching points are called *trip* or *threshold* points. The region between them is called the *hysteresis zone*. Fig. 2 shows how the hysteresis zone looks when the circuit's response is plotted on a graph. The hysteresis of a Schmitt trigger is important because it prevents unwanted oscillation. If the two switching points were identical, the circuit would tend to oscillate when the input was at or near the switching voltage.

You can build the circuit in Fig. 1 on a solderless prototyping breadboard in a minute or two to observe its operation.

Connect a voltmeter between the wiper of *R1* and ground so you can measure the trip voltages. Then rotate the potentiometer's shaft so the wiper approaches ground. The LED will go off.

As you slowly rotate *R1* in the opposite direction, the LED will suddenly switch on and the meter will read about 1 volt. When you rotate *R1* back toward

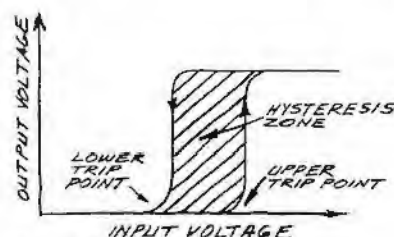


Fig. 2. Hysteresis curve for a Schmitt trigger circuit.

ground, the LED will switch off when the meter reads about 0.5 volt.

Here are the exact trip voltages I measured using the components shown in Fig. 1 and a 5-volt power supply:

	Trip Voltages	
	7400	7404
ON	1.12	1.08
OFF	.47	.58

The 7413 Dual Schmitt Trigger.

Several TTL and CMOS Schmitt triggers are available. One low-cost TTL IC is the 7413 dual Schmitt trigger. You can buy this 14-pin DIP for less than 50 cents (only a quarter per trigger!)

Recently, I used one of these handy chips to perform two completely different

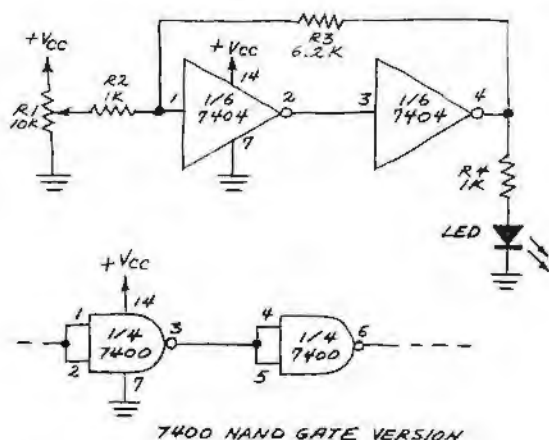


Fig. 1. A basic two-inverter Schmitt trigger.

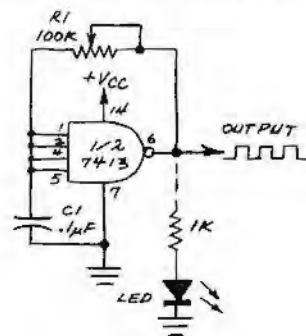


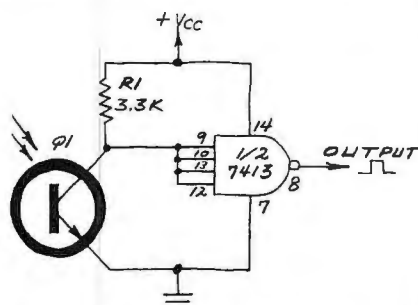
Fig. 3. Connecting one of the two triggers in the 7413 as an oscillator to provide pulses.

operations in a digital controller circuit. One of the Schmitt triggers was connected as a variable frequency oscillator to provide a clock for the controller circuit. The other was used as a threshold buffer for a phototransistor at the input of the controller. Let's look at both these applications.

Schmitt Trigger Oscillator. Fig. 3 shows how to connect one of the two Schmitt triggers in the 7413 as an oscillator that provides a reasonably stable source of pulses with fast rise and fall times. The frequency of oscillation and the pulse width are determined by $R1$ and $C1$. With the values shown, the pulses have an amplitude of 2 volts, a width of 25 microseconds, and a rise time of less than 100 nanoseconds. The oscillation frequency can be varied from a low of 70 Hz to a high of about 300 kHz by adjusting $R1$.

Increasing $C1$ to 100 microfarads will reduce the frequency of oscillation to a few Hertz, making the circuit useful as a light flasher or visual logic indicator. For the latter application, remove the connection to pin 1 and replace it with a suitable probe. When the probe is floating or connected to $+V_{CC}$, the LED will flash. When it's connected to ground, the LED will glow continuously.

Schmitt Trigger Threshold Buffer. Using the other half of the 7413 as a threshold buffer for a phototransistor is illustrated in Fig. 4. Assume the light



Q1—ANY NPN PHOTOTRANSISTOR

Fig. 4. Using half of a 7413 as a threshold buffer for a phototransistor.

reaching phototransistor $Q1$ varies in intensity or flickers. When the light level at $Q1$ is high, the phototransistor turns on and provides a low resistance path from the input of the Schmitt trigger to ground. Thus the trigger switches high. When $Q1$ is dark, its resistance is high and the low resistance path to $+V_{CC}$ through $R1$ forces the output of the Schmitt trigger low. Incidentally, these switching conditions are reversed from those of the two-gate Schmitt trigger in Fig. 1 because the outputs of the 7413 are inverted.

The net result of all this is that the Schmitt trigger cleans up erratic signals and converts them into more easily processed pulses. Fig. 5 illustrates this graphically.



Fig. 5. How a Schmitt trigger cleans up an erratic waveform.

Other Applications. After a little experimentation, you will be able to come up with Schmitt trigger circuits of your own. For starters, try a bounceless pushbutton. Or build a sine-to-square wave converter. You can also try using a

Schmitt trigger in some monostable multivibrator applications. Finally, be sure to experiment with Schmitt trigger IC's, such as the 7414 TTL chip with six Schmitt triggers, and the 4093 and 4584 CMOS Schmitt triggers. ◇

SAVE!

MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT

- ♪ QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT AT LOWEST PRICES.
- ♪ YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION RETURNED SAME DAY.
- ♪ FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—GUARANTEED AND INSURED.
- ♪ SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	SANSUI
KENWOOD	DYNACO
SHURE	SONY
MARANTZ	KOSS

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS
BUY THE MODERN WAY
BY MAIL—FROM

illinois audio

12 East Delaware
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312-664-0020

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Cramped for Antenna space?



The MCKAY DYMEK DA 100.

The DA 100 is a compact, wide dynamic range, broadband, untuned, omni-directional receiving antenna covering the frequency range of 50 kHz to 30 MHz.

The exterior module, a small weather-proof box with a 56 inch (142 cm) whip delivers the signal to the power supply unit through a supplied 50' coaxial cable.

The power supply locates near your general coverage receiver and attaches with a supplied patch cord.

The DA 100 antenna is small, but will equal or outperform a 100' long wire antenna, and is priced within reach of everyone!

Output Impedance - Attenuator Switch provided to match receiver input requirements and prevent overload.

Order factory Direct. Call toll free today! Money Back guarantee. Rent/Own Plan available. Specs and details on request.

Nationwide 800/854-7769
California 800/472-1783



McKay Dymek Co.
111 South College Ave.
Claremont CA 91711

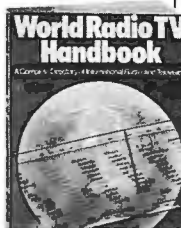


CIRCLE NO. 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

World Radio TV Handbook 1978

An Indispensable Reference for Anyone With a Working Interest in International Radio and TV

The most complete and authoritative guide to broadcasting and television stations around the world, the new WRTV HANDBOOK 1978 features names and addresses (by country) of stations and officials, program data (including frequencies, wave lengths, call signs), a special editorial section—and much, much more—for only \$11.95. Order your copy today for a FREE 10-DAY EXAMINATION.



To: Billboard Publications
2160 Patterson Street,
Cincinnati, Ohio 45214

Please send me _____ copy (copies) of the WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1978 @ \$11.95. A check or money order is enclosed, including applicable sales tax in the states of NY, OH, MA, CA, TN, NJ. I understand that if I am not satisfied with my purchase, I may return the book(s) within 10 days for full credit or refund.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

2198



By John McVeigh

Have a problem or question on circuitry, components, parts availability, etc? Send it to the Hobby Scene Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Though all letters can't be answered individually, those with wide interest will be published.

MOTOR SPEED CONTROL

Q. Can I vary the speed of a single-speed ac motor by using a variable resistor?—George Crudington, Ellsinore, MD.

A. I once experimented with slowing down the speed (and noise) of an ac cooling fan motor by inserting various fixed resistors in series with one side of the ac line. I finally selected 450 ohms at 20 watts to obtain an optimum combination of quiet and air moving. Of course, I could have used a rheostat to find this value, and then replaced it with a fixed resistor.

Another way of varying the motor's speed is to use a conventional SCR or triac controller, such as that shown on p. 544 of the 1977 *Radio Amateur's Handbook*. This controller can be used with fixed speed drills to get the benefit of variable speed.

SCRATCH FILTER

Q. I need a scratch filter to attenuate the surface noise on my old 78-rpm records.—H.A. Dobson, Orangeburg, SC.

A. Try the circuit shown here. It is a continuously variable passive filter with op amp buffers at the input and output. The

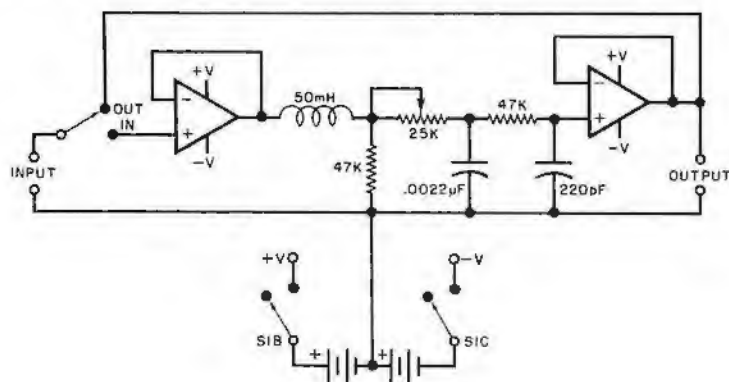
However, there is one caveat that must be mentioned. If you slow down the motor too much, you will damage it—unless it is impedance-protected. Unless the motor is turning fast enough, it won't develop a sufficient back emf. This will result in excessive current through the motor windings and reduced motor life.

12-VOLT POWER SUPPLIES

Q. Why do most "12-volt" power supplies and battery chargers actually have an output of 14 volts?—David W. Kraeuter, Washington, PA.

A. These line-powered dc supplies are generally rated at 13.8 volts output so that they can closely simulate the output of an alternator driven by an auto engine. The alternator output (nominally 13.8 volts) is somewhat higher than that of the battery (12 volts) so that the alternator can force current through the battery from positive to negative, thus charging it. If the alternator output were at the same potential as the battery output, no charging action would occur.

filter rolls off at 18 dB/octave and will provide cutoff frequencies between 6000 and 15,000 Hz. The setting of the 25,000-ohm potentiometer determines the exact cutoff frequency. A dual op amp such as a 747 can be used. Two 9-volt batteries can be used as a power source. You can insert the filter between the system's preamp and power amplifier or in the preamp's tape monitor loop.

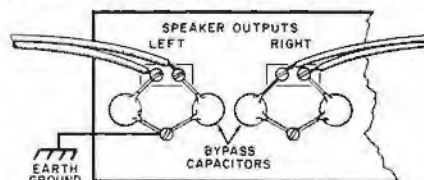


AUDIO RFI

Q. My stereo contains no tuner, but the ham who lives up the street comes in loud and clear. The signal is not affected by the volume control. How can I stop this?—David Sluiter, Grand Haven, MI.

A. You are experiencing audio rectification. That is, the r-f signal is being picked up by a wire (probably the speaker leads) and introduced to the circuitry somewhere past the volume control. It is then detected or demodulated into an audio signal by a diode, transistor junction, or possibly even a poor metal-to-metal connection. Once the signal is demodulated, it is amplified along with the program material you are listening to and delivered to the speakers.

The r-f signal can also enter via the power cable, path cords, or in severe



cases can be picked up directly by wiring within the amplifier or preamp if the components are not completely shielded. Signal leads can be consecutively unplugged to determine the r-f entry path.

In your case, I suspect the speaker leads. Disconnect them, but monitor the amplifier output through headphones. Wrap up the headphone cable to reduce its length. If the RFI has stopped, install 0.001-µF disc ceramic capacitors from each side of the speaker outputs to the chassis and ground the chassis as shown here. If the RFI persists, remove the line cord from the wall socket. If the RFI stops immediately, that's how it's getting in. You can prevent this by installing a 'brute force' line filter. If it fades away as the capacitors discharge, the r-f is entering via another route.

In cases where the volume control affects the interference, the signal is entering at an earlier stage. Remove one input patch cord at a time until the r-f stops to determine the r-f entry point. Shielding the patch cord with a grounded copper braid, or installing small bypass capacitors, ferrite beads, or r-f chokes at the appropriate input jacks.

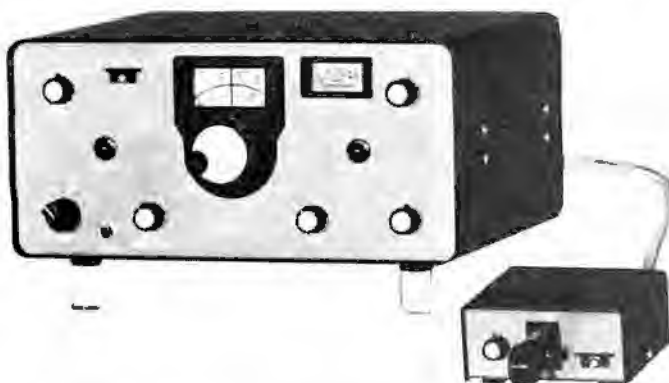
By all means notify the ham that you are experiencing RFI. Although he is not obligated to help you, he often will cooperate by setting up a series of test transmissions and by giving you some technical advice.



Product Test Reports

TEN-TEC CENTURY/21 HAM CW TRANSCEIVER

Sophisticated, solid-state transceiver for the Novice.



THE Ten-Tec Century/21 solid-state CW transceiver is specifically designed with the Novice in mind. Even so, it has features normally found only in more expensive and sophisticated communication gear. It will not become obsolete as the Novice upgrades. In fact, it can well serve the old timer as a CW transceiver and SSB receiver.

The transceiver features 70 watts of final input power and full coverage of the 80- through 20-meter Amateur bands. Coverage of 15 meters and 1-MHz segment of the 10-meter band is provided by three optional plug-in crystals. It has the same linear tuning rate over each 500-kHz band segment and offers a choice of 2.5-, 1.0-, or 0.5-kHz selectivity. Other features include r-f and audio gain controls; offset receiver tuning; in-

stant QSY with broadband r-f circuits on receive and transmit to eliminate retuning; class-AB power amplifier with individual low-pass filters for each band to minimize harmonics and TVI; full break-in; adjustable-level sidetone; electronic switching; automatic overload protection; transmitter input-power meter; transmitter zero-beating facility; internal, regulated power supply; built-in speaker and phone jack; crystal calibrator accessory socket; and 12-volt dc outlets for other accessories.

The transceiver measures 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ "W \times 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D \times 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H (31.4 \times 29 \times 14.6 cm) and weighs 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb (8.4 kg). The Century/21 comes with crystals for the 3.5-, 7-, and 14-MHz bands for \$289. Optional crystals for the 21-, 28-, and 28.5-MHz bands are available at \$5.00 each.

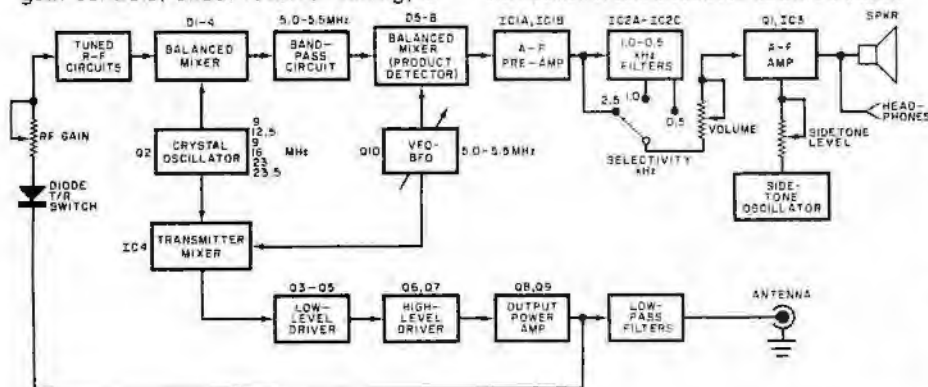


Fig. 1. Block diagram shows "double-direct conversion" design of transceiver.

Technical Details. A block diagram of the transceiver is shown in Fig. 1. Input signals are applied to the receiver mixer via individual double-tuned circuits (using toroid-wound inductors) for each band. At the mixer, the input signals are heterodyned with a crystal-controlled local-oscillator signal of 9, 12.5, 16, 23, or 23.5 MHz to produce an i-f between 5.0 to 5.5 MHz over the respective bands of 3.5 to 4.0 MHz, 7.0 to 7.5 MHz, 14.0 to 14.5 MHz, 21.0 to 21.5 MHz, and 28.5 to 29.0 MHz. The difference frequencies are used for the lower two bands, while the sum mixtures of the frequencies are used for the latter four bands.

The mixer uses a balanced four-diode design that minimizes unwanted outputs from the input signal and the local oscillator. It also has superior signal-handling capabilities. The r-f gain control is a potentiometer that functions as a variable attenuator in the antenna circuit.

The output from the mixer passes through a 5.0- to 5.5-MHz bandpass filter to a second mixer where it is heterodyned with a 5.0- to 5.5-MHz variable-frequency oscillator (vfo) signal, producing an audio-frequency beat note. This mixer operates as a product detector, with the vfo acting as a beat-frequency oscillator (bfo).

Selectivity is obtained by audio filtering that eliminates beat notes beyond a specific range of frequencies. The audio-frequency signal is then amplified to a usable audio level.

Three degrees of selectivity are produced as follows. The 2500-Hz bandwidth is obtained by shaping the response of a two-stage IC preamplifier. The 1000-Hz bandwidth is obtained with an active bandpass filter. And the 500-Hz bandwidth is obtained with two additional cascaded active bandpass filters in the same IC.

Ten-Tec has dubbed the receiver a "double direct-conversion" design. It is similar to a single-conversion superheterodyne but with selectivity obtained in the audio stages rather than at the i-f. Another difference is that the signals are tuned by the bfo at the product detector, as in the conventional direct-conversion receiver, instead of using the local oscillator for this purpose.

The usual direct-conversion receiver eliminates the i-f and applies the signal directly to the product detector. The disadvantage of this approach is that the operating range of the vfo/bfo must be shifted for each band. It therefore must often function at high frequencies,

where stability problems are aggravated. Also, it is very difficult to produce a direct conversion receiver with a constant, linear tuning rate on each band.

The vfo/bfo in the Ten-Tec Transceiver is a permeability-tuned oscillator (pto). It is adjusted by varying its frequency-determining inductance with a movable powdered-iron core instead of using a tunable capacitor. The use of an inductor yields excellent tuning linearity and enhances stability.

Offset tuning for the receiver shifts the frequency approximately ± 5 kHz. It is always active in receive. When transmitting, it is automatically disengaged whenever the key is pressed or the transmitter's zero-beating feature is being used.

The transmitter signal is generated by premixing the output from the vfo with the signal from the crystal oscillator. The sum or difference frequency as required for each band is selected at the output of the IC pre-mixer by individual fixed, double-tuned circuits that are switched in for each band. A low-level r-f driver feeds a push-pull class-AB power-output stage. Fixed bifilar- and trifilar-wound toroid inductors provide broadband operation over the entire frequency range. No re-tuning is required when going from band to band.

Separate two-section low-pass filters for each band are switched into the signal path to the antenna to provide attenuation of harmonics and other spurious signals. The filters are in the antenna line in both transmit and receive.

Keying is accomplished through direct-coupled transistor stages that remove the cutoff bias from the high-level driver and power-amplifier stages. Simultaneously, the side-tone oscillator is activated, the front end of the receiver is disabled, and the antenna is disconnected from the receiver input by a PIN diode electronic switch.

An r-f drive control permits adjustment of the output level of the transmitter mixer and is used to set the transmitter input power up to the maximum tolerable by the final transistors. Beyond this point, excessive current is drawn from the voltage regulator and a current limiter immediately shuts down the regulator and removes power from the transceiver. The power switch must then be recycled to place the transceiver in operation again after the shutdown.

Laboratory Measurements. Both the overall gain and the sensitivity peak up somewhat near the center of each

range. Sensitivity for a given S/N also depends on the selectivity being used, with the best figures obtained at the 500-Hz bandwidth. Using this setting, we measured between 0.4 and 1.1 μV sensitivity for 10dB (S + N)/N, depending on the band and section of band set up. For 1.0-kHz bandwidth, the variation was 0.6 to 1.5 μV , while for the 2.5-kHz setting, it was 0.8 to 3.0 μV .

The 6- and 60-dB bandwidths for the 0.5-kHz position were 450 Hz (550 to 1000 Hz) and 3200 Hz (300 to 3500 Hz). For the 1.0-kHz setting, they were 975 Hz (425 to 1400 Hz) and 7300 Hz (100 to 7400 Hz). For the 2.5-kHz position, they were 2100 Hz (250 to 2350 Hz) and 12,400 Hz (100 to 12,500 Hz). The overall response in each case is indicated in parentheses and plotted on the graph in Fig. 2.

R-f images from signals at frequencies equal to that of the vfo plus that of the local oscillator crystals appeared when the 3.5- and 7-MHz bands were used. The same was true on the higher bands at the vfo minus the local oscillator crystal frequencies. Image rejection on the 3.5-, 7.0-, 14-, 21-, and 28.5-MHz bands averaged 90, 60, 40, 45, and 45 dB, respectively. The 5.0-to-5.5-MHz i-f signal rejection figures averaged nominally 50, 45, 70, 60, and 80 dB.

We located internal tweets at approximately 3596, 14405, and 21,335 kHz that were equivalent to signal inputs of 0.7, 0.7, and 3.2 μV , respectively.

The maximum audio sine-wave output into 8 ohms was 1 watt at 2.5% THD at 1000 Hz. However, with a low-frequency

beat from signals greater than 100 μV or at higher audio frequencies with signals greater than 300 μV , heavy clipping and distortion occurred. This is probably due to a lack of agc, which allows overloading at the product detector or the audio preamplifiers, which precede the volume control in the circuit.

Third-order r-f intermodulation (IM) products of 1 μV were produced by two equal-amplitude signals spaced 25 kHz apart at levels 62 dB above 1 μV (-45 dBm or 1300 μV). The 1-dB desensitization of a desired signal occurred with an undesired signal displaced 25 kHz at a level 75 dB above 1 μV (-32 dBm or 5600 μV).

The output power from the transmitter averaged 40 watts in the CW portion of the 3.5-MHz band, 39 watts on 40 meters, 35 watts on 20, and 36 watts on 15 and 10 meters. Maximum input power was 70 watts on the two lower bands and 60 to 65 watts on the three higher bands.

Oscilloscope observations of the keying waveform indicated fairly steep rise and fall times, with a slight rounding off at the crest of the leading edge. No overshoot was noted. Audibly, keying was a bit on the hard side but soft enough to hold down key clicks. By spectrum analyzer measurements, the key clicks were 55 dB down at ± 3 kHz from the carrier frequency and more than 60 dB down at greater than ± 5 kHz using both low- and high-speed keying.

The full break-in (QSK) worked excellently. There were no delays, missed first dots, or shortened first dashes

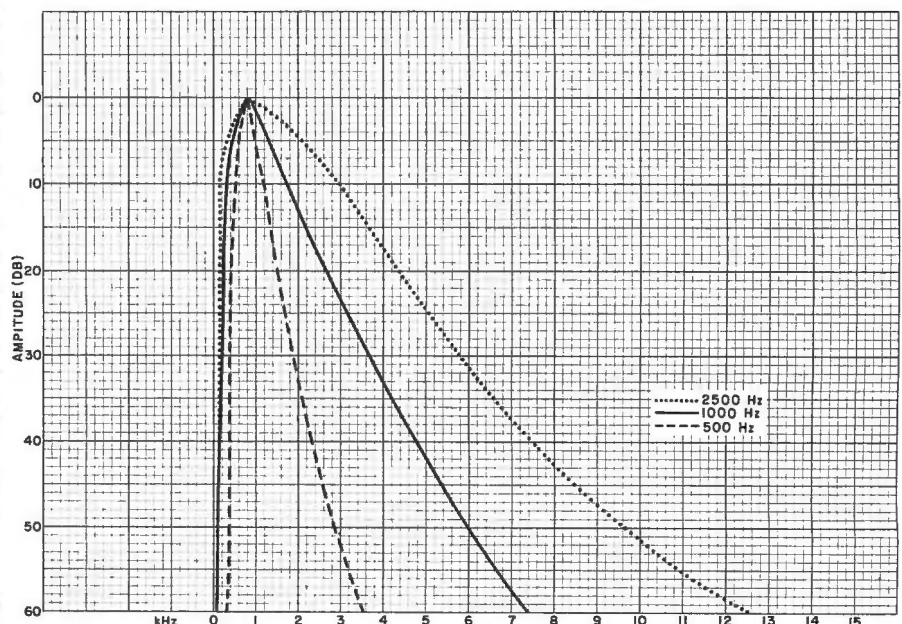


Fig. 2. Response curves of the active audio filters in the Century/21.

which occur with keyed vox (semi-break-in systems). The sidetone, which is not quite pure sine wave (most sidetones aren't) had a nominal frequency of 450 Hz. A unique twist here is that a slight but audibly undetectable delay is built into the sidetone system to eliminate key clicks at the speaker and also at the headphones.

Starting at an ambient temperature of 80° F (27° C), the frequency of the transceiver drifted 100 Hz after the first 30 minutes of operation and averaged 200 Hz/hour thereafter.

User Comment. The Century/21 is housed in a textured, black vinyl-finished, two-piece aluminum cabinet. Snap-up/down wire bales at the front of the enclosure allow the transceiver to be tilted up or placed horizontally. The tuning knob is large and has a fingertip recess for high-speed operation. About 17 revolutions of the tuning knob are required to cover the entire 500-kHz tuning. The operation of the tuning system is very smooth and exhibits no detectable backlash.

The tuning dial is back-lighted, with calibrations in 5-kHz increments that are spaced about 1/8" (3.2 mm) apart on the dial. Because sum- and difference-mixing is employed on different bands, the tuning calibrations go counterclockwise on 3.5 and 7 MHz and clockwise on 14, 21, and 28 MHz. This may be a bit confusing at first, but the confusion rapidly disappears with familiarity. The calibration accuracy was within 2 kHz when set to the nearest 100-kHz point.

Single sideband reception is very easy to obtain with the Century/21, although it is somewhat more difficult to tune in SSB signals with this transceiver than it is with transceivers equipped with sideband filters.

Direct conversion, such as is made at the product detector in the Century/21, can produce an audio image. Therefore, if the receiver is tuned for an audio beat from a desired signal lower than the oscillator frequency, a beat may also appear from an adjacent signal on the upper side of the oscillator frequency. Nevertheless, if this should cause interference, it can usually be eliminated or minimized by tuning for the desired signal on the other side of zero beat. If the transmitter is set to zero beat with the desired signal, the above procedure can be performed using the receiver's offset tuning to dodge QRM. We found that this procedure could produce dramatic results.

Since the transceiver has no agc system, when you tune to a very strong signal after listening to moderate-strength signals, your ears will be blasted until you turn down the r-f or audio gain control. Additionally, over-loading with signals greater in strength than 100 to 300 μ V can be eliminated by turning down the r-f gain.

Zerobeating the transmitter to the received signal is accomplished by pressing a button on the control panel and simultaneously adjusting the tuning dial for zero beat with the signal. The receiver can then be shifted for a desirable beat note while using the receiver's offset tuning control without affecting the transmitter frequency. As mentioned earlier, this control can be used to shift the signal to either side of zero beat, depending on which results in the least adjacent-signal interference.

Transmitter tune-up is accomplished by pressing a panel button and trimming the drive control for an indication in the 60-to-70-watt black area on the power-input meter. Advancing the setting beyond this point cuts the power to the transceiver as explained previously. At first this may provide you with a surprise, thinking that you've blown a fuse or damaged the unit.

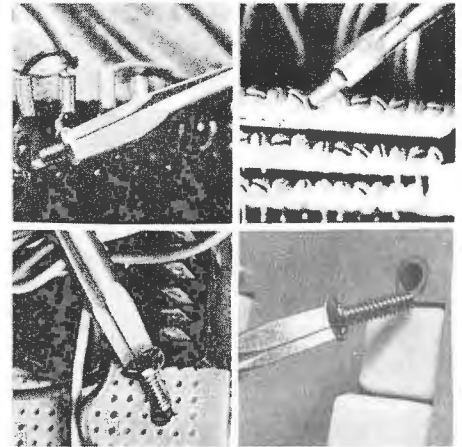
The transmitter is designed to work into 50-to-75-ohm impedances. If the load is badly mismatched, automatic shutoff may occur below the 60-watt input point. In some cases, particularly where a random-length antenna is used, a matching coupler might be required, tuning it up with a low drive level while using an SWR indicator at the output of the transmitter. Otherwise, no r-f circuit retuning is required for either the transmitter or the receiver when moving from one band to another or when changing frequency within a given band. Only the drive control may have to be reset when you return to transmitting.

The built-in speaker is bottom-facing. Even so, this arrangement appears to present no hindrance to the path of the sound, especially when the transceiver is in its tilted-up position.

The Century/21 has much to offer, making it a good investment for the present and the future with reference to CW operation. Although its power rating of 70 watts input is less than the new Novice regulations permit, it is more than sufficient for plenty of state-side and DX QSO's, as we experienced even with simple antennas.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Use Quick-Wedge to fasten leads, wire in panelights, connect test equipment, install components



They do all that ordinary screwdrivers do, PLUS they hold and start the screw



QUICK-WEDGE 17 sizes

Screw-holding screwdrivers

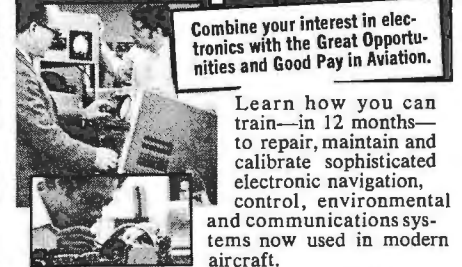
Unconditionally guaranteed. BUY A SET TODAY

See your dealer or write to:
Kedman Company, P.O. Box 25667,
Salt Lake City, Utah 84125

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

© 1977

Be An Aviation Electronics Specialist



No Previous Experience Necessary!

Combine your interest in electronics with the Great Opportunities and Good Pay in Aviation.

Learn how you can train—in 12 months—to repair, maintain and calibrate sophisticated electronic navigation, control, environmental and communications systems now used in modern aircraft.

Now Spartan, world's largest vocational school of aviation, offers specialized training in Avionics... the science of electronics as used in the field of aviation. Train where thousands of pilots have won their wings... where thousands of top people in the field of technical aviation got their training. Train at Spartan, America's No. 1 School of Aviation.



Send for FREE FACTS... including "Aviation Career Kit" with colorful brochure and full information about all courses... avionics, mechanics and pilot training. No obligation!

SPARTAN SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS, Dept. PDO18
International Airport, 8820 E. Pine St., Tulsa, OK 74151

Rush me free Aviation Career Kit with full information. No obligation.

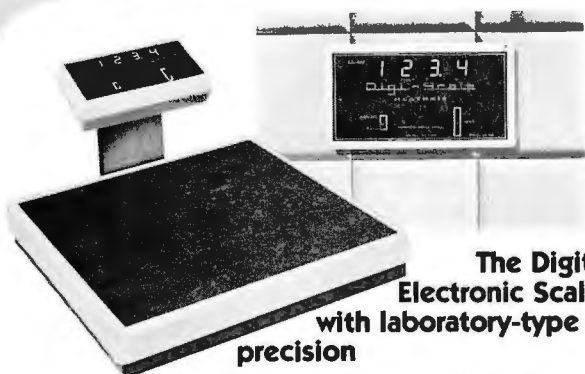
NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The New Heathkit Catalog has everything from Personal



The Digital Electronic Scale with laboratory-type precision

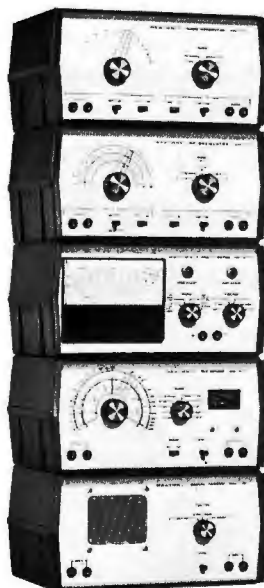
Unique and functional truly describe the new Digi-Scale electronic "weighing machine". Big, bright LED's show your weight with more precision than normal scales and there are no springs or weights to compromise performance. Unlike cheaper digital scales, this one uses a precision strain gauge for the utmost in accuracy. The digital readout may be mounted on the wall or just about anywhere.

GD-1186, only \$99.95



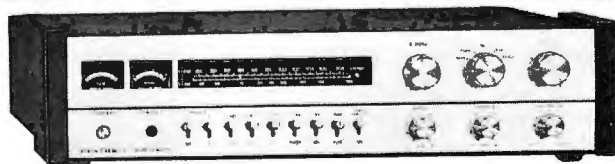
Learn all about the Microprocessor with this new Self-Instruction Course

Our EE-3401 Microprocessor Course (\$89.95) is your key to learning about microprocessors. Features Heath's famous individualized learning techniques to provide you with a thorough background in microprocessor operation, interfacing and programming. Accompanying software and hardware experiments provide "hands-on" experience with the companion ET-3400 6800 Microprocessor-based trainer (\$189.95).



Low-Cost Starter Series Test Bench

These five starter instruments are an economical low cost way to your first bench. They're intended for (but not limited to) the beginner and you'll be surprised at the features and performance these new instruments have to offer! There's the IG-5280 RF Oscillator with 320 kHz to 220 MHz frequency range, the IM-5284 high performance multimeter that reads volts, ohms and DC current, the IT-5283 Signal Tracer for RF, AF and logic tracing, the IB-5281 RCL Bridge for design and experimentation and the IG-5282 Audio Oscillator with a 10 Hz to 100 kHz frequency range. And to power the 5280 series, you can build the IPA-5280-1 power supply. Only \$37.95 each, \$24.95 for the power supply.



Build this new Stereo Hi-Fi Receiver for top performance and value

Experience the subtle shadings of the symphony, cool jazz, and the driving beat of rock all with this stereo performer from Heath. 35 watts, minimum RMS, per channel into 8 ohms with less than 0.1% total harmonic distortion from 20-20,000 Hz. The AR-1429 is perfect for the budget conscious stereo buff who requires a high quality system. It has all the features of a high-priced receiver and the performance too. Phono hum and noise are -65 dB. FM sensitivity is 1.8 μ V. Has provision for optional Dolby™ FM module. AR-1429, only \$319.95

Heathkit/Dana Electronic Speed Control Fits Most Cars

Long distance drivers will really appreciate the CS-1048. It makes the most of famous Dana Corp. technology and a crystal clear Heath instruction manual for easy installation. Electronically maintains your auto's speed uphill or downhill.

CS-1048, only \$64.95



Super-Value Digital Alarm Clock

A perfect kit for the first time kitbuilder. This super-accurate timepiece has an attractive blue four-digit display that dims automatically according to ambient light. It also has the features you need in a clock; 24-hour "smart" alarm, snooze switch, alarm-on indicator and power failure indicator.

GC-1107, only \$27.95

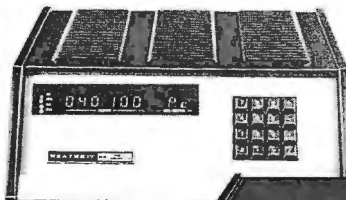
Read more about these and nearly 400 other unique and exciting kit products — all in the big, NEW, Heathkit Catalog.

Entertainment to Personal Computing

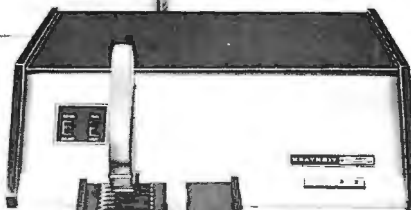


Assembled

LA36 DEC
Writer II



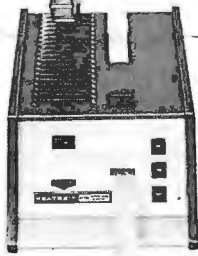
H8 Computer



H11 Computer



H9 Video
Terminal



H10 Paper Tape
Reader/Punch

Complete "Total Concept" Personal Computer Systems and Systems Software: Economy, power and service backup from a single source!

Heathkit Computers and System Software are designed for complete continuity from top to bottom. The 8080A based H8 computer is a good example. It features a front panel ROM monitor program readout, 8-bit operation, a heavy duty power supply and a host of other user benefits. Like all Heathkit Computers, it's easily expanded. Includes BASIC, assembler, editor and debug software for only \$375.

Our most sophisticated computer, the H11, utilizes the famous DEC LSI-11 CPU for 16-bit operation. Has a 4096 x 16 read/write MOS semiconductor memory and 38 high speed data, address, control and synchronization lines. Executes and includes the powerful 400+PDP-11/40 instruction set. It also includes a complete software package for only \$1295.

Heathkit Peripheral Devices follow the same total concept philosophy. Our H9 12" CRT ASCII Video Terminal has all standard serial interfaces, auto scrolling, erase mode, long and short form and plot mode displays and ASCII 67-key keyboard for just \$530. If you need hard copy, the LA36 DEC Writer II is perfect. Fully compatible with the H8 and H11, this incredible terminal has a 7 x 7 dot matrix print head, selectable 10, 15 and 30 CPS print speeds, half or full duplex operation and much more for a low \$1495. Our low cost mass storage peripheral is the H10 Paper Tape Reader/Punch. Precise ratchet/solenoid drive, 50 CPS max read rate, 10 CPS max punch rate and the features of similar units that cost far more than \$350.

FREE!

**Get your copy of the latest
HEATHKIT CATALOG**
Nearly 400 exciting
electronic kits

MAIL COUPON TODAY

or bring it in person to any of the 50 Heathkit Electronic Centers (Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation) listed at right, where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. (Retail prices on some products may be slightly higher.)

Prices are mail order net F.O.B., Benton Harbor, Michigan. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Heath Company, Dept. 010-380

FEBRUARY 1978



HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company, Dept. 010-380
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.
I am not on your mailing list.

Name _____

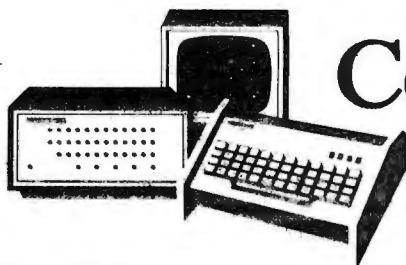
Address _____

City _____ State _____

GX-340 Zip _____

AVAILABLE LOCALLY IN THESE MARKETS

ARIZONA: Phoenix, 85017, 2727 W. Indian School Rd., Phone: 602-279-6247; **CALIFORNIA:** Anaheim, 92805, 330 E. Ball Rd., Phone: 714-776-9420; El Cerrito, 94530, 6000 Potrero Ave., Phone: 415-236-8870; Los Angeles, 90007, 2309 S. Flower St., Phone: 213-749-0261; Pomona, 91767, 1555 Orange Grove Ave. N., Phone: 714-623-3543; Redwood City, 94063, 2001 Middlefield Rd., Phone: 415-365-8155; Sacramento, 95825, 1860 Fulton Ave., Phone: 916-486-1575; San Diego (La Mesa, 92041), 8363 Center Dr., Phone: 714-481-0110; San Jose (Campbell, 95008), 2350 S. Bascom Ave., Phone: 408-377-8920; Woodland Hills, 91364, 22504 Ventura Blvd., Phone: 213-883-0531; **COLORADO:** Denver, 80212, 5940 W. 38th Ave., Phone: 303-422-3408; **CONNECTICUT:** Hartford (Avon, 06001), 395 W. Main St. (Rte. 44), Phone: 203-678-0323; **FLORIDA:** Miami (Hialeah, 33012), 4705 W. 16th Ave., Phone: 305-823-2280; Tampa, 33614, 4019 West Hillsborough Ave., Phone: 813-886-2541; **GEORGIA:** Atlanta, 30342, 5285 Roswell Rd., Phone: 404-252-4341; **ILLINOIS:** Chicago, 60645, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave., Phone: 312-583-3920; Chicago (Downers Grove, 60515), 224 Ogden Ave., Phone: 312-852-1304; **INDIANA:** Indianapolis, 46220, 2112 E. 62nd St., Phone: 317-257-4321; **KANSAS:** Kansas City (Mission, 66202), 5960 Lamar Ave., Phone: 913-362-4486; **KENTUCKY:** Louisville, 40243, 12401 Shelbyville Rd., Phone: 502-245-7811; **LOUISIANA:** New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 504-722-6321; **MARYLAND:** Baltimore, 21234, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., Phone: 301-661-4446; Rockville, 20852, 5542 Nicholson Lane, Phone: 301-881-5420; **MASSACHUSETTS:** Boston (Peabody, 01960), 242 Andover St., Phone: 617-531-9330; Boston (Wellesley, 02181), 165 Worcester Ave. (Rt. 9 just west of Rt. 128), Phone: 617-237-1510; **MICHIGAN:** Detroit, 48219, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd., Phone: 313-535-6480; E. Detroit, 48021, 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd., Phone: 313-772-0416; **MINNESOTA:** Minneapolis (Hopkins, 55343), 101 Shady Oak Rd., Phone: 612-938-6371; **MISSOURI:** St. Louis (Bridgeton), 63044, 3794 McKelvey Rd., Phone: 314-291-1850; **NEBRASKA:** Omaha, 68134, 9207 Maple St., Phone: 402-391-2071; **NEW JERSEY:** Fair Lawn, 07410, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4), Phone: 201-791-6935; Ocean, 07712, 1013 State Hwy. 35, Phone: 201-775-1231; **NEW YORK:** Buffalo (Amherst, 14226), 3476 Sheridan Dr., Phone: 716-835-3090; Jericho, Long Island, 11753, 15 Jericho Turnpike, Phone: 516-334-8181; Rochester, 14623, 937 Jefferson Rd., Phone: 716-244-5470; White Plains (North White Plains, 10603), 7 Reservoir Rd., Phone: 914-761-7690; **OHIO:** Cincinnati (Woodlawn, 45215), 10133 Springfield Pike, Phone: 513-771-8850; Cleveland, 44129, 5444 Pearl Rd., Phone: 216-886-2590; Columbus, 43229, 2500 Morse Rd., Phone: 614-475-7200; Toledo, 43615, 48 S. Byrne Rd., Phone: 419-537-1887; **PENNSYLVANIA:** Philadelphia, 19149, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd., Phone: 215-288-0180; Frazer (Chester Co.), 19355, 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30), Phone: 215-647-5555; Pittsburgh, 15235, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy., Phone: 412-824-3564; **RHODE ISLAND:** Providence (Warwick, 02886), 558 Greenwich Ave., Phone: 401-738-5150; **TEXAS:** Dallas, 75201, 2715 Ross Ave., Phone: 214-826-4053; Houston, 77027, 3705 Westheimer, Phone: 713-623-2090; **VIRGINIA:** Alexandria, 22303, 6201 Richmond Hwy., Phone: 703-765-5515; Norfolk (Virginia Beach, 23455), 1055 Independence Blvd., Phone: 804-460-0997; **WASHINGTON:** Seattle, 98121, 2221 Third Ave., Phone: 206-682-2172; **WISCONSIN:** Milwaukee, 53216, 5215 W. Fond du Lac, Phone: 414-873-8250.



Computer Bits

By Leslie Solomon

MUSIC GENERATORS AND OTHER ITEMS

AS THE hobby computer field keeps growing, many "noncomputer" peripherals are starting to appear. The latest of these is the music generator.

Several music systems are now being offered on the market. We have "played" some of them—the most recent being the \$24.50 Music System from Software Technology, Box 5260, San Mateo, CA 94492 (Tel: 415-349-8080). This system has a four-octave range and can produce three notes simultaneously. The hardware is very simple. A small S-100 bus board mounts three resistors and two capacitors; the output drives an audio system. The bulk of the Music System is software, which comes in cassette form with 1200-baud CUTS on one side and 300-baud KC format on the other.

The computer requires 2k of RAM to support the music language and to play any of the six classical pieces (mostly Bach) provided on the cassette. The software includes a multifile editor that supports the standard 8080 source file structure, subroutines required to drive the hardware, and a high-level music language having a one-pass compiler located anywhere in memory.

All standard musical notation is supported, including key signatures, time signatures, clef notation, note values from whole notes to 1/64th notes, rests, dotted notes, triplets, staccato, articulation, and accidentals. There is also a full repeat support with the capability for second endings and refrains and the capability of transposing keys.

Interestingly, you do not have to be a musician to learn how to score music (your own or from sheet music). And, if you are a musician, you do not have to be a computer expert to use the system. It is that easy.

How does the Music System sound? With the original board, about the closest we can get is a reed-organ. However, experimenting with various forms

of filters to create different sounds, we've emulated some really strange "synthesizer" sounds.

Remote Control. Not long ago, we discussed a simple tone-system remote control that could be used over existing power lines. This, as you know, was followed by the Intelligent Remote Controller features in our December 1977 and January 1978 issues.

There is still one area of concern, however. What do you do when there is no common ac line between the controller and the remote device to be controlled? We encountered this problem recently. A little investigation led us to the Neil Henson Co., 1 Elmwood Lane, Westport, CT 06880 (Tel: 203-226-4482). This firm sells a small handheld transmitter that's powered by a conventional 9-volt battery and operates in the 300-MHz band. The associated receiver can be located 100 ft away from the transmitter and still have reliable control. As purchased, the system (Model AT-100 Remote Control Switch at \$39.95) has only one controlled power socket.

Since the transmitted signal is a tone, and the receiver uses tone demodulation, it is not difficult to install a couple of extra tone generators in the transmitter and some companion tone filters (the

567 works fine here) in the receiver. Each tone detector can then control its own power socket.

Although the transmitter and tone generator are turned on manually in the original circuit, an address decoder or some other form of digital signal can be used to turn on the different tones (and transmitter) from a computer.

Speaking of using the ac line to carry digital remote control information, Energy Technology, Inc., 1601 South Main St., Las Cruces, NM 88001 (Tel: 505-526-3358) has just announced their Coby 1 system. This stand-alone remote control uses an 8085 processor and features solid-state 7-segment readouts to indicate the time, date, and number of the remote unit being programmed. It has 24 keys to provide complete programming, review, and control. Each master control can direct the activity of 100 remotes. Each remote can be turned on or off at any time and date, in cycles as short as a second or as long as 100 hours. Each control contains 2k of RAM, 2k of ROM, the 8085 processor, a power cell and firmware operating system. The power cell backup keeps the clock and memory up during power failures or when moving the system.

Programming requires no knowledge of computers or computer languages. The remotes are available in three basic styles: standard 117 volts for conventional lights and appliances; standard wall-switch replacement; and 220 volts for high-power systems. The controls sell for \$399 and each remote (10-A models) is \$40 each.

CRT Monitors. Many computer enthusiasts have "real" CRT monitors, but an even larger group uses a conventional TV receiver and some type of r-f modulator to inject a signal into the antenna terminals.

Recently, we had an opportunity to try

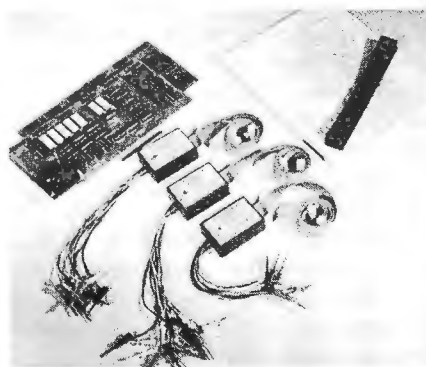


The Coby 1 Control has 24 keys to provide remote control information.

out the Super Mod-2 (\$29.95 plus \$1 postage/handling) from M & R Enterprises, Box 61011, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. The package comes as a built and tested modulator and r-f section tuned to channel 3, a 60-dB antenna isolation switch, and the necessary video and r-f coaxial cables. Power requirements are 6 to 12 volts dc at 2 mA. The r-f output is 800 microvolts into 75 ohms. The modulator is dc coupled and will accept a 0-to-2-volt video signal. Input impedance is 2.2 kilohms. The power and video cables are equipped with ferrite rings to reduce the level of extraneous signals that produce chromatic "worms" on the screen.

We tested Super Mod using the chroma output from our computer driving a conventional color-TV receiver. Despite the fact that we live in a very strong TV signal-strength area, the modulator performed quite well. The viewed image was stable, and the modulation and sync were excellent. Modulation level can be adjusted via an on-board level control. Flipping the 60-dB switch allows the TV receiver to operate in its normal mode. (Note: FCC rules require that modulators and/or isolation switches be approved together with the equipment with which it is to be used.)

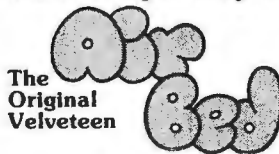
New Hardware Things. Databyte Inc., Box 14, 7433 Hubbard Ave., Middleton, WI 53562 (Tel: 608-831-7666) recently introduced their 24-channel logic analyzer for the S-100 bus having 256-by-24 data sets, 10-MHz clock, and TTL logic level inputs. It can be used to disassemble a program exactly as it was executed, with triggering display formatting and operational modes controlled by the user input device. The trigger word is 16 bits; and the readout, on a CRT terminal, is in binary or hex. It has post-trigger, pre-trigger, or any trigger within 256 points. The monitor requires



Databyte analyzer, probe assemblies and tape monitor.

Discover Air

The Beautiful Way To Sleep



The World's Most Comfortable Mattress With Independent Air Coil Support

The AIR COIL BED has become synonymous with the most revolutionary and luxurious way to spend a third of your life. You are gently but firmly supported by 100% air instead of metal springs and stuffing. Many chiropractors agree the structured Air Coil Bed has unprecedented orthopedic value as a permanent mattress.

Lightweight...Sensual...Adjusts to your comfort. The Air Bed is an experience in rest or play unmatched by any other support structure. It takes the seasickness, immobility, and weight out of waterbeds. Yet, it gives you the same "give and take" sensation. Two people can sleep on a full, queen or king size bed virtually undisturbed by the other's movements. This is because the air coil construction - with multiple controlled air chambers - supports your body evenly and independently.

Store it on a shelf, take it camping, use it in your van, boat, summer home, on a floor or in a frame. Sunbathe and float on it. All 8" high standard sizes: Twin-39"x74", Double-54"x74", Queen-60"x80", King-74"x80". Inflates in minutes with any air pump or canister vacuum (Adapter included). Durable 20 gauge poly vinyl cleans with soap and water. Repair kit included. 1 year manufacturer's warranty. High Powered Air Pumps. AC pump operates from standard electrical outlet. DC pump operates from auto cigarette lighter. \$29.95 each. Do not be confused by inferior imitations. This is the original, permanent, red velveteen airbed, once priced as high as \$119.95.



A Permanent Bed

Because of recent direct-from-manufacturer arrangements, we have been able to eliminate all middleman costs and pass significant savings directly to you.

SUPER SALE

SAVE UP TO 25% **\$89⁹⁵**
King Size Now Just

Please send me the following red velveteen finished Air Bed(s). If not satisfied I can return in 10 days for a prompt refund.

	Originally	Now Only
<input type="checkbox"/> King (Item 1374)	\$119.95	\$89.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Queen (Item 1360)	\$89.95	\$69.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Full (Item 1354)	\$79.95	\$59.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Twin (Item 1339)	\$59.95	\$44.95

Add \$4.95 per bed for shipping and handling.

Illinois Residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ Air Pumps \$29.95 ea. ☐ AC (Item 0004) ☐ DC (Item 0005)

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Please Charge my Credit Card

☐ Bank Americard ☐ Diners Club ☐ Carte Blanche

☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Credit Card No. _____

Master Charge No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

PEMB-032

Contemporary Marketing Inc.

750 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60006

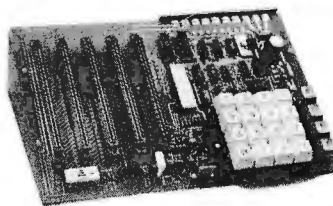
Call Toll Free: 800-323-2272
Illinois Call: 312-595-0461

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HOBBYISTS! ENGINEERS! TECHNICIANS! STUDENTS!

Write and run machine language programs at home, display video graphics on your TV set and design microprocessor circuits — the very first night — even if you've never used a computer before!

RCA COSMAC microprocessor/mini-computer



A THOUGHTFUL GIFT FOR ANYONE WHO MUST STAY UP TO DATE IN COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS!

ELF II **\$99⁹⁵**

SEND TODAY

NETRONICS R&D LTD., Dept. PE-2
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776 Phone (203) 354-9375

Yes! I want to run programs at home and have enclosed:

☐ \$99.95 plus \$3 p&h for RCA COSMAC ELF II kit. **Featured in POPULAR ELECTRONICS.**

Includes all components plus everything you need to write and run machine language programs plus the new Pixie chip that lets you display video graphics on your TV screen. Designed to give engineers practice in computer programming and microprocessor circuit design, ELF II is also perfect for college and college-bound students (who must understand computers for any engineering, scientific or business career). Easy instructions get you started right away, even if you've never used a computer before!

As your need for computing power grows, five card expansion bus (less connectors) allows memory expansion, program debugger/monitor, cassette I/O, A to D and D to A converters, PROM, ASCII keyboard inputs,

controllers, etc. (soon to be available as kits). Manual includes instructions for assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games plus how you can get ELF II User's Club bulletins. Kit can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs, including games, video graphics, controllers, etc., before going to bed! ☐ \$4.95 for 1.5 amp 6.3 VAC power supply, required for ELF II kit. ☐ \$5.00 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.

☐ I want mine wired and tested with the power transformer and RCA 1802 User's Manual for \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.

Conn. res. add sales tax.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Send info on other kits!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USE ELF II FOR...

GAMES

Play interactive keyboard games, games with analog inputs, games utilizing your TV set for a video display!

GRAPHICS

Create pictures, designs, alpha-numerics and fabulous animated effects on your TV screen for hour after hour of family fun!

CIRCUIT DESIGN

Design circuits using a microprocessor. Use ELF II as a counter, alarm system, lock, controller, thermostat, timer, telephone dialer, etc. The possibilities are infinite!

Coming Soon!

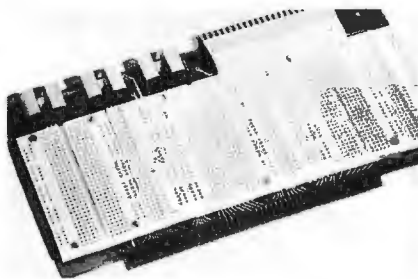
Exclusive Netronics Plug-In Program Debugger and monitor allows visual display of any program on a clock pulse by clock pulse basis to help you learn programming f-a-s-t! • 4k memory • Cassette I/O • D to A, A to D • Controller plug-ins.

Available now

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

4k of the user's memory. The kit price is \$495; assembled, \$595. Included are three probe assemblies, system monitor on paper tape, and a comprehensive instruction manual.

If making S-100 prototype boards is part of your hobby, then you should take a look at what E & L Instruments, Inc., 61 First St., Derby, CT 06418 (Tel: 203-735-8774) has to offer. Their latest entry is an S-100 board that mounts three E & L Breadboarding (the solderless variety) and other sockets around



S-100 board for prototyping mounts E & L breadboards.

the board. There is also a 22-lead edge connector on the top for interfacing. Each board is equipped with a +5-, and ± 12 -volt regulators as well as pads for obtaining unregulated voltages. Price is \$75 per board.

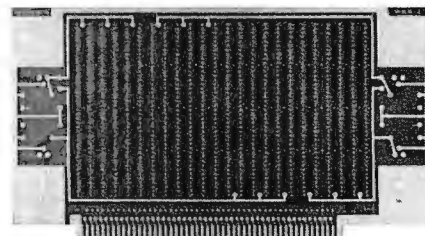
Another firm making S-100 prototyping boards is Sargents Dist. Co., 4209 Knoxville, Lakewood, CA 90713. This board has space for four regulators and can accommodate 14-, 16-, 18-, 24-, and 40-pin wire-wrap sockets. Maximum density is 48 sockets. Price is \$25.

For all you SS50 (SWTP) fans, the Personal Computing Co., 3321 Towardwood, Dallas, TX 75234 (Tel: 214-620-2776) is now making available two sizes of prototype boards for the SS50 bus—I/O or memory sizes. The cards can be used with Wire-Wrap or wiring pencil, and Molex-type edge connectors are used. Memory-size boards are \$19.95 and the I/O size is \$9.95 (both postpaid). This company also has an ACI-33 Cassette Interface for the SS50 system, or for use with any RS232 output port that also supplies +5 and ± 12 volts. Price is \$59.95 assembled.

Xitex, Box 20887, Dallas, TX 75220 (Tel: 214-350-5291) has released its Model SCT-100 Video Terminal that plugs into the S-100 bus. The display features 64 characters by 16 lines, 128

character set, ASCII/ baudot operation (20- and 60-mA loops), full cursor control, an on-board power supply, and a modified RS232 serial port. It can also be used as a stand-alone terminal. Video output is 1.5 volts into 75 ohms. At this writing, kit price is \$135, partial kit (Mostek 3870 processor, character generator, crystal, pc board, and documentation) \$79. Assembled and tested, the price is \$179.

CQ CPU. Polaris Computer Systems, 3311 Richmond Suite 200, Houston, TX 77006 (Tel: 713-527-0348) offers a Morse code to S-100 bus interface board. The input connects to the communications receiver through the head-



Sargents' prototype S-100 uses sockets for Wire Wrap.

phone jack and to the computer through a parallel port. Provisions for audio and visual sync are available. The software adjusts for variations in the transmissions between 5 and 60 wpm. Final output is to an SIO port for display on a printer or CRT. Price is \$95 for the kit, object program, and documentation. Assembled and tested price is \$145.

Software Doings. It looks like a lot of people are jumping on the SWTP SS50 bus these days. Technical Systems Consultants, Box 2574, W. Lafayette, IN 47906 (Tel: 317-742-7509) is now making available its TSC Multi-User System, enabling four terminals to simultaneously use one SWTP 6800-based machine, all running separate programs. The board plugs into a memory slot and no machine modifications are required. When installed, simply load up the BASIC cassette and go! Suggested retail price is \$129.95; including the pc board, all parts, IC sockets, diagnostics, and documentation. The BASIC is on cassette. There are two versions of 8k BASIC for the TSC system. One version supports AC-30 Cassette Interfaces—one for each user—while the second version supports the Southwest Technical Mini-Floppy.

ELECTRON TUBES

Over 2,000,000 In Stock
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY



- INDUSTRIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- HOME ENTERTAINMENT
- RECEIVING
- TRANSMITTING
- OBSOLETE & Hard-To-Get Numbers

Call or Write TODAY for
Your Own Stock List

BROADWAY ELECTRONICS
548 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Phone: (212) 925-6004

Telex: 12-7016

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DELUXE MAGAZINE CASES

Designed Exclusively for
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

The ideal way to save your valuable copies, keep them well protected and make it easy for you to refer to any issue at any time. Both decorative and attractive enough to enhance the decor of any room, each case holds a full year's copies. Constructed of reinforced fiberboard, these durable cases are covered in a rich-textured leatherette. The gold embossed back adds to its elegance and makes each case a welcome addition to your bookshelf or cabinet.

Cases are available for your favorite magazines

Only \$5.95 each, 3 for \$15.50 in any combination of titles, including all postage and handling charges. Outside U.S.A. add \$1 per case.

CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO YOUR AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA, MASTER CHARGE OR DINERS CLUB ACCOUNT.



Popular Electronics, P.O. Box 278,
Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205

Please send the Magazine Cases indicated below:
PE-65 TITLE QUANTITY

CHECK: ☐ All Black ☐ Maroon Back, Black Sides
☐ ENCLOSED IS \$..... PE-28
☐ CHARGE: ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Account #..... Exp. Date.....
Master Charge Interbank #.....
(4 numbers over your name)

Signature.....
Print Name.....
Address.....
City..... State..... Zip.....
Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE,
DC and TX add applicable sales tax.



Software Sources

8080 FORTRAN. FORTRAN-80 is a compiler for 8080 and Z-80 systems. Includes most features of ANSI standard FORTRAN X3.9-1966, except for double precision and complex data types. Versions now available for MITS DOS, CP/M and ISIS II floppy-disk operating systems. The system also includes some non-ANSI features, such as logical variables, logical DO loops, mixed-mode arithmetic, hex constants, logic operations on integer data, and read/write end-of-file or error conditions. FORTRAN-80 can compile several hundred statements per minute in one pass, and usually needs less than 16k memory. A relocating assembler and loader are included. Manuals available for \$15 (\$20 with relocating loader); the program itself, with documentation, is \$500. Write: Microsoft, 300 San Mateo, N.E., Suite 819, Albuquerque, NM 87108.

6800 BASIC Trainer. Your computer can teach you BASIC with "Learn BASIC" software. There are three packages of 4 lessons each, with lesson plans to coach and prompt you through BASIC commands and programming techniques. Part I, on fundamental commands, requires SWTP BASIC Version 1.02, a copy of which is provided, to run in 12k; Parts II and III run in Version 2.0, available at extra cost. The last 3 of the 12 lessons also cover the MIKBUG operating system. Learn BASIC is available on AC-30 cassette for \$14.95 per part and on Smoke-Signal disc for \$17.95; all three lessons together, on cassette or disc are \$39.95. SWTP BASIC 2.0 can be purchased at the same time for \$9.95 on cassette. Write: Computerware Software Systems, 830 First St., Encinitas, CA 92024.

6502 Assembler/Editor. This assembler/text editor for the 6502 processor and others in the family resides in less than 2 1/2k of memory. Assembler is a one-pass type with source file, symbol table and object code resident in memory for greater speed (but with resulting limitations on source file size). Other features include an error message that flags out-of-range branches and a routine that prints the object code and source data on

each line during assembly. The program, with source and documentation, is available for \$45 on KIM cassette or on paper tape, and as a hard-copy object listing for \$35. Write: Micro Software Specialists, Inc., 303 Place, Suite 40, 3301 E. Pioneer Pkwy., Arlington, TX 76010.

Enhancement for PT Software Package #1. Software Package 0.5 adds several features to Processor Technology Software Package #1 (itself available from Processor Technology or Tarbell). New features added include automatic inspection of line numbers, line-number re-ordering, multiple-section assembly from program source code files on tape, octal as well as hex assembly, extensible command table, new pseudo-operands (including ASCII text entry), global symbol table, and Tarbell/Dajen tape driver. The package may also be loaded in 6k PROM. Basic hardware requirements are 8080 or Z-80, with 12k memory. Source code and explanation are \$14.95; with object code on paper tape, \$19.95; with object code on Tarbell cassette, \$24.95. Write: Objective Design, Inc., Box 20325, Tallahassee, FL 32304.

BASIC Games. Enigmas-1. a book of computer games from the B. Erickson catalog, is available for \$8. Games included are "Gone Fishing," "Concentration" (for two players), "Craps," "Slot-Machine," "Starship," "Sherlock Holmes" and "Tank Attack." The programs have been written to run under Altair 4k or 8k and most other BASIC compilers and interpreters. They range in length from 93 lines and 1397 characters to 241 lines, 3315 characters. The games are also available as separate listings (\$3-\$4). Write: B. Erickson, Box 11099, Chicago, IL 60611.

SC/MP Assembler. A line-by-line assembler for the SC/MP is available as a 4k firmware package. The SUPAK kit includes assembler, paper-tape line editor, and tape-punch programs. \$300. Write: National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara CA 95051 (Att: Hashmukh Patel).

8080-to-Z-80 Program Converter. Standard Intel 8080 assembly-language statements can be converted to equivalent Z-80 statements with a new FORTRAN program designed to run on any FORTRAN-speaking computer, regardless of word length. All required mnemonics and reserved names are provided for, and all required syntax conversions are performed. Other features include detection and flagging of certain 8080 input-statement errors, control of Z-80 output field formatting and output listing controls. Program is \$300 when purchased separately (\$50 with Microtec's Z-80 cross assembler) including source program on cards, magnetic tape or paper tape and user's manual. Write: Microtec, Box 69337, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.



Why Sol Should be your Small Computer Choice.

Sol-20 Terminal Computers are complete. You don't spend an extra penny for necessary interfaces. Sol computer systems start at \$1350 in kit form.

We've done the software job. Only Processor Technology offers a fully implemented disk operating system for small computers: PTDOS. Our high level languages include Extended BASIC, FORTRAN*, FOCAL, PILOT* and Assembler.

You can expand the Sol to handle business, engineering and research problems. Today's Sol can handle 65,536 bytes of memory and operate with a three megabyte on-line disk memory. S-100 bus compatibility means you can use a big group of standard peripherals.

Sol systems are conservatively rated. They won't quit on you. With over 5,000 in the field, we know the track record for reliable performance is outstanding.

We back Sol with the best documentation in the industry plus a factory support team to give you caring counsel by phone or letter. What's more, on site maintenance and service folks are located in over 50 cities throughout the U.S. and Canada.

So when you are shopping for a small computer, see your Sol dealer last. Then you can take your Sol with you!

For more information, please address Processor Technology Corporation, Box 1, 7100 Johnson Industrial Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 829-2600.

*available soon

Processor Technology

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Why you should buy a digital multimeter from the leader in digital multimeters.

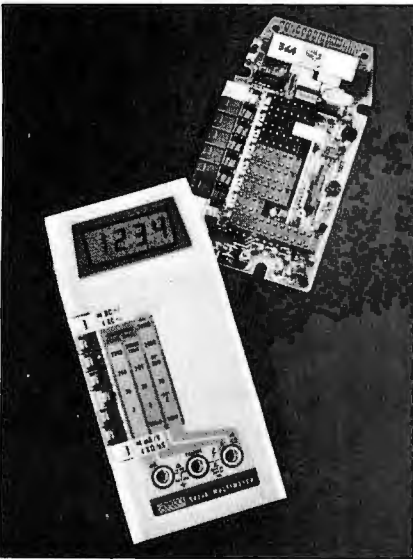
If you're shopping for your first multimeter, or moving up to digital from analog, there are a few things you should know.

First, look at more than price. You'll find, for instance, that the new Fluke 8020A DMM offers features you won't find on other DMMs at any price. And it's only \$169*.

Second, quality pays. Fluke is recognized as the leading maker of multimeters (among other things) with a 30-year heritage of quality, excellence and value that pays off for you in the 8020A.

Third, don't under-buy. You may think that a precision 3½-digit digital multimeter is too much instrument for you right now. But considering our rapidly changing technology, you're going to need digital *yesterday*.

If you're just beginning, go digital.



Why not analog? Because the 8020A has 0.25% dc accuracy, and that's *ten*

times better than most analog meters.

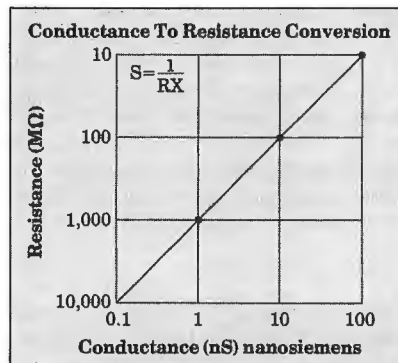
Also, the 8020A's digital performance means things like 26 ranges and seven functions. And the tougher your home projects get, the more you need the 8020A's full-range versatility and accuracy. The 8020A has it; analog meters don't.

If you're a pro.

You already know Fluke. And you probably own a benchtop-model multimeter.

Now consider the 8020A: smaller in size, but just as big in capability. Like 2000-count resolution and high-low power ohms. Autozero and autopolarity. And the 8020A has 3-way protection against overvoltage, overcurrent and transients to 6000V!

Nanosiemens?



Beginner or pro, you'll find the meter you now have can't measure nanosiemens. So what? With the 8020A *conductance* function, you can measure the equivalent of 10,000 megohms in nanosiemens. Like capacitor, circuit board and insulation leakage. And, you can check transistor gain with a simple, homemade adapter. Only with the 8020A, a 13-oz. heavyweight that goes where you go, with confidence.

What price to pay.



\$169.*

Of course, you can pay more. Or less. In fact, you could pay almost as much for equally compact but more simplistic meters, and get far less versatility. And, the 8020A gives you the 'plus' of custom CMOS LSI chip design, and a minimum number of parts (47 in all). All parts and service available at more than 100 Fluke service centers, worldwide. Guaranteed, for a full year.

Rugged. Reliable. Inexpensive to own and to operate; a simple 9V battery assures continuous use for up to 200 hours.

Where to buy.

Call (800) 426-0361 toll free. Give us your chargecard number and we'll ship one to you the same day. Or, we'll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor for a personal hands-on feel for the best DMM value going.

*U.S. price only

Fluke 8020A DMM for Home Electronics Experts: \$169



CIRCLE NO. 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Amateur Radio

THE IDEAL NOVICE HAM SHACK

WHETHER you've earned your Novice license through independent study or an organized training class, you might not know how to get on the air once your ticket arrives. After some on-the-air experience, it's easy to look back and see what *should* have been done in setting up a radio station. But with a little planning beforehand, you can avoid many commonly made mistakes. Here are some important factors the newly licensed amateur must consider.

Choosing Equipment. There are several routes available to you when it's time to acquire your first rig. You can either buy new, factory-made equipment, buy and assemble kits, build a home-brew station, or purchase used amateur or military surplus gear. Your choice should be influenced by, among other things, your technical knowledge, mechanical ability, and budget.

During the rush of excitement when you first get on the air, what you need most is reliable equipment to ensure many hours of pleasant operating. If you are not an experienced kit builder, you might have problems assembling, troubleshooting, and aligning complex amateur equipment. Used equipment—unless it has been reconditioned—might need tinkering that requires test equipment and technical knowledge. Of course, factory-fresh gear can simply be connected to an antenna and a power source and then used on the air. But new amateur equipment might be beyond your reach financially. In any event, you shouldn't make any equipment decisions without assessing your own resources, both financial and technical. You should also not make any moves without first seeking the advice of an experienced radio amateur.

New Novice Gear. Ten-Tec, Inc. (Sevierville, TN 37862), a well-known manufacturer of ham equipment, has introduced a complete Novice station in

one package—the Century/21 transceiver. For \$289, you get 70 watts of transmitter input power—enough to project signals to the far reaches of the globe—and a sensitive direct-conversion receiver. The Century/21 offers operation on all frequencies in the 80-, 40-, and 20-Meter bands. Optional plug-in crystals give full coverage of 15 Meters and the 28.0-to-28.5- and 28.5-to-29.0-MHz segments of 10 Meters.

Among the transceiver's features (described fully on page 85) are full break-in keying, broadbanded transmitter circuitry with VSWR and overload protection, receiver offset tuning, built-in speaker and adjustable sidetone, linear crystal-mixed, permeability tuned vfo, and switchable (50C, 1000, or 2500 Hz) selectivity. Separate controls are provided for r-f and a-f gain. The use of a Class AB, push-pull final amplifier aids in the suppression of TVI-causing harmonics, as does the insertion of individual low-pass filters in the antenna line by the BAND switch. The optional, plug-in Model 276 Century Calibrator, priced at \$29, provides marker signals at either 100- or 25-kHz intervals across the dial.

The transceiver's circuitry is totally solid-state, using transistors, diodes, and integrated circuits. It has no old-fashioned tubes that eat up input power and produce a lot of waste heat. Although the Century/21 can be used to send CW signals only, it receives CW and SSB transmission. Thus, you can listen to the phone bands as an incentive to upgrade.

Many hams prefer separate transmitters and receivers over all-in-one transceivers because "separates" offer more operating flexibility. The new Heathkit twins for Novices form a good beginner's station. The HR-1680 receiver and the HX-1675 transmitter, costing \$199 each, are exciting packages, look alike, and offer high levels of performance. The transmitter runs 75 watts input, and the double-conversion superheterodyne

receiver can hear the world. They offer full coverage of 80 through 15 Meters, as well as the 28.0-to-28.5- and 28.5-to-29.0-MHz segments of 10 Meters. Ac power supplies are built-in, and external battery operation is also possible. A matching station speaker, Model HS-1661, is available for \$19.95 in kit form.

With these radios, all you need are an antenna and a telegraph key to be ready to send and receive Morse code over the airwaves.

Key vs. Keyer. Both the Heath Company (Benton Harbor, MI 49022) and Ten-Tec offer electronic keyers priced at \$49.95 and \$29.00, respectively, as accessories for their Novice transmitting gear. To use these keyers, you push their built-in paddles from side to side. This causes the electronic circuitry inside to generate Morse dots and dashes of proper durations. Alternatively, you can produce Morse code with a "straight" or manual key as telegraphers have done for a century.

If you first learned to send code with a straight key, you should stay with one during your first on-the-air sessions. Later, when your code speed has increased, you can switch to a mechanical "bug" or an electronic keyer. (Mechanical bugs create dots, but you must make the dashes.) But you should be able to copy perfectly and send with a straight key at a rate of at least 10 wpm before you make the change.

Skywires. With a rig on your shack's operating table and a key at hand, you'll definitely need an antenna. Amateurs use many different antenna designs. A complete discussion of antennas would easily fill a book—and then some. So we can only mention the most common types in passing. For details, refer to the *Radio Amateur's Handbook*, the *ARRL Antenna Book*, or one of the many other publications on this topic.

Most Novices start with the easy-to-build dipole. It's a wire antenna split in the middle and cut to one-half wavelength at the operating frequency. The dipole is fed at the center with coaxial cable (either directly, or for symmetry, through a balun transformer) or balanced transmission line. The dipole, unless it is used with an antenna tuner, can only be easily matched to modern transmitters on the band for which it is cut.

There is one exception to this rule—a fair match is obtained if the dipole is used on odd multiples of the band for which it is cut. This means that a 40-

Meter dipole will also offer a fair match to coax on 15 Meters. If you want to operate on the 80-, 40-, 15- and 10-Meter Novice bands, you'll need three separate dipoles. For economy's sake, you can use one feedline. There will be some interaction between the dipoles, and some trimming might be required.

A dipole can be installed so that the antenna wire and feedline form a "T" by stringing the wire between two trees, poles, etc. Alternatively, you can mount the antenna with one high support at the center so that an "inverted vee" is formed. The inverted vee has two advantages over the flat-top dipole. Because of its shape, the inverted vee requires less real estate for mounting purposes. A full-size 80-Meter Novice dipole is about 126 feet (38.4 m) long—not including the length of end support ropes. In contrast, an 80-Meter Novice inverted vee whose center is 40 feet (12.2 m) high and whose ends are near ground level requires a horizontal run of only 100 feet. Also, the vee generally has a lower angle of radiation than the dipole at a given mounting height, making it more effective in DX work.

If you can't physically put up a dipole

(or live in an apartment whose landlord frowns on such installations), consider the end-fed long wire. It's simply a piece of wire as long as possible, fed at one end and worked against ground. A long wire an odd (1,3,5 . . .) multiple of one-quarter wavelength can be connected directly to the "hot" side of the transmitter output jack. A good earth ground is essential to long-wire efficiency. Use a heavy copper wire, and run it from the transmitter chassis to the grounding point as directly as possible. Like any other antenna, the long wire should be as high and as in the clear as possible.

Another antenna popular with Novices is the vertical. It consists of a quarter-wavelength radiator working against earth ground or an artificial ground plane. The vertical is omnidirectional, has a low angle of radiation, and provides a fair to good match for direct coax feed. Multiband verticals made of aluminum tubing are very common. They usually use trap circuits to electrically divorce or connect lengths of tubing so that an electrical quarter wavelength exists on each band. A good ground is necessary if the vertical is to work efficiently. If the antenna is mounted at

ground level, the use of radial wires and ground rods improves radiation efficiency. When mounting the antenna above ground, radials are a must.

The most efficient multi-band antenna devised to date is the Zepp. It is similar to dipole in that it is center fed. However, it is made as long as possible and does not have to be cut for any specific wavelength. Balanced transmission line such as TV twinlead or open wire line is used to feed the Zepp. Flat-top or inverted vee configurations are suitable.

In some buildings, "cliff dwellers" are prohibited from putting up any external antennas. That doesn't mean that they can't get on the air. I operate every day with 50 feet (15.2 m) of what was formerly loudspeaker wire run around my apartment. Because the antenna length is not tuned for resonance on any amateur band, an antenna matchbox is used. Alternately called an antenna tuner, matchbox, or transmatch, it is a circuit that allows the transmitter to see the 50-ohm unbalanced (coaxial) output that it is happiest working into.

A transmatch is a very handy device to have, because it performs several useful functions simultaneously. As just mentioned, it allows the transmitter to see a proper load impedance.

Some transmatch designs can substantially attenuate harmonic radiation. A transmatch also prevents strong, out-of-band signals such as those radiated by local AM broadcast stations from reaching the receiver and causing cross-modulation problems. If you are using a Zepp antenna or an indoor or outdoor random-length long wire, a transmatch is a *must*.

Many transmatch designs have been published in amateur radio magazines for home-brewers. Commercial units are also available. MFJ Enterprises (Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762) offers two antenna tuners of interest to the Novice. The Model MFJ-16010, priced at \$39.95, allows the user to load a random-length, end-fed wire on 160 through 10 Meters at up to 200 watts r-f power output. The Model MFJ-16010ST is a very flexible antenna tuner that covers 160 through 10 Meters, and can be used with coax, end-fed wire, or balanced feeders. It can handle 200 watts of r-f output power and costs \$69.95.

To use your antenna tuner effectively or to trim a dipole or end-fed wire for resonance, you should have an SWR meter or directional wattmeter. Either one will give you an indication of how well the antenna is matched to the feedline or if

The leading magazine in the personal computer field

BYTE is the magazine for the creative home computer experimenter. **BYTE** tells you everything you want to know about personal computers, including how to construct and program your own system.

Home computers are now practical and affordable. Low cost peripherals have resulted in more hardware and software, more applications than you could imagine. **BYTE** brings it all to you. Every issue filled with stimulating, timely articles by professionals, computer scientists and serious amateurs.

Fill in the coupon today. Read your first copy of **BYTE**; if it's everything you expected, honor our invoice. If it isn't, just write "CANCEL" across the invoice and mail back. You won't be billed, and the copy is yours.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for processing.

© Byte Publications, Inc. 1977

BYTE Subscription Dept. 7328 • P.O. Box 590 • Martinsville, NJ 08836

PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION FOR:

- ☐ One year \$15 (12 issues) ☐ Two years \$27 ☐ Three years \$39
☐ Check enclosed (entitles you to 13 issues for price of 12)
☐ Bill Visa/BankAmericard ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me

Card Number Expiration Date

Signature Name (please print)

Address
City State/Country Code

FOREIGN RATES (Please remit in U.S. Funds)

- ☐ Canada or Mexico \$17.50 — One year ☐ Two years \$32 ☐ Three years \$46.50
☐ Europe \$25 — One year (Air delivered)
☐ All other countries except above \$25 — One year (Surface delivery)
Air delivery available on request



The Small Systems Journal

the transmatch is properly adjusted. A directional wattmeter will also tell you how much r-f power your transmitter is producing. SWR meters can only give you a relative indication of r-f output and are less accurate than directional wattmeters, but are much less expensive.

Accessories. There are several items you should have to complete your shack. A 24-hour clock is a must. Hams use what is now called Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), the time broadcast by National Bureau of Standards stations WWV and WWVH. However, many old timers refer to its predecessor, Greenwich Mean Time (GMT or Z). Universal time is on a 24-hour basis, so the day runs from 0000 to 2359.

You should keep your station log in Universal time. Although the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) no longer has strict logging requirements, you'll want to follow the best amateur tradition. Purchase an ARRL logbook (American Radio Relay League, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111) for 50¢ to keep track of your radio contacts. While you're at it, get a map of the U. S. showing the call areas and a map of the world showing ham call-letter prefixes.

It's also wise to have a telephone nearby. If you have a radio, why do you need a telephone? Well, the landline, as hams call it, will bring quick help from a fellow operator if you're having problems when you first go on the air. Sometimes difficulties crop up and sound advice based on experience is required. Also, traffic handling (carrying messages for nonhams) is a big part of amateur radio. When you get a message for someone in your town who is not a ham, the telephone in your shack will allow you to deliver the radiogram immediately.

To complete your shack, start to assemble a small ham radio library. There will be many occasions when a quick reference is needed. You'll already have the ARRL Manual for studying for ham tickets. Add to that the ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook, the current edition of the Callbook, and any listings you can find of Q signals, radiogram message codes, and other ham lingo.

If you build your first ham shack around these items, you won't have to add to it for a long time. You'll be on the air with ease and style. When you pass your Technician exam, you can add a transceiver for 2 Meters. And when you get the General ticket, all you'll need is a microphone and an SSB transmitter for voice operation on the low bands. ◇

FREE McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



MX 113

FM/FM STEREO - AM TUNER AND PREAMPLIFIER

SEND TODAY!

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.
East Side Station P.O. Box 96
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904
Dept. PE

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh.
For non rush service send the *Reader Service Card* to the magazine.
CIRCLE NO. 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

"Our whole family helped assemble this wonderful Schober Organ... now we all play it!"



Talk about real family fun! We all worked together, for a few hours almost every day. Almost too soon, our Schober Organ was finished. Our keen-eyed daughter sorted resistors. Mom soldered transistor sockets, although she'd never soldered anything before. And it did our hearts good to see the care with which our son—he's only 12—installed the transistors. Me? I was the quality control inspector—they let me do the final wiring. And when it came time to finish the beautiful walnut cabinet the easy Schober way, we all worked at it!

Now, we gather around our Schober Organ every evening to play and sing together. Some of us play better than the others, but we're all learning—with the help of the easy Schober Organ playing courses. I might add that I'm especially pleased with all the money we saved. Our completed Schober Organ compares favorably with a "ready-made" one costing twice as much! (The five models range from \$650 to \$2850.) And we didn't even need to pay the whole amount all at once, because we were able

to buy Schober Kits a component at a time, to spread costs out. Or we could have had two-year time payments!

Families like ours have been building Schober Organs for 20 years. How about your family? You can have all the details, without cost or obligation. Just send the coupon for the fascinating Schober color catalog (or enclose \$1 for a 12-inch LP record that lets you hear as well as see Schober quality). Clip the coupon right now—and mail it TODAY!

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PE-76
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

- ☐ Please send me Schober Organ Catalog
☐ Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

hobbi house

Send for Free Hobbi House Catalog
969 BALL AVE., UNION, N.J. 07083

lowest prices



**MA1003
MOBILE CLOCK
MODULE (National)**
\$18.95 complete

Attaches directly to 9-12V Battery. Automatic Nighttime Dimming. Fluorescent Display gives Color Choice (Red, Blue, Green or Yellow) when used w/corresponding Color Filter. Includes — Module, Switches, & Filter. **ALUMINUM CASE WITH FILTER.** (switches included with clock kit). In Silver, Bronze, Black and Gold. Filter colors — red, blue, green, or yellow. **\$5.75**

Big Bright — 5" LED Alarm Clock
6 Digit AC or DC or Elapsed Timer Kit
\$19.95 Complete

PC Board Drilled and silk screened (includes Xtal Time Base Circuitry) 5375 Nat. Clock Chip and Fairchild Displays — includes EVERY part required for clock and all options except Cabinet and Crystal Time Base components if desired.

• Brightness Control • 24 Alarm with snooze
• Freeze feat on every mode • 12 Hr 60 Hz oper. • Field Tested over 1 yr. • 0.60 Min Elapsed Timer
Complete Instructions — Schematics, pictorials, layouts

Options — XTAL Time Base Components, \$2.95 when purchased with clock. Wood Clock Cabinet, \$4 with clock purchase.

Complete Clock Kit \$9.95
4 DIGIT 12/24 HOUR

Includes: PC Board, 5316 Clock Chip, all components and Power Supply.

Displays hours and minutes ... Switch to minutes and seconds ... AM-PM Indicator ... Elapsed Timer ... Fluorescent Display
Options: If alarm function desired add \$2.50 (includes speaker and all components)
Plexiglas Case Kit (red or blue) \$2.00

Regulated Power Supply Kit,
\$14.95 complete

2 Amp @ ± 15 and -15 volts Current Limiting & Thermal Shutdown Protection.

Includes: Transformer ... Bridge Rectifier ... Filter Caps ... 4-way Binding Posts ... Heat Sink & Line Cord ... Voltage Regulators ... Pass Transistor ... Resistors ... Diodes ... etc ... Complete Instructions and Circuit Diagrams.

12 VDC regulated CB Power Supply,
Use car CB or Stereo at home. **\$18.95**
Complete! Not a kit! Converts 120 VAC to regulated 12VDC.

Transformer, 6.3 volts at 1.2 amps, \$1.49

Diffused LEDs, Jumbo Red LEDs 0.2", and Factory Prime, 7/\$1.00, 100/\$11.00

DL 741 Jumbo 7 Segment Displays Common Anode \$1.35

Your Home for Quality Kits, Projects and Components
Toll-Free Wats Line — 800-631-7485 • Open Saturdays
In New Jersey Call (201) 964-5206

WESTINGHOUSE TUBE SPECIAL BOXED AND BRANDED

6GH8A	\$1.60
6LQ6/6JE6C	4.00
6DW4B/6CL3	2.00
3A3C	2.50
6HM5/6HA5	2.00
6FQ7/6CG7	1.60
6LB6	4.00
6GF7A	2.50
6BK4C/6EL4A	4.00
8FQ7/8CG7	2.00
6JS6C	4.00
12GN7A/12HG7	3.00
6GJ7/ECF801	2.00
17JZ8	2.00
5GH8A	2.50

High Power Transistors 2/\$1.00
2N3055 NPN (ITT TO 3 Case)
DTS 410 NPN (GE TO 3 Case) equiv. to ECG 162

Sound Actuated Switch \$.85
6 Ft. Line Cords 6 for \$1.00

Multi-Range Digital Voltmeter Kit \$29.95
0 to +.2 Volts DC — 0 to +2 Volts DC

- Latest technology DVM chip set
- High Noise Rejection
- Non Critical Comp.
- Accuracy to within .001

Contains — P.C. Boards; 4-large .50 Fairchild Readouts; Display Drivers; Op-Amps; Inverter; all electronic comp. Switches, Pots; Complete instructions and specs.
Also includes Set/Precision Resistors for increasing Voltage to 200 Volts.
Requirements: Power Supply w/+5V, +15V and -15V.

Multi-Meter Kit, \$49.95
complete with Power Supply

AC/DC Wall Plug Adaptor-Charger \$1.00
120 volt input/6VDC 130 MA output.

1000 MFD 30 Volt Electrolytic Capacitor Axial Leads 5 for \$1.00

NEW KIT SPECIALS

Electronic Dice \$15. ea.
LED's arranged as dice. Each press of the toss switch generates a random roll of the dice. Operates on 9 volt battery (not included). Case and assembly instructions included.

Electronic Coin Toss / Decision Maker \$9.95
Generates a statistically random "coin toss" for those difficult decisions requiring an unbiased guess. Great fun testing your ESP too. Battery operated (not included). Case and assembly instructions included.

T.V. Scrambler \$12.99
Use to remotely blank out T.V. set during commercials or while answering phone. Can also be used as a high frequency oscillator. Battery operated (not included). Case and assembly instructions included.

F-M Transmitter \$13.99
Portable battery operated F-M transmitter enables you to broadcast over your F-M radio. Use as a portable microphone or in-house paging system.

Audio Amplifier \$12.
2-4 watt power amp. Use as a portable P.A. system or remote listening device. Easy to assemble, battery operated (not included) and great fun. Case and assembly instructions included.

Motor Speed Control/ Light Dimmer \$8.99
Adjust motor speed to suit application or use as a light dimmer control. A.C. operated. Case and assembly instructions included.

Neon Random Blinker \$7.95
Randomly flashes six neon lamps. A-C operated. Case and assembly instructions included.

Code Practice Oscillator \$10.
Practice Morse code with this battery operated (not included) compact portable code generator. Emits a loud pleasant tone. Case and assembly instructions included.

Transistor & Semi-Conductor Tester \$18.99
Use to check a wide range of bi-polar transistors either in or out of circuit. Designed for dynamic testing for both NPN and PNP types. Attractive case and assembly instructions included.

Transistor Curve Tracer \$41.95
Adapts to your scope to form a transistor tester that generates a family of characteristic curves to give you semi-conductor information not otherwise obtainable (beta, leakage current, forward resistance, etc.). Will test both signal and power devices. Case and assembly instructions.

TTL Power Supply \$11.95
5 volt, 600ma., regulated power supply. Use to power all your TTL projects. Case and assembly instructions included.

Signal Injector \$10.
Useful for checking and troubleshooting amplifiers, radios, stereos, etc. Generates a 1-kHz tone with harmonics to 250 MHz. Battery operated. Case and assembly instructions included.


Terms and Conditions

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours
\$5.00 Minimum Order.
Telephone C.O.D.'s accepted.
\$15.00 Minimum Bank Americard/MasterCharge order.
Add \$1.00 Postage for orders under \$10.00.
Outside Continental U.S. add postage - U.S. Funds.
N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax.
Money Back Guarantee.

E-Z-HOOK

E Z Hooks have been designed and field tested through the industry to save time and money in commercial electronic production and servicing. The spring-loaded hook attaches firmly, yet so gently it will not damage component leads while testing. Durable construction and fully insulated to a single contact point assuring true readings. Meets exacting laboratory and space age computer technology requirements. AVAILABLE IN 10 RETMA COLORS: Red, black, blue, green, orange, yellow, white, violet, brown or gray.

MICRO HOOK




XM Micro Hook 11.75" long
<1 gram for difficult IC Testing.
Permits hookups to delicate wires
where weight and leverage may
damage component. \$5.95 ea
Specify color ORDER P/N XM

Jumper with XM Micro Hooks

Order No. Length Price
204XM 12" 12" \$1.80
204XM 24" 24" \$1.80
Specify color

XM-S MICRO HOOK SET (includes 1 ea red, black, blue, green, orange, yellow, white, brown, violet and gray Micro Hook) At this low price you can afford more than one set
COMPLETE SET (10) MICRO HOOKS \$8.45

MINI HOOK



X100W Mini Hook (2.25" long)
combines rugged construction, mini
ature size and Finger eye Hypo Action
for all the best test connections.
Hook is large enough for component
leads yet small enough to get into
tight places. \$8.90 ea
Specify color ORDER P/N X100W

Jumper with X-100W Mini Hooks

Order No. Length Price
204 12W 12" \$1.70
204 24W 24" \$1.70
Specify color

Jumper X-100W Mini Hook to Stacking Banana Plug

Order No. Length Price
201W 32" \$1.45
Specify color

Jumper with X-100W Mini Hook

Order No. Length Price
201XM 32" \$1.50
Specify color

EXTRA LONG MINI HOOK

XL 1 Mini Hook (5.0" long) combines all the proven features of the X100W with an extra long body. It will make safe, short free test connections in card racks and through deep wiring nest up to 4".
ORDER P/N XL-1
Specify color \$1.30

JUMPER, XL-1 MINI HOOK TO STACKING BANANA PLUG

Order No. Length Price
201XL 1 32" \$2.05
Specify color

RCA COSMAC MICROPROCESSOR Integrated Circuits

Part No.	Description	Price
COP1824CD	32 x 8 Static CMOS Ram	\$7.75
COP1825CD	8 x 8 Static CMOS CPU	\$19.95
COP1821CD	1024 x 1 Static CMOS Ram	14.75
COP1822CD	256 x 4 Static CMOS Ram	15.50
COP1857CD	Byte I/O Port	8.75
COP1858CD	Bus Separator/Buffer (Memory)	5.50
COP1859CD	Bus Separator/Buffer (I/O)	5.50


KIM-1 MICROCOMPUTER

KIM-1—Computer Module from MOS Technology. 1K RAM, 2K ROM can train system executive, complete audio cassette interface, 15 bidirectional I/O lines, a 24 key keyboard and a six-digit LED display.

Documentation—KIM 1 Users Manual, 6500 Hardware Manual, and 6500 Pro grammar Manual.

Fully Assembled Only \$245.00
Fully Tested

SANKEN Series SI-1000G



SANKEN Series SI-1000G amplifiers are self-contained power hybrid amplifiers designed for Hi-Fi, stereo, musical instruments, public address systems and other audio applications. The amplifiers have quasi-complementary class B output. The circuit employs flip-chip transistors with high reliability and passivated chip power transistors with excellent secondary breakdown strength. Built-in current limiting is provided for SI-1050G and all devices can be operated from a single or split power supply.

SI-1010G (10W output) ... \$ 6.90
SI-1020G (20W output) ... \$13.95
SI-1030G (30W output) ... \$19.00
SI-1050G (50W output) ... \$27.80

Data Sheet with Application Notes \$0.50

CARBON FILM RESISTORS (5%)

Only in Multiples of 100 pcs per value (ohms)

Value	Price
10K ... \$1.69 per 100	
100K ... \$1.79 per 100	

Value	Price
10 100 1.0K 10K 100K 1.0M	
11 110 1.1K 11K 110K 1.1M	
12 120 1.2K 12K 120K 1.2M	
13 130 1.3K 13K 130K 1.3M	
15 150 1.5K 15K 150K 1.5M	
16 160 1.6K 16K 160K 1.6M	
18 180 1.8K 18K 180K 1.8M	
20 200 2.0K 20K 200K 2.0M	
22 220 2.2K 22K 220K 2.2M	
24 240 2.4K 24K 240K 2.4M	
27 270 2.7K 27K 270K 2.7M	
30 300 3.0K 30K 300K 3.0M	
33 330 3.3K 33K 330K 3.3M	
36 360 3.6K 36K 360K 3.6M	
39 390 3.9K 39K 390K 3.9M	
43 430 4.3K 43K 430K 4.3M	
47 470 4.7K 47K 470K 4.7M	
51 510 5.1K 51K 510K 5.1M	
56 560 5.6K 56K 560K 5.6M	
62 620 6.2K 62K 620K 6.2M	
68 680 6.8K 68K 680K 6.8M	
75 750 7.5K 75K 750K 7.5M	
82 820 8.2K 82K 820K 8.2M	
91 910 9.1K 91K 910K 9.1M	

HIGH QUALITY CARBON FILM RESISTOR KIT



COMPLETE WITH STORAGE BIN

Each KIT Contains 20 Each of 42 Different
% WATT 5% CARBON FILM RESISTORS

from 68 ohm to 4.7 megohm

\$2490

NEW from FLUKE MODEL 8020A
THE DMM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

- 200-Hr. Battery Life
- 26 Ranges for 7 Functions
- 2000 Count Resolution
- High Low Power Ohms
- Autorange and Auto polarity
- MOV protected to 6000V against hidden transients and overload protection to 300V AC
- Diode Test Function
- Conductance Function checks leakage resistance to 10,000 meg ohms
- Size HWL (7.1 X 3.4 X 1.8 IN.) (18.0 X 8.6 X 4.5 cm)
- Weight: 13 oz.

ONLY \$169.00

CAPACITORS

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	Price
50p 8/pkg	\$1.00
150p 8/pkg	\$1.00
220p 8/pkg	\$1.00
330p 8/pkg	\$1.00
470p 8/pkg	\$1.00
680p 8/pkg	\$1.00
1000p 8/pkg	\$1.00
1500p 8/pkg	\$1.00

PLESSEY POLYESTER MINI-BOX CAPACITORS

Value	Price
50p 8/pkg	\$1.00
150p 8/pkg	\$1.00
220p 8/pkg	\$1.00
330p 8/pkg	\$1.00
470p 8/pkg	\$1.00
680p 8/pkg	\$1.00
1000p 8/pkg	\$1.00
1500p 8/pkg	\$1.00

JAPANESE REPLACEMENT TRANSISTORS

Part No.	Price
25B405	\$2.94
25C336	\$2.94
25C337	\$2.94
25C338	\$2.94
25C339	\$2.94
25C340	\$2.94
25C341	\$2.94
25C342	\$2.94
25C343	\$2.94
25C344	\$2.94
25C345	\$2.94
25C346	\$2.94
25C347	\$2.94
25C348	\$2.94
25C349	\$2.94
25C350	\$2.94
25C351	\$2.94
25C352	\$2.94
25C353	\$2.94
25C354	\$2.94
25C355	\$2.94
25C356	\$2.94
25C357	\$2.94
25C358	\$2.94
25C359	\$2.94
25C360	\$2.94
25C361	\$2.94
25C362	\$2.94
25C363	\$2.94
25C364	\$2.94
25C365	\$2.94
25C366	\$2.94
25C367	\$2.94
25C368	\$2.94
25C369	\$2.94
25C370	\$2.94
25C371	\$2.94
25C372	\$2.94
25C373	\$2.94
25C374	\$2.94
25C375	\$2.94
25C376	\$2.94
25C377	\$2.94
25C378	\$2.94
25C379	\$2.94
25C380	\$2.94
25C381	\$2.94
25C382	\$2.94
25C383	\$2.94
25C384	\$2.94
25C385	\$2.94
25C386	\$2.94
25C387	\$2.94
25C388	\$2.94
25C389	\$2.94
25C390	\$2.94
25C391	\$2.94
25C392	\$2.94
25C393	\$2.94
25C394	\$2.94
25C395	\$2.94
25C396	\$2.94
25C397	\$2.94
25C398	\$2.94
25C399	\$2.94
25C400	\$2.94

Intersil 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER

LCD or LED KITS

BUILD A WORKING DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low cost prototyping kits, complete with A/D converter and LCD display (for the 7106) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits provide all materials, including PC board, for a functioning panel meter.

ICL7106EV (LCD) \$29.95 ICL7107 (LED) \$24.95

NLS NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS, INC.

PORTABLE 15 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE



The MS-15 miniscope is only 2.7" x 6.4" x 7.5", and weighs only 3 lbs. Vertical bandwidth is 15 MHz. The graticulated rectangular viewing area is four divisions high by five divisions wide. Division spacing is 0.25 inches. Internal and external triggering, automatic and line synchronization modes, and a horizontal input are provided. There are 12 vertical gain settings from 0.01 V to 50 V per division, and twenty one time base settings from 0.1 μs to 0.5 μs per division. An optional 10 to 1 probe and a carrying case are also available. Power is provided by batteries or the 115 V, 60 Hz line.

MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00

41-140 CARRYING CASE 30.00

41-141 10 TO 1 PROBE 24.50

HYBRID AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS

SOCKET FOR SANKEN AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

DIP SOCKETS

Pin Count	Price
8 Pin	1.24
14 Pin	25.49
16 Pin	50.19
40 Pin	50.19

LOW PROFILE SOLDER TIN

STANDARD SOLDER GOLD

WIREWRAP GOLD (Level No. 3)

ANCRONA

Send Check or Money Order to P.O. Box 2208P, Culver City, Calif. 90230. Add \$1.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and BankAmericard welcomed include your card number and exp. date.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Call (213) 641-4064

VISIT ONE OF OUR STORES TODAY

ANCRONA STORES DO NOT ACCEPT MAIL OR TELEPHONE ORDERS

Store	Address	Phone
CALIFORNIA ANCRONA	11080 Jefferson Blvd, Culver City, CA 90230	(213) 390-3595
CALIFORNIA ANCRONA	1300 E. Edinger Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92705	(714) 547-8424
ARIZONA ANCRONA	4518 E. Broadway, Tucson, AZ 85711	(602) 881-2348
OREGON ANCRONA	1125 N.E. 82nd Ave, Portland, OR 97220	(503) 254-5541
GEORGIA ANCRONA	3330 Piedmont Rd. NE, Atlanta, GA 30305	(404) 261-7100
TEXAS ANCRONA	2649 Richmond, Houston, TX 77098	(713) 529-3489

7400 TTL

7400	.18	7442	1.08	74107	.49
7401	.21	7448	1.15	74121	.55
7402	.21	7450	.26	74122	.49
7404	.21	7451	.27	74123	1.05
7405	.24	7453	.27	74125	.60
7407	.45	7454	.41	74126	.81
7408	.25	7460	.22	74132	3.00
7409	.25	7472	.39	74141	1.15
7410	.20	7473	.45	74150	1.10
7411	.30	7474	.45	74151	1.25
7413	.85	7475	.80	74153	1.35
7416	.43	7482	1.75	74154	1.54
7417	.43	7483	1.15	74157	1.30
7420	.21	7485	1.12	74161	1.45
7422	1.50	7486	.45	74164	1.65
7425	.43	7489	2.49	74165	1.65
7427	.37	7490	.69	74166	1.70
7428	.36	7491	1.20	74174	1.95
7430	.28	7492	.82	74175	1.95
7432	.31	7493	.82	74180	1.05
7437	.47	7494	.91	74181	3.55
7438	.40	7495	.91	74191	1.50
7440	.21	7496	.91	74195	1.00
7441	1.10	74100	1.25	74197	1.00

74L SERIES TTL

74L00	.33	74LS04	.45	74LS113	.98
74L10	.33	74LS10	.39	74LS138	1.89
74L30	.33	74LS20	.39	74LS174	2.50
74L42	1.50	74LS51	.39	74LS386	5.50
74L86	.69	74LS74	.65	74LS153	2.25
74LS00	.39	74LS112	.85	74LS387	1.95

74H00 TTL

74H00	.33	74H11	.33	74H53	.39
74H01	.33	74H20	.33	74H55	.39
74H04	.33	74H21	.33	74H73	.59
74H05	.35	74H30	.33	74H74	.59
74H10	.33	74H40	.33	74H76	.65

MOTOROLA

MC663P	2.50	MC1460	3.95
MC666P	1.60	MC1469R	2.50
MC670P	1.60	MC1489	4.60
MC679P	2.50	MC1496	1.65
MC725P	1.50	MC1510G	8.00
MC789P	1.50	MC1514L	4.50
MC790P	1.50	MC1595L	6.25
MC817P	1.30	MC1723CL	3.60
MC836P	1.35	MC1741CG	1.20
MC844	1.25	MC1810P	1.25
MC853P	2.25	MC3004L	2.25
MC876P	2.25	MC3007P	2.25
MC1004L	1.25	MC3021L	2.15
MC1010L	1.25	MC3060L	2.65
MC1305	1.95	MC3062L	3.00
MC1352P	1.55	MC4024P	2.20
MC1357	1.70	MC4044P	4.80
MC1371	1.85	MC14507CP	1.25
MC1439	2.65	MC14511CP	2.76
MC1458P	.50	MC14512CP	1.70

CMOS

4001AE	.29	4023AE	.29
4002AE	.29	4024AE	1.50
4007AE	.29	4025AE	.35
4010AE	.58	4028AE	1.60
4011AE	.29	4029AE	2.90
4012AE	.29	4030AE	.65
4015AE	1.25	4037AE	4.50
4016AE	.65	4040AE	2.40
4018AE	1.10	4044AE	1.50
4019AE	.65	4049AE	.75
4020AE	1.75	4050AE	.75
4021AE	1.50		

LINEAR

75450BP	.49	LM301H	.35	LM741CH	.45
75451BP	.39	LM307H	.35	LM747	.90
75452BP	.39	LM309K	1.25	LM748H	.45
75453BP	.39	LM311H	.90	LM1458N	.80
75454BP	.39	LM339N	1.85	N5558V	1.50
75491BP	.79	LM351AN	.65	N5559V	1.00
75492BP	.85	LM3570N	1.25	N5560V	.60
CA3005	1.60	LM380N	1.45	UA702	.80
CA3006	3.50	LM566	2.25	UA703CH	.45
CA3018	1.10	LM711CH	.60	UA709CH	.30
CA3018A	1.60	LM723H	.75	UA749CH	.45
CA3026	1.50	LM741CN	.45		
CA3046	.35				

IC's ON THE MOVE

BBD BUCKET BRIGADE DEVICE			
MM3001	19.50	MM3002	11.70
MM3003	9.45		
HALL IC:DN834	1.25	DN837	1.50
DN835	1.35	DN838(NEW)	

ZENER DIODES

1/2 Watt, ± 10%	\$.30 each to 33 V
1 Watt, ± 10%	\$.40 each to 33 V
Voltages to 200V, and ± 5% Available	
1 Megohm Potentiometer - Made by Clarostat. 1/8" diam., split, knurled shaft 1/2" long.	
NT544	\$.39 Three for \$1.00

5400 SERIES

5400	1.00	5475	1.50	LM340K-5	1.95
5404	1.25	5488	1.90	LM340K-6	1.95
5410	1.00	5493	2.00	LM340K-8	1.95
5426	1.25	54100	1.80	LM340K-15	1.95
5473	1.50	54LS04	1.00	LM340K-18	1.95

VOLT. REG

LM340K-5	1.95
LM340K-6	1.95
LM340K-8	1.95
LM340K-15	1.95
LM340K-18	1.95
LM340T0-5	1.75
LM340T0-6	1.75
LM340T0-8	1.75
LM340T0-12	1.75
LM340T0-15	1.75
LM340T0-18	1.75
LM340T0-24	1.75

RESISTORS

1/4 Watt ± 5% Packed 5 of any one value	\$.25
1/2 Watt ± 5% Packed 5 of any one value	\$.30
STANDARD RESISTANCE VALUES	

SEE OUR AD ON JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND IC's IN THIS ISSUE.

MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00

All orders add 1.00 Postage and Handling.
Canada \$1.50
N.J. Residents add 5% sales tax

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

2.2MF50	Axial Leads	.15	30MF25	Axial Leads	.18
3.3MF10	Axial Leads	.15	47MF25	Radial Leads	.19
3.3MF10	No Polarity	.15	47MF50	Radial Leads	.24
10MF25	Axial Leads	.15	100MF16	Radial Leads	.19
10MF50	Axial Leads	.16	100MF25	Radial Leads	.24
10MF150	Axial Leads	.20	500MF50	Axial Leads	.60
25MF35	Axial Leads	.18	1000MF35	Axial Leads	.65

MICROPROCESSOR

C1702A	9.95	2708	34.95	8008	19.95
2101	5.75	CM101-3	4.50	8080A	19.95
2102	1.75	MM5013	3.25	8224	10.45

Contact us for all your microprocessor needs.

NEW FROM NEWTONE

Regulated Power Supply Components Kit - Contains the components needed to build a fixed-voltage regulated supply including: 117/17V- 1 ampere Transformer, Bridge Rectifier, 2000 uF Capacitor, and a 1 ampere LM340 3-terminal IC Regulator. Makes a fine "on board" supply or use it for breadboarding. Components only. Specify 5, 6, 8, 12 or 15 volts. **NT525 \$4.99**

Pioneer 6" Speaker - 7 1/2-watt, 3.2-ohm speaker made the way speakers should be made. Has heavy-duty treated paper cone, protected magnet housing, and a ceramic terminal strip marked with polarity. A beautiful speaker at half the price you'd expect. **NT526 \$2.39 Three for \$6.00**

PC Boards - MIL grade, 1/16" glass-epoxy boards with 2-ounce copper on one side.

NT521 6"x3" \$.50, NT522 6"x6" \$.90 NT523 6"x8" \$1.20

Dry Transfer Patterns for PC Boards - Includes 0.1" spaced IC pads, donuts, angles, and 3-and 4-connector pads. Over 225 patterns on a 2" x 7 1/4" sheet. **NT520 \$1.49**

3PDT - 24 Volt DC Relay - Potter & Bromfield KUP14D15. Each contact can handle 10 amperes at voltages to 240 Vac. Coil resistance is 450 ohms. A super buy! Limited quantities. **NT508 \$.99**

5" Taunt-Band Meter - One milliampere full scale, 3 1/2", scale length. Coil resistance 465 ohms. Made by Modutec for Bose. Meter scale in VUs (-20 to +30). Meter is designed to be mounted coil up. Complete with "smoke" plastic cover. Over-all 5 1/8"x4". Meter face mounts in a 5 1/8"x2 1/8" cutout: A beautiful meter. **NT539 \$4.89**

Aluminum Knob - Solid machined aluminum knob with fluted sides made for Bose. Black front-face insert, black pointer line. Fits flat 1/4" shaft, does not require set screws. .8 high, .7 diam. Easily worth \$1.50 **NT540 \$.82 2 for \$1.50**

BOSE SPEAKERS

Bose has discontinued their original 301 System. New-Tone purchased the speakers remaining in inventory when the 301 was discontinued, and is offering them at prices that seem impossible. The speakers have been tested with the Bose "Tone Standard" as a reference and have been subjected to the Bose power-handling test which includes both fixed and sweep-frequency testing. **8-Inch Woofer** (Bose Part No. 102606) has a free-air resonant frequency of 25-35 Hz., and has a 1.5", 8.5-ounce magnet. The upper tested-frequency is 4000 Hz.

3-Inch Tweeter (Bose Part No. 107376) has a free-air resonant frequency of 1200-1500 Hz., and has an upper tested-frequency of 16.5 kHz. **Supplies are limited.** We urge you to take advantage of these prices and stock up for your future needs.

Sorry, we have no information about the Bose enclosures or the crossover networks, nor do we have more specs. Bose says these data are proprietary information.

8" Woofer NT541 \$10.95
3" Tweeter NT542 \$ 3.95

RECTIFIERS

10 For	100 For		
1N4001	.60	5.00	
1N4002	.70	6.00	
1N4003	.80	7.00	
1N4004	.90	8.00	
1N4005	1.00	9.00	
1N4006	1.10	10.00	
1N4007	1.20	11.00	

UNIUNIONS

2N2160	.65	MU4892.50
2N2646	.45	MU4893.50
2N2647	.55	MU4894.50
2N4851	.75	2N6027 .55
2N4852	.75	2N6028 .70
2N4870	.50	D5E37 .35
2N4871	.50	MU10 .35
MU4891.50		MU20 .40

HARDWARE - SOCKETS

Nylon Screws, Nuts and Rivets - 50 piece assortment \$1.99
MK 20 TO-3 Mounting Kit \$5 for \$9.99
NT-505 Mica and bushing. Specify
TO-3, TO-66 or TO-220
IC Socket 14-Pin DIL \$2.25 each
IC Socket 16-Pin DIL \$2.27 each
Wire Wrap 16-Pin DIL \$3.32 each

POPULAR JEDEC TYPES

1N34	.25	2N1540	.90	2N2712	.18	2N3394	.17	2N3856	.20	2N4402	.16
1N60	.25	2N1544	.80	2N2894	.40	2N3414	.17	2N3866	1.25	2N4403	.20
1N270	.25	2N1554	1.25	2N2903	3.30	2N3415	.18	2N3903	.16	2N4409	.20
1N914	.10	2N1560	2.80	2N2904	.25	2N3416	.19	2N3904	.16	2N4410	.16
1N4148	.25	2N1605	1.75	2N2904A	.30	2N3417	.20	2N3905	.16	2N4416	.75
1S1555	.35	2N1613	.50	2N2905	.25	2N3442	1.85	2N3906	.16	2N4441	1.00
		2N1711	.50	2N2905A	.30	2N3553	1.50	2N3954A	3.75	2N4442	1.15
2N173	1.75	2N1907	4.10	2N2906	.25	2N3563	.20	2N3955	2.45	2N4443	1.35
2N338A	1.05	2N2102	.70	2N2906A	.30	2N3565	.20	2N3957	1.25	2N4852	.55
2N404	.75	2N2160	.70	2N2907	.25	2N3638	.20	2N3958	1.20	2N5061	.30
2N443	2.50	2N2218	.25	2N2907A	.30	2N3642	.20	2N4037	.60	2N5064	.50
2N508A	.45	2N2218A	.30	2N2913	.75	2N3643	.20	2N4093	.85	2N5130	.20
2N706	.25	2N2219	.25	2N2914	1.20	2N3645	.20	2N4124	.16	2N5133	.15
2N718	.25	2N2219A	.30	2N3019	1.00	2N3646	.14	2N4126	.16	2N5138	.15
2N718A	.30	2N2221	.25	2N3053	.30	2N3731	3.75	2N4141	.20	2N5294	.50
2N918	.60	2N2221A	.30	2N3054	.70	2N3740	1.00	2N4142	.20	2N5296	.50
2N930	.25	2N2222	.25	2N3055	.75	2N3771	1.75	2N4143	.20	2N5306	.20
2N956	.30	2N2222A	.30	2N3227	1.00	2N3772	1.90	2N4220A	.45	2N5400	.40
2N1302	1.25	2N2270	.40	2N3247	3.40	2N3773	3.00	2N4234	.95	2N5401	.50
2N1305	.75	2N2369	.25	2N3250	.50	2N3819	.40	2N4400	.16	2N5457	.35
2N1420	.20	2N2484	.32	2N3293	.20	2N3823	.70	2N4401	.16	2N5458	.30

ALL PARTS GUARANTEED WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE NO 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MICROCOMPUTER

MICROPROCESSOR'S	8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	CHARACTER GENERATORS	PROM'S	MISC. OTHER COMPONENTS
F-8 19.95	8212 3.95	2513 UP 6.75	1702A 5.00	NH0025CN 1.70
Z-80 25.00	8214 9.95	2513 DOWN 6.75	2708 15.00	NH0026CN 2.50
Z-80A 35.00	8216 4.50	2513 UP (5v) 9.95	2716 38.00	N8T20 3.50
CDP1802CD 24.95	8224 4.95	2513 DOWN(5v) 10.95	3601 4.50	N8T26 2.45
AM2901 22.95	8228 8.75	MCM6571 10.80	5203AQ 4.00	74367 .90
6502 12.95	8238 8.00	MCM6571A 10.80	5204AO 6.00	DM8098 1.95
6800 19.95	8251 12.00	MCM6572 10.80	6834 16.95	1488 1.95
8008-1 8.75	8253 28.00	MCM6574 14.75	6834-1 14.95	1489 1.95
8080A 15.95	8255 12.00	MCM6575 14.75	82523B 4.00	D-3207A 2.00
TMS-9900TL 89.95	8257 25.00		8223B 2.70	C-3404 3.95
	8259 25.00			P-3408A 5.00
5800 SUPPORT	STATIC RAMS	DYNAMIC RAMS		
6810P 4.95	1-24 25-99 100	1103 1.50		
6820P 8.00	211.02 (450) 1.50 1.40 1.25	2104 4.50		
6828P 11.25	211.02 (250) 1.95 1.80 1.50	2107A 3.75		
6834P 16.95	211.11 4.25 4.10 3.95	2107B 4.50		
6850P 9.95	1101A 1.49 1.29 1.10	2107B-4 4.00		
6852P 11.95	2101-1 2.95 2.75 2.60	TMS4050 4.90		
6860P 14.95	2102 1.25 1.15 1.00	TMS4060 4.90		
6862P 17.95	2102-1 1.50 1.30 1.15	4096 4.50		
6880P 2.70	2111-1 4.00 3.50 3.25	4116 42.00		
	2112-1 3.00 2.80 2.69	MM5270 5.00		
	2114 17.95 16.95 16.50	MM5280 6.00		
	4200A 12.95 12.50 11.95	MCM6605 6.00		
	5101C E 11.95 11.25 10.25			
280 SUPPORT DEVICES	WAVEFORM GENERATOR	KEYBOARD CHIPS	UART'S	
3881 12.95	1038 4.00	AY5-2376 13.95	AY5-1013A 5.50	
3882 12.95	MC4024 2.50	AY5-3600 13.95	AY5-1014A 8.95	
	566 1.75		TR-1602A 5.50	
			TMS-6011 6.95	
			IM-6402 10.80	
			IM-6403 10.80	
F-8 SUPPORT DEVICES	FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER			
3851 14.95	1771B 55.95			
3853 14.95	1771B-01 59.95			
LATE ADDITIONS				
TMS 4044 \$14.00				
TMS 5501 \$24.95				

8K STATIC RAM BOARD

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

250ns. \$199.95
450ns. \$150.00

- * WILL WORK WITH NO FRONT PANEL
- * FULL DOCUMENTATION
- * FULLY BUFFERED
- * S100 DESIGN
- * ADEQUATELY BYPASSED
- * LOW POWER SCHOTTKY SUPPORT IC'S

250ns. KIT \$169.95
450ns. \$129.95

BARE BOARD \$25.00
W/SCHEMATIC

ADAPT YOUR MOTOROLA 6800 SYSTEM TO OUR S-100 8K RAM BOARD. KIT PRICE \$12.95

JADE VIDEO INTERFACE KIT

FEATURES \$89.95

S-100 Bus Compatible
32 or 64 Characters per line
16 lines
Graphics (128 x 48 matrix)
Parallel & Composite video
On board low-power memory

Powerful software included for cursor, home, EOL, Scroll Graphics/Character, etc.
Upper case, lower case & Greek
Black-on-white & white-on-black

JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE KIT

S-100 \$124.95 KIT

2 Serial Interfaces with RS232 interfaces or 1 Kansas City cassette interface.
Serial interfaces are crystal controlled.
Selectable baud rates.
Cassette works up to 1200 baud.
1 parallel port.

EDGE CONNECTORS

S-100 Altair Spacing \$4.45
S-100 Imsai Spacing \$4.45

THE PROM SETTER

WRITE and READ EPROM

1702A-2708-2716
5204-6834

- Plugs Directly into your ALTair/IMSai Computer
- Includes Main Module Board and External EPROM Socket Unit
- The EPROM Socket Unit is connected to the Computer through a 25 Pin Connector
- Programming is accomplished by the Computer
- Just Read in the Program to be Written on the EPROM into your Processor and let the Computer do the rest
- Use Socket Unit to Read EPROM's Contents into your Computer
- Software included
- No External Power Supplies. Your Computer does it all
- Doubles as an Eight Bit Parallel I/O
- Manual included Delivery Less than 90 days

THE PROM SETTER
KIT \$210.00
ASSEMBLED \$375.00

MOTHER BOARD

- 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD w/front panel slot
- S-100 DESIGN
- FULL GROUND PLANE ON ONE SIDE
- RC NETWORK TERMINATION ON EVERY LINE EXCEPT PWR & GRD
- KLUGE AREA
- STRONG 1/8" THICK DOUBLE SIDED BOARD

BARE BOARD \$35.00 KIT \$85.00

PERSCI DISK DRIVE FOR S-100

Info 2000 S-100 DISK SYSTEM IMP COMPLETE
Info 2000 S-100 DISK SYSTEM
(includes dual drive, power supply, case, intelligent controller, adapter, cables, and disk monitor on EPROM)

COMPLETE TDL SOFTWARE PKG. FOR DISK \$195.00

REAL TIME CLOCK FOR S-100 BUS

BARE BOARD \$30.00 KIT \$124.95

JADE 8080A KIT

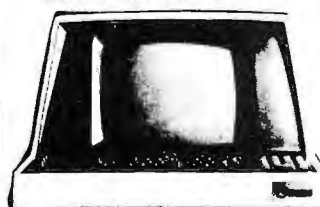
\$100.00 KIT

BARE BOARD \$35.00

TV-1 VIDEO INTERFACE

You will want to know about the TV-1 Video to Televisor Interface Kit.
No need to buy a separate Video Monitor if you already own a TV set. Just connect the TV-1 between your system video output and the TV set antenna terminals - that's all there is to it - to convert your TV set to a Video Monitor, and at a much lower cost! PRICE \$8.95

SOROC IQ 120 TERMINAL



A CAPABLE LOW COST, APPROACH TO REMOTE VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINALS.

- Cursor Control: Keys Standard
- Numeric Key Pad Standard
- Line and Page Erase Standard
- Addressable Cursor Standard
- Switch Selectable Transmission from 75 to 19,200 bps Standard
- Communication Mode: HDX/FOX Block
- Interface: Printer Interface, RS232C Extension
- RS232C Interface
- Non-Glare Read Out Screen
- Protect Mode Standard
- Tab Standard

\$975.00

Assembled

Price Includes

- Block Mode
- Lower Case
- 24 Line Option
- and shipping charge is on us.

JADE

Computer Products

5351 WEST 144TH STREET
LAWDALE, CALIFORNIA 90260
(213) 679-3313

RETAIL STORE HOURS M-F 9-7 SAT. 9-5

Discounts available at OEM quantities. Add \$1.25 for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

COMPU/TIME offers

CT 100

Real Darn Clever
Enhancement to users of
IMSAI/ALTAIR
Microprocessors

\$100 BUS COMPATIBLE

TIME & CALENDAR

COMPU/TIME	CT100	\$199 Kit	\$245 Assembled
COMPU only	C101	\$149 Kit	\$189 Assembled
TIME only	T102	\$165 Kit	\$205 Assembled
COMPU/TIME PC Board only			\$ 80

MM16 EPROM

- Utilizing up to 16 2708 EPROMS
- S-100 Bus Computer Systems
- Memory capacity of 8K or 16K bytes by DIP
- 8K boundary addressing by DIP Switch
- 0 to 4 wait cycles by DIP Switch
- Data output, address input lines fully buffered
- Hi-grade glass-epoxy with plated-thru holes
- Epoxy solder masked

\$99.00

FCS 8800A - 3 1/2 Digit 8 Display

NEW 75 Pin version with color & am pm indicator

Connects almost any

for one with 3817 3817A

or J 3817 available at

\$5.00 each

Typical segment current

8mA except common 10 mA

5 & 10 min 4 & 0

which are 15 mA

Forward voltage drop

1.5 volts

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

SPECIAL

\$3.75 ea.

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MAXIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

MINIMUM FORWARD

CURRENT 20 mA

7400 TTL Series

7400	18	7443	120	74100	125	74182	130
7401	20	7444	105	74101	125	74183	140
7402	20	7445	105	74102	125	74184	150
7403	20	7446	105	74103	125	74185	160
7404	20	7447	105	74104	125	74186	170
7405	25	7448	105	74105	125	74187	180
7406	25	7449	105	74106	125	74188	190
7407	25	7450	105	74107	125	74189	200
7408	25	7451	105	74108	125	74190	210
7409	25	7452	105	74109	125	74191	220
7410	25	7453	105	74110	125	74192	230
7411	25	7454	105	74111	125	74193	240
7412	25	7455	105	74112	125	74194	250
7413	25	7456	105	74113	125	74195	260
7414	25	7457	105	74114	125	74196	270
7415	25	7458	105	74115	125	74197	280
7416	25	7459	105	74116	125	74198	290
7417	25	7460	105	74117	125	74199	300
7418	25	7461	105	74118	125	74200	310
7419	25	7462	105	74119	125	74201	320
7420	25	7463	105	74120	125	74202	330
7421	25	7464	105	74121	125	74203	340
7422	25	7465	105	74122	125	74204	350
7423	25	7466	105	74123	125	74205	360
7424	25	7467	105	74124	125	74206	370
7425	25	7468	105	74125	125	74207	380
7426	25	7469	105	74126	125	74208	390
7427	25	7470	105	74127	125	74209	400
7428	25	7471	105	74128	125	74210	410
7429	25	7472	105	74129	125	74211	420
7430	25	7473	105	74130	125	74212	430
7431	25	7474	105	74131	125	74213	440
7432	25	7475	105	74132	125	74214	450
7433	25	7476	105	74133	125	74215	460
7434	25	7477	105	74134	125	74216	470
7435	25	7478	105	74135	125	74217	480
7436	25	7479	105	74136	125	74218	490
7437	25	7480	105	74137	125	74219	500
7438	25	7481	105	74138	125	74220	510
7439	25	7482	105	74139	125	74221	520
7440	25	7483	105	74140	125	74222	530
7441	25	7484	105	74141	125	74223	540
7442	25	7485	105	74142	125	74224	550
7443	25	7486	105	74143	125	74225	560
7444	25	7487	105	74144	125	74226	570
7445	25	7488	105	74145	125	74227	580
7446	25	7489	105	74146	125	74228	590
7447	25	7490	105	74147	125	74229	600
7448	25	7491	105	74148	125	74230	610
7449	25	7492	105	74149	125	74231	620
7450	25	7493	105	74150	125	74232	630
7451	25	7494	105	74151	125	74233	640
7452	25	7495	105	74152	125	74234	650
7453	25	7496	105	74153	125	74235	660
7454	25	7497	105	74154	125	74236	670
7455	25	7498	105	74155	125	74237	680
7456	25	7499	105	74156	125	74238	690
7457	25	7500	105	74157	125	74239	700
7458	25	7501	105	74158	125	74240	710
7459	25	7502	105	74159	125	74241	720
7460	25	7503	105	74160	125	74242	730
7461	25	7504	105	74161	125	74243	740
7462	25	7505	105	74162	125	74244	750
7463	25	7506	105	74163	125	74245	760
7464	25	7507	105	74164	125	74246	770
7465	25	7508	105	74165	125	74247	780
7466	25	7509	105	74166	125	74248	790
7467	25	7510	105	74167	125	74249	800
7468	25	7511	105	74168	125	74250	810
7469	25	7512	105	74169	125	74251	820
7470	25	7513	105	74170	125	74252	830
7471	25	7514	105	74171	125	74253	840
7472	25	7515	105	74172	125	74254	850
7473	25	7516	105	74173	125	74255	860
7474	25	7517	105	74174	125	74256	870
7475	25	7518	105	74175	125	74257	880
7476	25	7519	105	74176	125	74258	890
7477	25	7520	105	74177	125	74259	900
7478	25	7521	105	74178	125	74260	910
7479	25	7522	105	74179	125	74261	920
7480	25	7523	105	74180	125	74262	930
7481	25	7524	105	74181	125	74263	940
7482	25	7525	105	74182	125	74264	950
7483	25	7526	105	74183	125	74265	960
7484	25	7527	105	74184	125	74266	970
7485	25	7528	105	74185	125	74267	980
7486	25	7529	105	74186	125	74268	990
7487	25	7530	105	74187	125	74269	1000
7488	25	7531	105	74188	125	74270	1010
7489	25	7532	105	74189	125	74271	1020
7490	25	7533	105	74190	125	74272	1030
7491	25	7534	105	74191	125	74273	1040
7492	25	7535	105	74192	125	74274	1050
7493	25	7536	105	74193	125	74275	1060
7494	25	7537	105	74194	125	74276	1070
7495	25	7538	105	74195	125	74277	1080
7496	25	7539	105	74196	125	74278	1090
7497	25	7540	105	74197	125	74279	1100
7498	25	7541	105	74198	125	74280	1110
7499	25	7542	105	74199	125	74281	1120
7500	25	7543	105	74200	125	74282	1130

CMOS

001	40	4050	61	4517	850		
002	25	4051	110	4518	155	MM74C173N	138
003	25	4052	110	4519	90	MM74C174N	139
004	25	4053	110	4520	155	MM74C175N	140
005	350	4060	325	4521	325	MM74C176N	141
006	140	4061	700	4522	175	MM74C177N	142
007	25	4062	250	4523	175	MM74C178N	143
008	25	4063	250	4524	175	MM74C179N	144
009	48	4064	600	4525	175	MM74C180N	145
010	48	4065	600	4526	175	MM74C181N	146
011	25	4066	35	4527	175	MM74C182N	147
012	25	4067	35	4528	175	MM74C183N	148
013	25	4068	35	4529	175	MM74C184N	149
014	25	4069	35	4530	175	MM74C185N	150
015	25	4070	35	4531	175	MM74C186N	151
016	25	4071	35	4532	175	MM74C187N	152
017	125	4072	375	4533	300	MM74C188N	153
018	125	4073	375	4534	300	MM74C189N	154
019	125	4074	375	4535	300	MM74C190N	155
020	125	4075	375	4536	300	MM74C191N	156
021	125	4076	375	4537	300	MM74C192N	157
022	125	4077	375	4538	300	MM74C193N	158
023	125	4078	375	4539	300	MM74C194N	159
024	125	4079	375	4540	300	MM74C195N	160
025	125	4080	375	4541	300	MM74C196N	161
026	125	4081	375	4542	300	MM74C197N	162
027	125	4082	375	4543	300	MM74C198N	163
028	125	4083	375	4544	300	MM74C199N	164
029	125	4084	375	4545	300	MM74C200N	165
030	125	4085	375	4546	300	MM74C201N	166
031	125	4086	375	4547	300	MM74C202N	167
032	125	4087	375	4548	300	MM74C203N	168
033	125	4088	375	4549	300	MM74C204N	169
034	125	4089	375	4550	300	MM74C205N	170
035	125	4090	375	4551	300	MM74C206N	171
036	125	4091	375	4552	300	MM74C207N	172
037	125	4092	375	4553	300	MM74C208N	173
038	125	4093	375	4554	300	MM74C209N	174
039	125	4094	375	4555	300	MM74C210N	175
040	125	4095	375	4556	300	MM74C211N	176
041	125	4096	375	4557	300	MM74C212N	177
042	125	4097	375	4558	300	MM74C213N	178
043	125	4098	375	4559	300	MM74C214N	179
044	125	4099	375	4560	300	MM74C215N	180
045	125	4100	375	4561	300	MM74C216N	181
046	125	4101	375	4562	300	MM74C217N	182
047	125	4102	375	4563	300	MM74C218N	183
048	125	4103	375	4564	300	MM74C219N	184
049	125	4104	375	4565	300	MM74C220N	185
050	125	4105	375	4566	300	MM74C221N	186
051	125	4106	375	4567	300	MM74C222N	187
052	125	4107	375	4568	300	MM74C223N	188
053	125	4108	375	4569	300	MM74C224N	189
054	125	4109	375	4570	300	MM74C225N	190
055	125	4110	375	4571	300	MM74C226N	191
056	125	4111	375	4572	300	MM74C227N	192
057	125	4112	375	4573	300	MM74C228N	193
058	125	4113	375	4574	300	MM74C229N	194
059	125	4114	375	4575	300	MM74C230N	195
060	125	4115	375	4576	300	MM74C231N	196
061	125	4116	375	4577	300	MM74C232N	197
062	125	4117	375	4578	300	MM74C233N	198
063	125	4118	375	4579	300	MM74C234N	199
064	125	4119	375	4580	300	MM74C235N	200
065	125	4120	375	4581	300	MM74C236N	201
066	125	4121	375	4582	300	MM74C237N	202
067	125	4122	375	4583	300	MM74C238N	203
068	125	4123	375	4584	300	MM74C239N	204
069	125	4124	375	4585	300	MM74C240N	205
070	125	4125	375	4586	300	MM74C241N	206
071	125	4126	375	4587	300	MM74C242N	207
072	125	4127	375	4588	300	MM74C243N	208
073	125	4128	375	4589	300	MM74C244N	209
074	125	4129	375	4590	300	MM74C245N	210
075	125	4130	375	4591	300	MM74C246N	211
076	125	4131	375	4592	300	MM74C247N	212
077	125	4132	375	4593	300	MM74C248N	213
078	125	4133	375	4594	300	MM74C249N	214
079	125	4134	375	4595	300	MM74C250N	215
080	125	4135	375	4596	300	MM74C251N	216
081	125	4136	375	4597	300	MM74C252N	217
082	125	4137	375	4598	300	MM74C253N	218
083	125	4138	375	4599	300	MM74C254N	219
084	125	4139	375	4600	300	MM74C255N	220
085	125	4140	375	4601	300	MM74C256N	221
086	125	4141	375	4602	300	MM74C257N	222
087	125	4142	375	4603	300	MM74C258N	223
088	125	4143	375	4604	300	MM74C259N	224
089	125	4144	375	4605	300	MM74C260N	225
090	125	4145	375	4606	300	MM74C261N	226
091	125	4146	375	4607	300	MM74C262N	227
092	125	4147	375	4608	300	MM74C263N	228
093	125	4148	375	4609	300	MM74C264N	229
094	125	4149	375	4610	300	MM74C265N	230
095	125	4150	375	4611	300	MM74C266N	231
096	125	4151	375	4612	300	MM74C267N	232
097	125	4152	375	4613	300	MM74C268N	233
098	125	4153	375	4614	300	MM74C269N	234
099	125	4154	375	4615	300	MM74C270N	235
100	125	4155	375	4616	300	MM74C271N	236
101	125	4156	375	4617	300	MM74C272N	237
102	125	4157	375	4618	300	MM74C273N	238
103	125	4158	375	4619	300	MM74C274N	239
104	125	4159	375	4620	300	MM74C275N	240
105	125	4160	375	4621	300	MM74C276N	241
106	125	4161	375	4622	300	MM74C277N	242
107	125	4162	375	4623	300	MM74C278N	243
108	125	4163	375	4624	300	MM74C279N	244
109	125	4164	375	4625	300	MM74C280N	245
110	125	4165	375	4626	300	MM74C281N	246
111	125	4166	375	4627	300	MM74C282N	247
112	125	4167	375	4628	300	MM74C283N	248
113	125	4168	375	4629	300	MM74C284N	249
114	125	4169	375	4630	300	MM74C285N	250
115	125	4170	375	4631	300	MM74C286N	251
116	125	4171	375	4632	300	MM74C287N	252
117	125	4172	375	4633	300	MM74C288N	253
118	125	4173	375	4634	300	MM74C289N	254
119	125	4174	375	4635	300	MM74C290N	255
120	125	4175	375	4636	300	MM74C291N	256
121	125	4176	375	4637	300	MM74C292N	257
122	125	4177	375	4638	300	MM74C293N	258
123	125	4178	375	4639	300	MM74C294N	259
124	125	4179	375	4640	300	MM74C295N	260
125	125	4180	375	4641	300	MM74C296N	261
126	125	4181	375	4642	300	MM74C297N	262
127	125	4182	375	4643	300	MM74C298N	263
128	125	4183	375	4644	300	MM74C299N	264
129	125	4184	375	4645	300	MM74C300N	265
130	125	4185	375	4646	300	MM74C301N	266
131	125	4186	375	4647	300	MM74C302N	267
132	125	4187	375	4648	300	MM74C303N	268
133	125	4188	375	4649	300	MM74C304N	269
134	125	4189	375	4650	300	MM74C305N	270
135	125	4190	375	4651	300	MM74C306N	271
136	125	4191	375	4652	300	MM74C307N	272
137	125	4192	375	4653	300	MM74C308N	273
138	125	4193	375	4654	300	MM74C309N	274
139	125	4194	375	4655	300	MM74C310N	275
140	125	4195	375	4656	300	MM74C311N	276
141	125	4196	375	4657	300	MM74C312N	277
142	125	4197	375	4658	300	MM74C313N	278
143	125	4198	375	4659	300	MM74C314N	279
144	125	4199	375	4660	300	MM74C315N	280
145	125	4200	375	4661	300	MM74C316N	281
146	125	4201	375	4662	300	MM74C317N	282
147	125	4202	375	4663	300	MM74C318N	283
148	125	4203	375	4664	300	MM74C319N	284
149	125	4204	375	4665	300	MM74C320N	285
150	125	4205	375	4666	300	MM74C321N	286
151	125	4206	375	4667	300	MM74C322N	287
152	125	4207	375	4668	300	MM74C323N	288
153	125	4208	375	4669	300	MM74C324N	289
154	125	4209	375	4670	300	MM74C325N	290
155	125	4210	375	4671	300	MM74C326N	291
156	125	4211	375	4672	300	MM74C327N	292
157	125	4212	375	4673	300	MM74C328N	293
158	125	4213	375	4674	300	MM74C329N	294
159	125	4214	375	4675	300	MM74C330N	295
160	125	4215	375	4676	300	MM74C331N	296
161	125	4216	375	4677	300	MM74C332N	297
162	125	4217	375	4678	300	MM74C333N	298
163	125	4218	375	4679	300	MM74C334N	299
164	125	4219	375	4680	300	MM74C335N	300
165	125	4220	375	4681	300	MM74C336N	301
166	125	4221	375	4682</			

FREE INFORMATION:

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as one, two, three. And absolutely free.

1 Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2 Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond to the number(s) at the bottom of the advertisement or article for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3 Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

FREE INFORMATION:

This address is for our product Free Information Service only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

PE2781

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Apr. 30, 1978)

1. How many rechargeable batteries do you use per year?

a. ☐ None b. ☐ 1-6 c. ☐ 7-12 d. ☐ over 12

2. How many throw away batteries do you use per year?

a. ☐ None b. ☐ 1-6 c. ☐ 7-12 d. ☐ over 12

☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$7.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

PE2782

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Apr. 30, 1978)

1. How many rechargeable batteries do you use per year?

a. ☐ None b. ☐ 1-6 c. ☐ 7-12 d. ☐ over 12

2. How many throw away batteries do you use per year?

a. ☐ None b. ☐ 1-6 c. ☐ 7-12 d. ☐ over 12

☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$7.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

First Class
Permit No. 217
Clinton, Iowa

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732



First Class
Permit No. 217
Clinton, Iowa

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732



Popular Electronics MAGAZINE CASES AND BINDERS



Available
in your choice—

Cases or binders are the ideal way to save your valuable copies and keep them well protected. Magazines insert in cases — on individual metal rods in binders. Covered in black simulated leather they're embossed with magazine title. Gold transfer foil is provided for personalization. Designed to hold approximately 12 issues, they're attractive additions to any book shelf.

Cases and binders are available with magazine title embossed for **any** of your favorite magazines. Colors are pre-determined by publishers.

Cases—\$5.95 each; 3 for \$16; 6 for \$30. Binders—\$6.95 each; 3 for \$19; 6 for \$36. Outside U.S.A. add \$1.00 per unit ordered. Quantity prices apply to any combination of titles ordered for **either** cases or binders.

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

CASH: Mail your order along with your name, address and remittance in the amounts indicated above. Outside U.S.A. add \$1 per unit ordered. Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, DC and TX add applicable sales tax.

CHARGE—to your American Express, Visa, Master Charge, or Diners Club account. Mail your order, name, address, credit card number and expiration date (Master Charge customers include 4 digit Interbank #). Be sure to include your signature. You will be billed in the amounts indicated above.

IMPORTANT: Specify whether your order is for cases or binders.

ORDER FROM — ZIFF-DAVIS PUB. CO., ROOM 721A, 1 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016.

POLY PAKS® BIGGEST 1¢ GIVEAWAY SALE!

IT MAKES "CENTS" TO GIVE OUR CUSTOMERS THE BEST BARGAINS!

**TTL'S, BUY ONE
AT SALE PRICE,
GET 2ND FOR
ONLY 1¢
MORE**



**Honest Abe
Penny Sale!**

Order
By Cat.
No. 2E1961
& Type No.

Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for
SN7400	\$1.19	\$2.20	SN7444	.66	.66
SN7401	.35	.20	SN7445	.99	1.00
SN7402	.35	.36	SN7446	1.35	1.36
SN7403	.19	.20	SN7447	1.25	1.26
SN7404	.25	.26	SN7448	1.35	1.36
SN7405	.19	.20	SN7449	.19	.20
SN7406	.19	.20	SN7450	.19	.20
SN7407	.21	.22	SN7451	.19	.20
SN7408	.19	.20	SN7452	.19	.20
SN7409	.19	.20	SN7453	.19	.20
SN7410	.19	.20	SN7454	.19	.20
SN7411	.19	.20	SN7455	.19	.20
SN7412	.19	.20	SN7456	.19	.20
SN7413	.19	.20	SN7457	.19	.20
SN7414	.19	.20	SN7458	.19	.20
SN7415	.19	.20	SN7459	.19	.20
SN7416	.19	.20	SN7460	.19	.20
SN7417	.19	.20	SN7461	.19	.20
SN7418	.19	.20	SN7462	.19	.20
SN7419	.19	.20	SN7463	.19	.20
SN7420	.19	.20	SN7464	.19	.20
SN7421	.19	.20	SN7465	.19	.20
SN7422	.19	.20	SN7466	.19	.20
SN7423	.19	.20	SN7467	.19	.20
SN7424	.19	.20	SN7468	.19	.20
SN7425	.19	.20	SN7469	.19	.20
SN7426	.19	.20	SN7470	.19	.20
SN7427	.19	.20	SN7471	.19	.20
SN7428	.19	.20	SN7472	.19	.20
SN7429	.19	.20	SN7473	.19	.20
SN7430	.19	.20	SN7474	.19	.20
SN7431	.19	.20	SN7475	.19	.20
SN7432	.19	.20	SN7476	.19	.20
SN7433	.19	.20	SN7477	.19	.20
SN7434	.19	.20	SN7478	.19	.20
SN7435	.19	.20	SN7479	.19	.20
SN7436	.19	.20	SN7480	.19	.20
SN7437	.19	.20	SN7481	.19	.20
SN7438	.19	.20	SN7482	.19	.20
SN7439	.19	.20			
SN7440	.19	.20			
SN7441	.19	.20			
SN7442	.19	.20			
SN7443	.19	.20			
SN7444	.19	.20			
SN7445	.19	.20			
SN7446	.19	.20			
SN7447	.19	.20			
SN7448	.19	.20			
SN7449	.19	.20			
SN7450	.19	.20			
SN7451	.19	.20			
SN7452	.19	.20			
SN7453	.19	.20			
SN7454	.19	.20			
SN7455	.19	.20			
SN7456	.19	.20			
SN7457	.19	.20			
SN7458	.19	.20			
SN7459	.19	.20			
SN7460	.19	.20			
SN7461	.19	.20			
SN7462	.19	.20			
SN7463	.19	.20			
SN7464	.19	.20			
SN7465	.19	.20			
SN7466	.19	.20			
SN7467	.19	.20			
SN7468	.19	.20			
SN7469	.19	.20			
SN7470	.19	.20			
SN7471	.19	.20			
SN7472	.19	.20			
SN7473	.19	.20			
SN7474	.19	.20			
SN7475	.19	.20			
SN7476	.19	.20			
SN7477	.19	.20			
SN7478	.19	.20			
SN7479	.19	.20			
SN7480	.19	.20			
SN7481	.19	.20			
SN7482	.19	.20			

Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for
SN7483	1.49	1.50	SN7411	.19	.20
SN7484	.39	.40	SN7412	.19	.20
SN7485	1.95	1.96	SN7413	.19	.20
SN7486	.69	.70	SN7414	.19	.20
SN7487	.45	.46	SN7415	.19	.20
SN7488	.45	.46	SN7416	.19	.20
SN7489	.69	.70	SN7417	.19	.20
SN7490	.69	.70	SN7418	.19	.20
SN7491	.69	.70	SN7419	.19	.20
SN7492	.69	.70	SN7420	.19	.20
SN7493	.69	.70	SN7421	.19	.20
SN7494	.69	.70	SN7422	.19	.20
SN7495	.69	.70	SN7423	.19	.20
SN7496	.69	.70	SN7424	.19	.20
SN7497	.69	.70	SN7425	.19	.20
SN7498	.69	.70	SN7426	.19	.20
SN7499	.69	.70	SN7427	.19	.20
SN7500	.69	.70	SN7428	.19	.20
SN7501	.69	.70	SN7429	.19	.20
SN7502	.69	.70	SN7430	.19	.20
SN7503	.69	.70	SN7431	.19	.20
SN7504	.69	.70	SN7432	.19	.20
SN7505	.69	.70	SN7433	.19	.20
SN7506	.69	.70	SN7434	.19	.20
SN7507	.69	.70	SN7435	.19	.20
SN7508	.69	.70	SN7436	.19	.20
SN7509	.69	.70	SN7437	.19	.20
SN7510	.69	.70	SN7438	.19	.20
SN7511	.69	.70	SN7439	.19	.20
SN7512	.69	.70	SN7440	.19	.20
SN7513	.69	.70	SN7441	.19	.20
SN7514	.69	.70	SN7442	.19	.20
SN7515	.69	.70	SN7443	.19	.20
SN7516	.69	.70	SN7444	.19	.20
SN7517	.69	.70	SN7445	.19	.20
SN7518	.69	.70	SN7446	.19	.20
SN7519	.69	.70	SN7447	.19	.20
SN7520	.69	.70	SN7448	.19	.20
SN7521	.69	.70	SN7449	.19	.20
SN7522	.69	.70	SN7450	.19	.20
SN7523	.69	.70	SN7451	.19	.20
SN7524	.69	.70	SN7452	.19	.20
SN7525	.69	.70	SN7453	.19	.20
SN7526	.69	.70	SN7454	.19	.20
SN7527	.69	.70	SN7455	.19	.20
SN7528	.69	.70	SN7456	.19	.20
SN7529	.69	.70	SN7457	.19	.20
SN7530	.69	.70	SN7458	.19	.20
SN7531	.69	.70	SN7459	.19	.20
SN7532	.69	.70	SN7460	.19	.20
SN7533	.69	.70	SN7461	.19	.20
SN7534	.69	.70	SN7462	.19	.20
SN7535	.69	.70	SN7463	.19	.20
SN7536	.69	.70	SN7464	.19	.20
SN7537	.69	.70	SN7465	.19	.20
SN7538	.69	.70	SN7466	.19	.20
SN7539	.69	.70	SN7467	.19	.20
SN7540	.69	.70	SN7468	.19	.20
SN7541	.69	.70	SN7469	.19	.20
SN7542	.69	.70	SN7470	.19	.20
SN7543	.69	.70	SN7471	.19	.20
SN7544	.69	.70	SN7472	.19	.20
SN7545	.69	.70	SN7473	.19	.20
SN7546	.69	.70	SN7474	.19	.20
SN7547	.69	.70	SN7475	.19	.20
SN7548	.69	.70	SN7476	.19	.20
SN7549	.69	.70	SN7477	.19	.20
SN7550	.69	.70	SN7478	.19	.20
SN7551	.69	.70	SN7479	.19	.20
SN7552	.69	.70	SN7480	.19	.20
SN7553	.69	.70	SN7481	.19	.20
SN7554	.69	.70	SN7482	.19	.20
SN7555	.69	.70			
SN7556	.69	.70			
SN7557	.69	.70			
SN7558	.69	.70			
SN7559	.69	.70			
SN7560	.69	.70			
SN7561	.69	.70			
SN7562	.69	.70			
SN7563	.69	.70			
SN7564	.69	.70			
SN7565	.69	.70			
SN7566	.69	.70			
SN7567	.69	.70			
SN7568	.69	.70			
SN7569	.69	.70			
SN7570	.69	.70			
SN7571	.69	.70			
SN7572	.69	.70			
SN7573	.69	.70			
SN7574	.69	.70			
SN7575	.69	.70			
SN7576	.69	.70			
SN7577	.69	.70			
SN7578	.69	.70			
SN7579	.69	.70			
SN7580	.69	.70			
SN7581	.69	.70			
SN7582	.69	.70			
SN7583	.69	.70			
SN7584	.69	.70			
SN7585	.69	.70			
SN7586	.69	.70			
SN7587	.69	.70			
SN7588	.69	.70			
SN7589	.69	.70			
SN7590	.69	.70			
SN7591	.69	.70			
SN7592	.69	.70			
SN7593	.69	.70			
SN7594	.69	.70			
SN7595	.69	.70			
SN7596	.69	.70			
SN7597	.69	.70			
SN7598	.69	.70			
SN7599	.69	.70			
SN7600	.69	.70			

POP-AMPS AT "CENT-CIBLE" PRICES

Buy ONE At Sale Price, Get 2ND For Only 1¢ More - Order By Type No.

Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for
LM300H	\$4.49	\$5.50	LM374H	1.79	1.80
LM301H-V	.45	.46	LM375H	.29	.30
LM307H-N	.45	.46	LM377H	2.25	2.26
LM308H-V	.79	.80	LM379H	7.95	7.96
LM309H-N	1.79	1.80	LM381H	1.69	1.70
LM311H-V	.79	.80	LM387H	1.19	1.20
LM318H	1.29	1.30	LM391H	1.49	1.50
LM320H-5, 12, 15	1.19	1.20	LM392H	.29	.30
LM320K-12, 15	1.19	1.20	LM393H	.79	.80
LM320T-6, 15, 24	1.19	1.20	LM394H	.79	.80
LM322H	1.19	1.20	LM395H	1.00	1.01
LM324H	1.79	1.80	LM396H	.99	1.00
LM329H	1.09	1.10	LM397H	1.95	1.96
LM340K-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM398H	.49	.50
LM340T-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM341H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM342H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM343H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM344H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM345H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM346H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM347H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM348H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM349H-5, 6, 8	1.19	1.20	LM399H	.29	.30
LM350H	.59	.60	LM399H	.29	.30
LM370H-N	1.29	1.30	LM399H	.29	.30

PENNY SALE PRICES LISTED ARE GOOD TILL MAR. 15, 1978
WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES!!!!!!

WOW! MORE 'PENNY SALE' ITEMS!

TRANSFORMER PENNY SALE!

BUY ONE AT SALE PRICE,
2ND FOR ONLY 1¢ MORE
• 110VAC Primaries

7400N TTL

SN7400N	16	SN7472N	39	SN74160N	1.25
SN7401N	16	SN7473N	39	SN74161N	.99
SN7402N	20	SN7474N	35	SN74162N	1.95
SN7403N	20	SN7475N	35	SN74163N	.99
SN7404N	20	SN7476N	35	SN74164N	.99
SN7405N	20	SN7477N	5.00	SN74165N	.99
SN7406N	35	SN7480N	5.00	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	35	SN7482N	.99	SN74167N	3.25
SN7408N	20	SN7483N	.70	SN74170N	2.10
SN7409N	20	SN7485N	.89	SN74172N	6.00
SN7410N	20	SN7486N	.39	SN74173N	1.50
SN7411N	30	SN7488N	3.50	SN74174N	1.25
SN7412N	35	SN7489N	2.49	SN74175N	.99
SN7413N	60	SN7490N	.49	SN74176N	.79
SN7414N	70	SN7491N	.75	SN74177N	.79
SN7415N	35	SN7492N	.49	SN74179N	2.49
SN7417N	35	SN7493N	.49	SN74180N	.99
SN7420N	20	SN7494N	.79	SN74181N	.75
SN7421N	39	SN7495N	.79	SN74182N	.95
SN7422N	49	SN7496N	.79	SN74184N	1.95
SN7423N	37	SN7497N	3.00	SN74185N	1.95
SN7425N	39	SN74100N	1.25	SN74186N	1.00
SN7426N	39	SN74101N	.99	SN74187N	1.00
SN7427N	37	SN74102N	.95	SN74188N	3.95
SN7428N	42	SN74103N	1.95	SN74189N	1.79
SN7429N	35	SN74104N	1.25	SN74190N	1.25
SN7430N	35	SN74105N	.89	SN74191N	1.25
SN7431N	35	SN74106N	.89	SN74192N	.89
SN7432N	35	SN74107N	.89	SN74193N	.89
SN7433N	35	SN74108N	.89	SN74194N	1.25
SN7434N	35	SN74109N	.89	SN74195N	.75
SN7435N	35	SN74110N	.89	SN74196N	1.00
SN7436N	35	SN74111N	.89	SN74197N	1.00
SN7437N	35	SN74112N	.89	SN74198N	1.00
SN7438N	35	SN74113N	.89	SN74199N	1.00
SN7439N	35	SN74114N	.89	SN74200N	1.59
SN7440N	35	SN74115N	.89	SN74201N	1.59
SN7441N	35	SN74116N	.89	SN74202N	1.59
SN7442N	35	SN74117N	.89	SN74203N	1.59
SN7443N	35	SN74118N	.89	SN74204N	1.59
SN7444N	35	SN74119N	.89	SN74205N	1.59
SN7445N	35	SN74120N	.89	SN74206N	1.59
SN7446N	35	SN74121N	.89	SN74207N	1.59
SN7447N	35	SN74122N	.89	SN74208N	1.59
SN7448N	35	SN74123N	.89	SN74209N	1.59
SN7449N	35	SN74124N	.89	SN74210N	1.59
SN7450N	35	SN74125N	.89	SN74211N	1.59
SN7451N	35	SN74126N	.89	SN74212N	1.59
SN7452N	35	SN74127N	.89	SN74213N	1.59
SN7453N	35	SN74128N	.89	SN74214N	1.59
SN7454N	35	SN74129N	.89	SN74215N	1.59
SN7455N	35	SN74130N	.89	SN74216N	1.59
SN7456N	35	SN74131N	.89	SN74217N	1.59
SN7457N	35	SN74132N	.89	SN74218N	1.59
SN7458N	35	SN74133N	.89	SN74219N	1.59
SN7459N	35	SN74134N	.89	SN74220N	1.59
SN7460N	35	SN74135N	.89	SN74221N	1.59

20% Discount for 100 Combined 7400's

BUGBOOK®

Continuing Education Series

THE 555 TIMER APPLICATIONS
by Howard M. Berlin
\$5.95

INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL
Necessary for instruction of Bugbook I and II. Answers questions regarding experiments, suggestions for further study, and a glossary of electronic terms.
\$3.00

OP AMP MANUAL
An excellent guide to application of operational amplifiers. Over 25 experiments on all phases of Op Amps.
\$5.00

CMOS—DESIGNERS PRIMER AND HANDBOOK
Starts at basic structure of CMOS devices through integration into MSI.
\$3.95

BUGBOOK I & II
by Peter R. Reed, David G. Larson, WHANTY
\$17.00 per set

BUGBOOK III
by Peter R. Reed, David G. Larson, WHANTY, Jonathan A. Tilt
\$15.00

BUGBOOK IV
by David G. Larson, Peter R. Reed, Jonathan A. Tilt
\$19.00 per set

These books are the most authoritative on 555 timer applications designed to teach the reader all he will need to know about TTL logic chips to use them in a cost-effective manner with microprocessor systems. You will learn about the basic concepts of digital electronics including gates, flip-flops, counters, decoders, multiplexers, demultiplexers, LED displays, RAM, ROMs, and much, much more.

CMOS

CD4001	23	CD4044	89	MC14552	1.29
CD4002	23	CD4045	1.79	MC14553	2.35
CD4006	1.19	CD4046	2.50	MC14553S	3.50
CD4007	25	CD4049	1.35	74C00 Series	
CD4009	49	CD4050	.49	74C00	.39
CD4010	49	CD4051	1.19	74C01	.35
CD4011	23	CD4052	1.19	74C02	.35
CD4012	25	CD4053	1.19	74C03	.65
CD4013	1.39	CD4056	1.49	74C04	.65
CD4015	1.19	CD4060	1.49	74C05	.65
CD4016	49	CD4066	1.49	74C06	2.15
CD4017	1.19	CD4068	.39	74C07	1.50
CD4018	49	CD4070	.55	74C08	1.15
CD4019	49	CD4071	.23	74C09	4.00
CD4021	1.19	CD4072	.49	74C10	3.00
CD4022	1.19	CD4073	.49	74C12	2.00
CD4023	2.15	CD4074	.49	74C13	2.00
CD4024	.79	CD4075	.49	74C14	3.00
CD4025	.23	CD4076	.49	74C15	2.15
CD4026	2.25	CD4077	.49	74C16	3.25
CD4027	.69	CD4078	.49	74C17	3.25
CD4028	1.19	CD4079	.49	74C18	3.25
CD4030	.49	CD4080	.39	74C19	3.25
CD4035	.99	CD4081	.39	74C20	2.00
CD4040	1.19	CD4082	.39	74C21	2.00
CD4041	1.25	CD4083	.39	74C22	2.00
CD4042	.99	CD4084	.39	74C23	2.00

DISCRETE LEDS

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	270	2.95
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	300	4.95
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	125	39
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	187	1.95
MAN 7G	Common Anode-green	270	1.95
MAN 7Y	Common Anode-yellow	270	1.95
MAN 52	Common Anode-green	300	1.00
MAN 71	Common Anode-red	300	1.25
MAN 72	Common Anode-red	300	1.25
MAN 74	Common Cathode-red	300	1.50
MAN 81	Common Anode-yellow	300	1.00
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	300	1.00
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	300	1.00
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	300	1.00
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange	300	1.35
MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	300	1.75
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	400	1.00
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	400	1.00
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red	400	1.00
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red	400	1.00
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	400	1.00
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	400	1.00
MAN 6610	Common Anode-orange-D	560	1.25

LINEAR

LM300H	.80	LM739N	1.19
LM301H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM302H	1.00	LM741CN	.35
LM303H	1.00	LM741CN	.35
LM304H	1.00	LM741CN	.35
LM305H	.60	LM741CN	.35
LM306H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM307H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM308H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM309H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM310H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM311H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM312H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM313H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM314H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM315H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM316H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM317H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM318H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM319H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM320H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM321H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM322H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM323H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM324H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM325H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM326H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM327H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM328H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM329H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM330H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM331H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM332H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM333H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM334H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM335H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM336H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM337H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM338H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM339H	.35	LM741CN	.35
LM340H	.35	LM741CN	.35

RCA LINEAR

CA3013	2.15	CA3017	2.00
CA3023	2.56	CA3083	1.60
CA3035	2.48	CA3086	.85
CA3039	1.35	CA3089	3.75
CA3046	1.30	CA3091	3.50
CA3053	1.50	CA3123	2.95
CA3059	3.25	CA3126	2.15
CA3060	3.25	CA3130	1.39
CA3080	.85	CA3140	1.25
CA3081	2.00	CA3141	.99
		CA3800	1.75

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

8 pin	1.24	10 pin	50.100
14 pin	2.21	16 pin	15
16 pin	22	20 pin	18
18 pin	29	24 pin	27
22 pin	37	28 pin	36

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

14 pin	\$27	25	24
16 pin	30	27	25
18 pin	35	32	30
22 pin	45	42	

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

8 pin	\$30	27	24
14 pin	35	32	30
16 pin	38	35	32
18 pin	50	47	42

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

8 pin	\$40	38	35
10 pin	45	41	37
14 pin	55	51	47
16 pin	65	61	57
18 pin	75	71	67

74LS00 TTL

74LS00	29	74LS155	1.25
74LS02	29	74LS157	1.50
74LS03	29	74LS161	1.95
74LS04	35	74LS162	1.95
74LS05	35	74LS163	1.95
74LS06	35	74LS164	1.95
74LS07	35	74LS165	1.95
74LS08	35	74LS166	1.95
74LS09	35	74LS167	1.95
74LS10	35	74LS168	1.95
74LS11	35	74LS169	1.95
74LS12	35	74LS170	1.95
74LS13	35	74LS171	1.95
74LS14	35	74LS172	1.95
74LS15	35	74LS173	1.95
74LS16	35	74LS174	1.95
74LS17	35	74LS175	1.95
74LS18	35	74LS176	1.95
74LS19	35	74LS177	1.95
74LS20	35	74LS178	1.95
74LS21	35	74LS179	1.95
74LS22	35	74LS180	1.95
74LS23	35	74LS181	1.95
74LS24	35	74LS182	1.95
74LS25	35	74LS183	1.95
74LS26	35	74LS184	1.95
74LS27	35	74LS185	1.95
74LS28	35	74LS186	1.95
74LS29	35	74LS187	1.95
74LS30	35	74LS188	1.95
74LS31	35	74LS189	1.95
74LS32	35	74LS190	1.95
74LS33	35	74LS191	1.95
74LS34	35	74LS192	1.95
74LS35	35	74LS193	1.95
74LS36	35	74LS194	1.95
74LS37	35	74LS195	1.95
74LS38	35	74LS196	1.95
74LS39	35	74LS197	1.95
74LS40	35	74LS198	1.95
74LS41	35	74LS199	1.95
74LS42	35	74LS200	1.95
74LS43	35	74LS201	1.95
74LS44	35	74LS202	1.95
74LS45	35	74LS203	1.95
74LS46	35	74LS204	1.95
74LS47	35	74LS205	1.95
74LS48	35	74LS206	1.95
74LS49	35	74LS207	1.95
74LS50	35	74LS208	1.95
74LS51	35	74LS209	1.95
74LS52	35	74LS210	1.95
74LS53	35	74LS211	1.95
74LS54	35	74LS212	1.95
74LS55	35	74LS213	1.95
74LS56	35	74LS214	1.95
74LS57	35	74LS215	1.95
74LS58	35	74LS216	1.95
74LS59	35	74LS217	1.95
74LS60	35	74LS218	1.95
74LS61	35	74LS219	1.95

BREAD BOARD JUMPER WIRE KIT

Each kit contains 350 wires of 14 different lengths from 0.1 to 5.0 inches. Each wire is stripped and the leads are bent 90° for easy insertion. Wire length is classified by color coding. All wire is solid tinned #22 gauge with PVC insulation. The wires come packed in a convenient plastic box.



JK1...\$10.00 / kit

SOCKET JUMPERS

Mates with two rows of .025" sq. or dia. posts on patterns of .100" centers and shielded receptacles. Probe access holes in back. Choice of 6" or 18" length.

Part No.	No. of Contacts	Length	Price
924003-18R	26	18"	\$ 5.38 ea.
924003-06R	26	6"	4.78 ea.
924005-18R	40	18"	8.27 ea.
924005-06R	40	6"	7.33 ea.
924006-18R	50	18"	10.31 ea.
924006-06R	50	6"	9.15 ea.

JUMPER HEADERS

Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-conductor jumpers. .025" sq. posts. Choice of straight or right angle.

Part No.	No. of Posts	Angle	Price
923863-R	26	straight	\$1.28 ea.
923873-R	26	right angle	1.52 ea.
923865-R	40	straight	1.94 ea.
923875-R	40	right angle	2.30 ea.
923866-R	50	straight	2.36 ea.
923876-R	50	right angle	2.82 ea.

INTRA-CONNECTOR

Provides both straight and right angle functions. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual row connectors (i.e. 3m, Ainsley, etc.) Permits quick testing of inaccessible lines.

Part No.: 922576-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$6.90 ea.

INTRA-SWITCH

Permits instant line-by-line switching for diagnostic or QA testing. Switches actuated with pencil or probe tip. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual-row connectors. Low profile design. Switch buttons recessed to eliminate accidental switching.

Part No.: IS-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$13.80 ea.

CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case/Style	Price
CY1A	1 000 MHz	HC33 U	\$5.95
CY2A	2 000 MHz	HC33 U	\$5.95
CY2 DT	2 010 MHz	HC33-U	\$1.95
CY3A	4 000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY7A	5 000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY12A	10 000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY14A	14 318.18 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY18A	18 000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY22A	20 000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY30B	32 000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95

CONNECTORS PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out

Bifurcated Contacts — Fits 054 to 070 P.C. Cards

15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.95
50/100	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95
50/100A (100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95

25 PIN-D SUBMINATURE (RS232)

DB25P	PLUG	\$3.25
DB25S	SOCKET	\$4.95

HEAT SINKS

680-.75A	Beryllium Copper w-black finish for TO-5	\$.25
205-CB	Aluminum for TO-220 Transistors & Regulators	\$.25
680-.75A	Black Anodized Aluminum for TO-3	\$1.60
Dude 4	Black Anodized Aluminum — pre-drilled mounting holes for TO-3 — 4 3/4 x 1 1/2 x 2"	\$1.75

Etching Kits

(cannot be shipped via air)

32 X A-1	P.C. Etch Materials Kit enough for 5 circuit boards	\$29.95 ea.
27 X A-1	Etched Circuit Kit Complete kit — only add water	\$ 9.95 ea.
3662	8 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 1/16 Epoxy glass P-Pattern-44 P.C. Tabs-spaced 156	\$ 6.95 ea.
22/44	Mating connector for plugboard — 22 pin double readout	\$ 2.95 ea.
8800V	Universal Microcomputer Processor plugboard — Epoxy Glass — complete with heatsink and mounting hardware 5 3/16 x 10 x 1 1/16 copper clad	\$19.95 ea.

1/16 VECTOR BOARD

Part No.	Q 1 Hole Spacing	P-Pattern	Price
PHENDLIC	4.50	1.72	1.54
EPDXY	4.50	1.72	3.32
GLASS	4.50	1.72	1.86
	4.50	1.72	2.31
	4.50	1.72	4.53
	4.50	1.72	9.23
	4.50	1.72	6.80

INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit. Complete with red bezel 4 1/2" x 4" x 1-9/16"

\$3.95 ea.



MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Part No.	Description	Price
8080A	CPU	\$16.00
8212	8 Bit Input/Output	4.95
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	15.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	6.95
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	9.95
8228	System Controller Bus Driver	10.95

Part No.	Description	Price
8080A	Super 8088	16.00
2650	8 Bit MPU	26.50
7805	CPU	29.95

Part No.	Description	Price
2504	1024 Dynamic	\$ 3.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit	1.00
2519	Hex 40 Bit	2.00
2522	Dual 132 Line GSR	2.95
2524	512 Dynamic	1.95
2525	1024 Dynamic	3.00
2527	Dual 256 Bit	3.95
2529	Dual 512 Bit	4.00
2532	Quad 80 Bit	95
2533	1024 Static	5.95
3341	Fric	6.95
4L5870	16 x 4 Static	4.95

Part No.	Description	Price
AY-5-1013	30K Bag	\$ 9.95
2513(2140)	Char Gen-upper case	\$ 9.95
2513(3021)	Char Gen-lower case	9.95
2516	Char Gen	10.95
MM2300	2048 BIT (512 x 4 on 256 x 8)	1.95

PARATRONICS

Featured on February's Front Cover of Popular Electronics

Logic Analyzer Kit Model 100A \$229.00/kit

Model 100A assembled \$295.00

- Analyzes any type of digital system
- Checks data rates in excess of 8 million words per second
- Trouble shoot TTL, CMOS, DTL, RTL, Schottky and MOS families
- Displays 16 logic states up to 8 digits wide
- See ones and zeros displayed on your CRT, octal or hexadecimal format
- Tests circuits under actual operating conditions
- Easy to assemble — comes with step-by-step construction manual which includes 80 pages on logic analyzer operation.

Model 100A Manual — \$4.95

PARATRONICS TRIGGER EXPANDER - Model 10

Adds 16 additional bits. Provides digital delay and qualification of input clock and 24-bit trigger word. — Connects direct to Model 100A for integrated unit

Model 10 Kit — \$229.00
Model 10 Assembled — \$295.00
Baseplate \$9.95
Model 10 Manual — \$4.95

BK PRECISION 3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM

Model 2800 \$99.95

- Overload Protected
- 3 high LED Display
- Battery or AC operation
- Auto Zeroing
- 1mv 1V to 0.1 ohm resolution
- Overrange reading
- 10 meg input impedance
- DC Accuracy 1% typical
- Range: DC Voltage - 0-1000V
- AC Voltage 0-1000V
- Freq Response 50-400 Hz
- DC/AC Current 0-100mA
- Resistance 0-10 meg ohm
- Size 6 1/4 x 4 1/4 x 1 1/4

Accessories:

- AC Adapter BC-28 \$9.00
- Rechargeable Batteries BP-26 20.00
- Carrying Case LC-28 7.50

100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

Model 100 \$134.95

- 20 Hz-100 MHz Range
- 6 LED Display
- Crystal-controlled timebase
- Fully Automatic
- Portable — completely self-contained
- Size — 1 7/8" x 7 3/8" x 5 1/8"

Accessories for MAX 100:

- Mobile Charger/Eliminator use power from car battery \$3.95
- Charger/Eliminator use 110 V AC \$3.95

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

PROTO BOARD 6 \$15.95 (6" long X 4" wide)

Other CS Proto Boards

PB100 - 4.5" x 6"	\$ 19.95
PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"	29.95
PB102 - 7" x 4.5"	39.95
PB103 - 9" x 6"	59.95
PB104 - 9.5" x 8"	79.95
PB203 - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4	80.00
PB203A - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4	129.95 (includes power supply)

LOGIC MONITOR for DTL, HTL, TTL or CMOS Devices

\$84.95

QT PROTO STRIPS

Part No.	Description	Price
QT 53S	53 pin	2.50
QT 58S	58 pin	2.50
QT 47S	47 pin	2.50
QT 47B	47 pin bus strip	2.25
QT 35S	35 pin	2.00
QT 16S	16 pin	1.75
QT 12S	12 pin	1.50
QT 8S	8 pin	1.25
QT 7S	7 pin	1.00

Experimentor 300 \$ 9.95
Experimentor 600 \$10.95

James ELECTRONICS

1021-A HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097
Advertised Prices Good Thru February

CIRCLE NO 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

\$129.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modern and terminal for tape-to-tape, tape-to-tape, and communications for the data. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Maximum Data Rate.....300 Baud
Data Format.....Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)
Receive Channel Frequencies.....2025 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark
Transmit Channel Frequencies.....Switch selectable: Low (normal), 1270 mark, High = 1055 space, 2225 mark
Receive Sensitivity.....46 dbm acoustically coupled
Transmit Level.....15 dbm nominal Adjustable from 6 dbm to 20 dbm
Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz
Digital Data Interface.....EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)
Power Requirements.....120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts
Physical.....All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included
Requires a VDM Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align

NEW! BULB-ENERGY SAVER

BULB-ENERGY SAVERS used for years by major industrial users — now available for home or office use. Bulb Savers can cut electrical bills by as much as 3%.

BULB-SAVERS lengthen light life by:

1. Acting as an electrical "shock absorber", turns the bulb on slowly, eliminating the "thermal shock". Bulb life increases 300 percent.
2. Banishes Current "Surges". Cushions line voltage surges when other loads cut power line.

Kit — \$39.95
Assembled — \$49.95
Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

IMC 3 1/2-DIGIT DPM KIT

Model KB500 DPM Kit \$49.00
Model 3110-5C-5V Power Kit \$17.50

JE700 CLOCK

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock but is a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated walnut case with dimensions of 6 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4". It has a MAN77 high brightness readout and the MM5114 clock chip.

115 VAC KIT ONLY \$16.95

HEXADECIMAL ENCODER 19-KEY PAD

- 1 0
- ABCDEF
- Shift Key
- 2 Optional Keys

\$10.95 each

63 KEY KEYBOARD

\$29.95

This keyboard features 63 unenclosed 3PDT keys — unsoldered to any kind of P.C.B. A very solid molded plastic 13 x 4 1/2 inch unit. Most applications.

HOBI65 Encoder Chip (encodes 16 Keys) \$7.95 ea.
AY-5-2376 Encoder Chip (encodes 88 Keys) \$14.95 ea.

JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part indispensable in trouble shooting logic families. TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test, drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MM5313 readout to indicate any of the following states by these symbols: (H) 1 (LOW) 0 (PULSE) P. The Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz. It can be used at MOS levels or circuit damage will result.

\$9.95 Per Kit
printed circuit board

TTL 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package including the probe for only

\$9.95 Per Kit

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT NO. 1 ONLY \$10.95

- Continuously variable from 5V to 20V
- Excellent regulation up to 1/4 Amp
- Kit includes all components
- Drilled fiberglass P.C. Board
- Case included
- 4400 Mfd of filtering
- One hour assembly

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT NO. 2

Same as above but with a 1 Amp output, also with case
ONLY \$13.95

This model will power a 5 watt transistorized CB Radio

LOOK AT THIS SPECIAL FROM RADIO HUT

- Power Supply Kit: 5V1 amp reg.
- Line regulation .005%
- Load regulation 50mV

Kit includes components, PC board, transformer, fuse and pilot light. Line cord not included.

Only \$6.50

60 Hz. Crystal Time Base for Digital Clocks

\$4.50
Buy 2 for \$8.



- A. 60 Hz. output with accuracy comparable to a digital watch.
- B. Directly interfaces with all MOS clock chips.
- C. Super low power consumption (1.5 ma type.)
- D. Uses latest MOS 17 stage divider IC.
- E. Eliminates forever the problem of AC line glitches.
- F. Perfect for cars, boats, campers, or even for portable clocks at ham field days.
- G. Small size, can be used in existing enclosures.

Kit includes CRYSTAL, DIVIDER IC, P.C. BOARD PLUS ALL NECESSARY PARTS & SPECS.

UNSCRAMBLER



\$19.95

- Plugs into earphone or external speaker of any Scanner or Monitor.
- Guaranteed to unscramble any 1085 call.
- Easily tuned
- Full instructions included
- Drilled fiberglass P.C. Board
- One Hour Assembly
- Punched Case

MA 1003 CAR CLOCK FROM NATIONAL INCLUDES SPECS. AND 3 SWITCHES. \$17.95

ALSO, THIS MONTH ONLY, FREE EDGE CONNECTOR.

7400 TTL DIGITAL CIRCUITS

7400	11	7430	13	7480	31	74153	61
7401	13	7432	23	7481	55	74154	98
7402	13	7433	26	7482	57	74155	89
7403	13	7437	23	7483	67	74156	89
7404	15	7438	23	7485	69	74157	55
7404A	29	7440	13	7489	125	74160	55
7404A	44	7441	76	7490	65	74161	65
7405	13	7442	47	7491	61	74163	65
7406	16	7443	59	7492	43	74164	85
7407	16	7444	59	7493	43	74165	89
7408	19	7446	68	7494	67	74174	85
7409	19	7447	68	7495	67	74175	85
7410	13	7448	71	7496	67	74180	67
7411	18	7450	13	74100	30	74181	193
7412	26	7451	13	74104	49	74182	68
7413	37	7453	13	74107	26	74191	96
7416	15	7454	13	74109	31	74192	79
7420	13	7450	19	74121	29	74193	81
7421	13	7470	27	74123	48	74194	61
7423	25	7472	29	74132	99	74195	69
7425	29	7473	29	74136	99	74196	85
7426	24	7474	29	745138	195	9601	3.51
7427	19	7475	47	74141	75	9104	35
7428	26	7476	31	74151	61		

74LS00 LOW POWER SCHOTTKY

74LS00	21	74LS47	73	74LS136	37	74LS258	71
74LS02	21	74LS51	26	74LS138	71	74LS260	28
74LS03	21	74LS54	26	74LS151	70	74LS269	75
74LS04	28	74LS55	26	74LS153	70	74LS279	55
74LS05	28	74LS73	35	74LS155	70	74LS290	75
74LS08	21	74LS74	35	74LS157	75	74LS293	61
74LS09	28	74LS76	49	74LS158	71	74LS296	95
74LS10	21	74LS83	73	74LS159	85	74LS306	55
74LS11	21	74LS85	135	74LS161	85	74LS308	55
74LS13	45	74LS86	36	74LS168	71	74LS315	55
74LS14	95	74LS90	55	74LS169	85	74LS319	95
74LS15	26	74LS92	55	74LS170	169	74LS320	175
74LS20	24	74LS93	55	74LS171	169	74LS322	175
74LS21	28	74LS99	38	74LS173	110	74LS323	175
74LS22	28	74LS112	38	74LS174	100	74LS324	175
74LS26	32	74LS113	38	74LS175	81	74LS325	175
74LS27	32	74LS114	38	74LS176	47	74LS326	175
74LS30	26	74LS122	49	74LS177	81	74LS327	175
74LS32	32	74LS124	99	74LS178	81	74LS328	175
74LS33	32	74LS125	47	74LS179	81	74LS329	175
74LS34	32	74LS126	47	74LS180	95	74LS330	175
74LS40	26	74LS132	79	74LS181	95	74LS331	175
74LS42	65	74LS133	35	74LS182	95	74LS332	175

74H SERIES TTL

74H00	18	74H21	29	74H53	29	74H73	39
74H05	29	74H40	29	74H61	25	74H74	39
74H20	29	74H50	20	74H72	45		

CMOS

CD400	19	CD4017	95	CD4040	100	CD4071	19
CD4001	19	CD4018	95	CD4041	69	CD4081	19
CD4002	19	CD4019	95	CD4042	69	CD4082	19
CD4006	120	CD4020	97	CD4043	60	CD4083	19
CD4007	19	CD4021	97	CD4044	60	CD4084	19
CD4009	47	CD4022	97	CD4046	139	CD4085	19
CD4010	39	CD4023	19	CD4047	150	CD4086	19
CD4011	19	CD4024	75	CD4048	35	CD4087	19
CD4012	29	CD4025	19	CD4049	39	CD4088	19
CD4013	32	CD4027	29	CD4051	119	CD4089	19
CD4014	78	CD4028	85	CD4053	119	CD4090	19
CD4015	78	CD4029	99	CD4056	115	CD4091	19
CD4016	32	CD4030	35	CD4066	78	CD4107	79

ITT HIGH LEVEL LOGIC

301	Dual 5 Input NAND Gate	15
302	Quad 2 Input Buffer open collector	18
303	Quad 2 Input NAND Buffer	15
311	Master Slave F/F	18
312	Dual JK Flip Flop	18
321	Quad 2 Input NAND Gate	18
322	Dual 5 Input NAND Gate	15
323	Quad 2 Input NAND Gate	18
324	Quad 2 Input NAND Gate	18
325	Dual 2 Input NAND Gate	13
326	Dual 2 Input NAND Gate	13
331	Dual 5 Input Expander	13
332	Hex Inverter	18
333	Hex Inverter	18
334	Hex Inverter	18
335	Hex Inverter	18
342	Dual One Shot Multivibrator	25
343	Dual 4 Bit Comparator	22
370	Quad D Flip Flop	22
371	Decade Counter	30
372	Quad Ripple Counter	39
380	BCE to Decimal Decoder	39
381	BCD to Decimal Decoder	39

ITT MOS TO LED DRIVERS

ITT 501 Quad Seg. Dr.	35
ITT 502 Hex Digit Dr.	49
ITT 503 Quad Seg. Dr.	49
ITT 504 Hex Digit Dr.	49
ITT 505 8 Digit Dr.	49
ITT 509 8 Digit Dr.	49
ITT 511 Quad Seg. Dr.	59
ITT 514 8 Digit Dr.	59

We have 100's of thousands of listed parts. These parts are 100% prime.

TTL SPECIAL!

9002/7400	10/1.00
9003/7410	10/1.00
9004/7420	10/1.00
9005/7450	8/1.00
9007/7430	10/1.00
9009/7440	10/1.00
9016/7440	8/1.00
9024/74109	3/1.00
9300/74195	3/1.00

9000 series parts prime from ITT. Pin for Pin compatible with 7400 series.

DTL

932	Dual 4 Input Buffer	8/51
934	Dual 5 Input NAND Gate	10/51
941	One Shot Multivibrator	5/51
945	JK F/F	8/51
948	Quad 11 Input Gate NAND/NOR	8/51
949	JK F/F	8/51
950	F/F	10/51
951	One Shot Multivibrator	5/51
1800	(see 934 above)	10/51
1806	Quad 2 Input NAND Gate	10/51
9093	Dual JK F/F	8/51
9094	Dual JK F/F	8/51
9097	Dual JK F/F	8/51
9099	Dual JK F/F	8/51
9109	Hex Inverter	7/51
9110	Hex Inverter	7/51
9112	Hex Inverter	7/51
9601	One Shot	3/51
9602	Quad 4 Input Ext. NAND	8/51
9632	Quad 2 Input NAND Buffer	8/51
9645	RS F/F	8/51
9646	Quad 2 Input NAND	8/51
9649	Quad 2 Input NAND	8/51
9651	Monostable Multivibrator	8/51
9662	Triple 3 Input NAND	8/51

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

723 VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Output voltages variable from 2 volts to 37 volts. A very versatile and popular device. — 14 PIN DIP.

69c

MOTOROLA VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MC1469R. TO-66, 9 lead package for 3 to 30V outputs. Provides 600 MA direct output or more by using an external power transistor. Regular catalog price — \$4.00 each! With specs. \$1.95 each

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

1 Amp 200V	6/51
1 Amp 50V	3/30
6 Amp 50V	1/10
10 Amp 50V	1/25
25 Amp 50V	1/39

IN 4002 1 Amp 100 PIV	40/51
IN 4004 1 Amp 400 V	15/51
IN 4007 1 Amp 1000 V	10/51

GERMANIUM DIODES

IN 54A 8/51

IN 270 10/51

IN 748 3.3V 400M 4/51	
IN 752 5.6V 400M 4/51	
IN 1958 8.2V 400M 4/51	
IN 5259 39V 500M 10/51	
IN 5271 100V 500M10/51	
IN 5280 180V 500M10/51	

LINEARS

709	Operational Amplifier	25
710	Differential Comparators	25
711	Dual Differential Comp.	35
712	Half Adder	25
749	Stereo Pre-Amp by Fairchild	2/51
LM 301	Operational Amplifier	30
LM 307	Operational Amplifier	30

LM 308	Operational Amplifier	95
LM 309A	5V Lamp Regulator	149
LM 710	Voltage Comparator	25
LM 311	Voltage Comparator	85
LM 318	Operational Amplifier	1.15
LM 723	Voltage Regulator	69
LM 324	Quad Operational Amplifier	

LM 377	Dual 2W Amplifier	1.85
LM 3900	Quad Op-Amp	49
LM 741	Operational Amplifier	25
LM 748	Operational Amplifier	25
NE 553	Quad Timer	1.95
NE 555	Timer	49
NE 556	Dual Timer	95

4.7V 500MW 10/51	
9V 500MW 10/51	
10V 1Watt 8/51	
15V 500MW 10/51	
22V 5Watt 6/51	

IN 4148/IN914 Long Leads	20/51
IN 4148/IN914 Cut Leads	40/51
IN 4148/IN914 PC Leads	100/51

NE 567	Tone Decoder	1.25
1456	Dual Op-Amp	55
75491	Quad Segment Driver	35
75492	Hex Digit Driver	35
3043	IF Amplifier	75
8038	Voltage Cont. Osc.	3.95

RADIO HUT

1-800-527-2304

P. O. Box 38323 • Dallas, Texas 75238

Use Our Toll Free Watts Line
For Master Charge and BankAmericard Orders

VISA

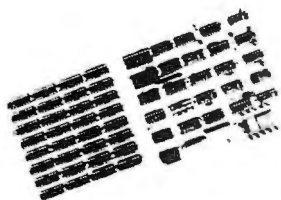


EXPANDO RAM KIT

32K FOR \$475.00

MEMORY CAPACITY
MEMORY ADDRESSING
MEMORY WRITE
PROTECTION

8K, 16K, 24K, 32K using Mostek MK4115 with 8K boundaries and protection. Utilizes DIP switches. PC board comes with sockets for 32K operation. Orders now being accepted. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.



Buy an \$100 compatible 8K Ram Board and upgrade the same board to a maximum of 32K in steps of 8K at your option by merely purchasing more ram chips from S.D. Sales! At a guaranteed price — Look at the features we have built into the board.

PRICES START AT \$151. FOR 8K RAM KIT

Add \$108.00 for each additional 8K Ram

8K FOR \$151.00

INTERFACE CAPABILITY
Control, data and address inputs utilizes low power Schottky devices.

POWER REQUIREMENTS
+8VDC 400MA DC
+18VDC 400MA DC
-18VDC 30MA DC

on board regulation is provided. On board (invisible) refresh is provided with no wait states or cycle stealing required.

MEMORY ACCESS TIME
15 375ns.

Memory Cycle Time is 500ns.

S.D. SALES NEW EXPANDABLE EPROM BOARD

16K or 32K EPROM \$49.95 w/out EPROM
Allows you to use either 2708's for 16K of Eprom or 2716's for 32K of Eprom.

KIT FEATURES:

1. All address lines & data lines buffered.
2. Quality plated through P.C. Board, including solder mask and silk screen.
3. Selectable wait states.
4. On board regulation provided.
5. All sockets provided w/board.

WE CAN SUPPLY 450ns 2708's AT \$11.95 WHEN PURCHASED WITH BOARD.

Z-80 CPU BOARD KIT — \$139.

CHECK THE ADVANCED FEATURES OF OUR Z-80 CPU BOARD: Expanded set of 158 instructions, 8080A software capability, operation from a single 5VDC power supply; always stops on an M1 state, true sync generated on card (a real plus feature!), dynamic refresh and NMI available, either 2MHz or 4MHz operation, quality double sided plated through PC board; parts plus sockets priced for all IC's. *Add \$10 extra for Z-80A chip which allows 4MHz operation.

Z-80 chip with Manual — \$39.95

8K LOW POWER RAM — \$159.95

Fully assembled and tested.
Not a kit. Inmail — Altair — S-100 Buss compatible, uses low power static 21L02-500ns fully buffered on board regulated, quality plated through PC board, including solder mask. 8 pos. dip switches for address select.



4K LOW POWER RAM KIT

Fully Buffered — on board regulated — reduced power consumption utilizing low power 21L02 — 1 500ns RAMS — Sockets provided for all IC's. Quality plated through PC board. *Add \$10. for 250ns RAM operation.



The Whole Works - \$79.95

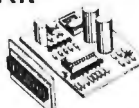
MUSICAL HORN

One tune supplied with each kit. Additional tunes — \$6.95 each. Special tunes available. Standard tunes now available: — Dixie — Eyes of Texas — On Wisconsin — Yankee Doodle Dandy — Always stops on an M1 state, true sync generated on card (a real plus feature!), dynamic refresh and NMI available, either 2MHz or 4MHz operation, quality double sided plated through PC board; parts plus sockets priced for all IC's. *Add \$10 extra for Z-80A chip which allows 4MHz operation.

CAR & BOAT KIT \$34.95 HOME KIT \$26.90 Special Design Case \$3.50

Jumbo LED Car Clock Kit

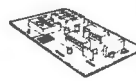
FEATURES:
A. Bowmar Jumbo .5 inch LED array.
B. MOSTEK — 50250 — Super clock chip.
C. On board precision crystal time base.
D. 12 or 24 hour Real Time format.
E. Perfect for cars, boats, vans, etc.
F. PC board and all parts (less case) inc.
Alarm option — \$1.50
AC XFMR — \$1.50



\$16.95

DIGITAL LED READOUT THERMOMETER — \$29.95

Features: Litronix dual 1/2" displays. Uses Silicox LD131 single chip CMOS A/D converter. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case); AC line cord and power supply included. 0-149° F.



6 DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

Features: Litronix dual 1/2" displays, Mostek 50250 super clock chip, single I.C. segment driver, SCR digit drivers. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case). Xfmr optional. Eliminate the hassle.

AC XFMR — \$1.50 Case \$3.50

5 Digit Countdown Utility Darkroom Timer Kit

Features: Large LED 1/2" displays oper. from 0.1 sec. to 59 min. 59.99 sec. 5A-115V. Relay included to control appliances. Operates on 115V AC. Displays can be turned off for total darkness while counting. All necessary parts included.
Special design case \$3.75.



\$44.95

6 Digit General Purpose or Computer Timer Kit — \$29.95

Features: Large LED 1/2" displays, Mostek 50397 counter display/driver, counts up to 59 minutes, 59.99 seconds with crystal controlled 1/100 second accuracy, operates on 115V AC or 12V DC supply. All necessary parts included. Special design case \$3.75.



Bowmar 4 Digit LED Readout Array Full 1/2" Litronix Jumbo Dual Digit LED Displays

4 JUMBO .50" DIGITS ON ONE STICK! WITH COLONS & AM/PM INDICATOR \$3.95

DL 722 - C.C. DL 728 - C.C.
DL 721 8 C.A. DL 727 - C.A.
99c \$1.29

NEW COMPETITION CHESS TIME KIT WITH TWO INDEPENDENT FIVE DIGIT 1/2" LED DISPLAYS

The timers can be used independently or coupled. The timer can be set to 59 minutes 59.9 seconds at 0.1 intervals. Kit includes all necessary parts and an attractive woodgrain case.



\$79.95 Complete Kit

Low Cost Cassette Interface Kit

\$14.95

Features: K.C. standard 2400/1200 Hz, 300 Baud, TTL, I/O compatible, phase lock loop, 22 pin connector. Feeds serial data via microprocessors I/O ports and from cassette tape recorder. \$14.95



RAM'S

21L02 - 500NS 8/11.50
21L02 - 250NS 8/15.95
2114 - 4K 14.95
1101A - 256 8/\$4.00
1103 - 1K35
MK 4115 - 8K 15.45
74S 200 - 256 3.95

THERMISTORS
MEPCO — NEW!
1.5K OHM
5/\$1.00

TANTALUM CAPS
1 MFD. 20VDC
P.C. LEADS
15 for \$1.00

FLAT PACK IC ASSORT.
FLAT PACK 5400 SERIES, SPECIAL BUY FROM ITT.
20 Assorted Devices for \$1.00

ELECTRICAL COIL
13T TYPE C
10T TYPE C
YOUR CHOICE
12/\$1

2 TRANSISTOR AUDIO
amt. V.I. Specs.
6/\$1

TRIMMER POTS
10K, 20K, 25K
OHM. Mini for PC boards.
YOUR CHOICE
10/\$1

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

8212 - I/O port 3.50
8214 — P.I.C. 12.95
8216 — Non Invert Bus 4.95
8224 — Clock Gen. 4.95
8228 — Invert Bus 3.95
PIO for Z-80 14.95
CTC for Z-80 14.95
8228 Sys. Controller 8.20
8251 Prog. comm. interface 10.95
8255 Prog. perip. interface 13.50
8820 Dual Line Recr 1.75
8830 Dual Line Dr. 1.75
2513 Char. Gen. 7.50
8838 Quad Bus. Recv. 2.00
74LS138N — 1/8 decoder99
8797-Hex Tri-State Buffer. 1.25
1488/1489 RS232 1.50
TR 1602B Uart 3.95

CPU'S

Z-80 includes manual 29.95
Z-80A includes manual 34.95
8080A CPU 8 BIT 11.95
8008 CPU 8 BIT 6.95

DISC CAPS FOR BYPASS
01 MFD — 100 WVDC. PC leads.
40/\$1.

BALUM
Used in TV Tuners
Can be rewound for Ham freq.
6/\$1

STANDARD COILS
Use in TV Sets. 1.2 oh 5% and 1.5 oh 10%. Your choice.
12/\$1

AUTO COIL TRANSF.
Ideal for the exper
12/\$1

NEW CAMBION JACKS
PART # 450-4352
Gold Plated
50/\$1

SILICON RECTIFIER SPECIAL
1N4007 1 AMP
1000 PIV.
PRIME UNITS
10/\$1

PROMS

1702A - 1K - 1.5us 3.95 or 10/35.
2708 - 8K Intel - 450ns 14.95
5204 - 4K 7.95
82S129 - 1K 2.50
2708S 8 8K signetics 650ns 9.95

Photocell Asst.
We bought almost 200K from a big US mfg. Three product families: small, medium and dual photocells. Perfect for all light sensitive applications.
12/\$1.00

PLASTIC READ-OUT FILTERS
Originally used in desk top calculators. Perfect for use with LED and other type readouts.
AMBER — 6 for \$1.

TTL ASSORTMENT
Contains a high yield of usable parts.
50/\$1.50

RESISTOR Special!
22 Ohm 1 Watt Carbon Comp. 10%. Handy value. Parallel to make low ohm- age power resistors. Help! We bought 100,000 pieces!
25 for \$1.

DISC CAP ASST.
PC leads. At least 10 different values; includes .001, .01, .05 plus other standard values.
60/\$1.00

P.C. LEAD DIODES
1N4148/1N914 — 100/\$2.00
1N4002 - 1A — 100 PIV.
40/\$1.00

COUNTER CHIPS

MK50397 6 Digit elapsed timer 8.95
MK50250 Alarm clock 4.99
MK50380 Alarm chip 2.95
MK50396 6 digit up/down counter 12.95
MK50024 digit counter 8.95
MK5021 - Cal. chip sq. root 2.50

MICA TRIMMER
PC 402 Miniature
1.5 — 20 P.F.
P.C. Mount
4/\$1

MICRO-DIP \$1.95

New — Series 2300
The World's Smallest Coded BCD Dual-In-Line Switch! PC Mount
2300 02G BCD 1-2-4-8
2300 12G BCD 1-2-4-8
Compliment

JOY STICKS FOUR 100 K-OHMS POTS

Ideal for electronic games
\$3.95



STANDARD ANT. TER.
Used for Ant. Hook-up on all TV Sets.
1211

Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

IN DEPTH DETAIL OF THE Z-80 CPU MICRO-COMPUTER

S.D. Sales Special \$9.95

*Choose \$1. Free Merchandise From Asterisk Items on each \$15 order!

CALL IN YOUR BANKAMER-ICARD (VISA) OR MASTER CHARGE ORDER IN ON OUR CONTINENTAL TOLL FREE WATTS LINE:

Texas Residents Call Collect:
214/271-0022
1-800-527-3460
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

Terms - 60 Day
Money Back Guarantee!

NO COD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ADD 5% OF ORDER FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. ORDERS UNDER \$10. ADD 75c HANDLING. FOREIGN ORDERS — U. S. FUNDS ONLY!

DON'T FORGET OUR DISCOUNTS WHEN COMPARING PRICES

**I.C.'S • RESISTORS • TRANSISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • I.C. SOCKETS & PINS • SWITCHES
CLOCK MODULES • OPTOELECTRONICS • BREADBOARDING & TESTING DEVICES • DRAFTING SUPPLIES
DATA BOOKS • HEAT SINKS • WIRE • TOOLS... AND MORE... WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG...**

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400	21	74196	1.49	7415261	2.00	7415271	1.20
7401	21	74199	1.49	7415262	36	7415272	1.20
7402	21	74201	1.49	7415263	1.36	7415273	1.20
7403	21	74202	1.49	7415264	1.36	7415274	1.20
7404	21	74203	1.49	7415265	1.36	7415275	1.20
7405	21	74204	1.49	7415266	1.36	7415276	1.20
7406	21	74205	1.49	7415267	1.36	7415277	1.20
7407	21	74206	1.49	7415268	1.36	7415278	1.20
7408	21	74207	1.49	7415269	1.36	7415279	1.20
7409	21	74208	1.49	7415270	1.36	7415280	1.20
7410	21	74209	1.49	7415271	1.36	7415281	1.20
7411	21	74210	1.49	7415272	1.36	7415282	1.20
7412	21	74211	1.49	7415273	1.36	7415283	1.20
7413	21	74212	1.49	7415274	1.36	7415284	1.20
7414	21	74213	1.49	7415275	1.36	7415285	1.20
7415	21	74214	1.49	7415276	1.36	7415286	1.20
7416	21	74215	1.49	7415277	1.36	7415287	1.20
7417	21	74216	1.49	7415278	1.36	7415288	1.20
7418	21	74217	1.49	7415279	1.36	7415289	1.20
7419	21	74218	1.49	7415280	1.36	7415290	1.20
7420	21	74219	1.49	7415281	1.36	7415291	1.20
7421	21	74220	1.49	7415282	1.36	7415292	1.20
7422	21	74221	1.49	7415283	1.36	7415293	1.20
7423	21	74222	1.49	7415284	1.36	7415294	1.20
7424	21	74223	1.49	7415285	1.36	7415295	1.20
7425	21	74224	1.49	7415286	1.36	7415296	1.20
7426	21	74225	1.49	7415287	1.36	7415297	1.20
7427	21	74226	1.49	7415288	1.36	7415298	1.20
7428	21	74227	1.49	7415289	1.36	7415299	1.20
7429	21	74228	1.49	7415290	1.36	7415300	1.20
7430	21	74229	1.49	7415291	1.36	7415301	1.20
7431	21	74230	1.49	7415292	1.36	7415302	1.20
7432	21	74231	1.49	7415293	1.36	7415303	1.20
7433	21	74232	1.49	7415294	1.36	7415304	1.20
7434	21	74233	1.49	7415295	1.36	7415305	1.20
7435	21	74234	1.49	7415296	1.36	7415306	1.20
7436	21	74235	1.49	7415297	1.36	7415307	1.20
7437	21	74236	1.49	7415298	1.36	7415308	1.20
7438	21	74237	1.49	7415299	1.36	7415309	1.20
7439	21	74238	1.49	7415300	1.36	7415310	1.20
7440	21	74239	1.49	7415301	1.36	7415311	1.20
7441	21	74240	1.49	7415302	1.36	7415312	1.20
7442	21	74241	1.49	7415303	1.36	7415313	1.20
7443	21	74242	1.49	7415304	1.36	7415314	1.20
7444	21	74243	1.49	7415305	1.36	7415315	1.20
7445	21	74244	1.49	7415306	1.36	7415316	1.20
7446	21	74245	1.49	7415307	1.36	7415317	1.20
7447	21	74246	1.49	7415308	1.36	7415318	1.20
7448	21	74247	1.49	7415309	1.36	7415319	1.20
7449	21	74248	1.49	7415310	1.36	7415320	1.20
7450	21	74249	1.49	7415311	1.36	7415321	1.20
7451	21	74250	1.49	7415312	1.36	7415322	1.20
7452	21	74251	1.49	7415313	1.36	7415323	1.20
7453	21	74252	1.49	7415314	1.36	7415324	1.20
7454	21	74253	1.49	7415315	1.36	7415325	1.20
7455	21	74254	1.49	7415316	1.36	7415326	1.20
7456	21	74255	1.49	7415317	1.36	7415327	1.20
7457	21	74256	1.49	7415318	1.36	7415328	1.20
7458	21	74257	1.49	7415319	1.36	7415329	1.20
7459	21	74258	1.49	7415320	1.36	7415330	1.20
7460	21	74259	1.49	7415321	1.36	7415331	1.20
7461	21	74260	1.49	7415322	1.36	7415332	1.20
7462	21	74261	1.49	7415323	1.36	7415333	1.20
7463	21	74262	1.49	7415324	1.36	7415334	1.20
7464	21	74263	1.49	7415325	1.36	7415335	1.20
7465	21	74264	1.49	7415326	1.36	7415336	1.20
7466	21	74265	1.49	7415327	1.36	7415337	1.20
7467	21	74266	1.49	7415328	1.36	7415338	1.20
7468	21	74267	1.49	7415329	1.36	7415339	1.20
7469	21	74268	1.49	7415330	1.36	7415340	1.20
7470	21	74269	1.49	7415331	1.36	7415341	1.20
7471	21	74270	1.49	7415332	1.36	7415342	1.20
7472	21	74271	1.49	7415333	1.36	7415343	1.20
7473	21	74272	1.49	7415334	1.36	7415344	1.20
7474	21	74273	1.49	7415335	1.36	7415345	1.20
7475	21	74274	1.49	7415336	1.36	7415346	1.20
7476	21	74275	1.49	7415337	1.36	7415347	1.20
7477	21	74276	1.49	7415338	1.36	7415348	1.20
7478	21	74277	1.49	7415339	1.36	7415349	1.20
7479	21	74278	1.49	7415340	1.36	7415350	1.20
7480	21	74279	1.49	7415341	1.36	7415351	1.20
7481	21	74280	1.49	7415342	1.36	7415352	1.20
7482	21	74281	1.49	7415343	1.36	7415353	1.20
7483	21	74282	1.49	7415344	1.36	7415354	1.20
7484	21	74283	1.49	7415345	1.36	7415355	1.20
7485	21	74284	1.49	7415346	1.36	7415356	1.20
7486	21	74285	1.49	7415347	1.36	7415357	1.20
7487	21	74286	1.49	7415348	1.36	7415358	1.20
7488	21	74287	1.49	7415349	1.36	7415359	1.20
7489	21	74288	1.49	7415350	1.36	7415360	1.20
7490	21	74289	1.49	7415351	1.36	7415361	1.20
7491	21	74290	1.49	7415352	1.36	7415362	1.20
7492	21	74291	1.49	7415353	1.36	7415363	1.20
7493	21	74292	1.49	7415354	1.36	7415364	1.20
7494	21	74293	1.49	7415355	1.36	7415365	1.20
7495	21	74294	1.49	7415356	1.36	7415366	1.20
7496	21	74295	1.49	7415357	1.36	7415367	1.20
7497	21	74296	1.49	7415358	1.36	7415368	1.20
7498	21	74297	1.49	7415359	1.36	7415369	1.20
7499	21	74298	1.49	7415360	1.36	7415370	1.20
7500	21	74299	1.49	7415361	1.36	7415371	1.20
7501	21	74300	1.49	7415362	1.36	7415372	1.20
7502	21	74301	1.49	7415363	1.36	7415373	1.20
7503	21	74302	1.49	7415364	1.36	7415374	1.20
7504	21	74303	1.49	7415365	1.36	7415375	1.20
7505	21	74304	1.49	7415366	1.36	7415376	1.20
7506	21	74305	1.49	7415367	1.36	7415377	1.20
7507	21	74306	1.49	7415368	1.36	7415378	1.20
7508	21	74307	1.49	7415369	1.36	7415379	1.20
7509	21	74308	1.49	7415370	1.36	7415380	1.20
7510	21	74309	1.49	7415371	1.36	7415381	1.20
7511	21	74310	1.49	7415372	1.36	7415382	1.20
7512	21	74311	1.49	7415373	1.36	7415383	1.20
7513	21	74312	1.49	7415374	1.36	7415384	1.20
7514	21	74313	1.49	7415375	1.36	7415385	1.20
7515	21	74314	1.49	7415376	1.36	7415386	1.20
7516	21	74315	1.49	7415377	1.36	7415387	1.20
7517	21	74316	1.49	7415378	1.36	7415388	1.20
7518	21	74317	1.49	7415379	1.36	7415389	1.20
7519	21	74318	1.49	7415380	1.36	7415390	1.20
7520	21	74319	1.49	7415381	1.36	7415391	1.20
7521	21	74320	1.49	7415382	1.36	7415392	1.20
7522	21	74321	1.49	7415383	1.36	7415393	1.20
7523	21	74322	1.49	7415384	1.36	7415394	1.20
7524	21	74323	1.49	7415385	1.36	7415395	1.20
7525	21	74324	1.49	7415386	1.36	7415396	1.20
7526	21	74325	1.49	7415387	1.36	7415397	1.20
7527	21	74326	1.49	7415388	1.36	7415398	1.20
7528	21	74327	1.49	7415389	1.36	7415399	1.20
7529	21	74328	1.49	7415390	1.36	7415400	1.20
7530	21	74329	1.49	7415391	1.36	7415401	1.20
7531	21	74330	1.49	7415392	1.36	7415402	1.20
7532	21	74331	1.49	7415393	1.36	7415403	1.20
7533	21	74332	1.49	7415394	1.36	7415404	1.20
7534	21	74333	1.49	7415395	1.36	7415405	1.20
7535	21	74334	1.49	7415396	1.36	7415406	1.20
7536	21	74335	1.49	7415397	1.36	7415407	1.20
7537	21	74336	1.49	7415398	1.36	7415408	1.20
7538	21	74337	1.49	7415399	1.36	7415409	1.20
7539	21	74338	1.49	7415400	1.36	7415410	1.20
7540	21	74339	1.49	7415401	1.36	7415411	1.20
7541	21	74340	1.49	7415402	1.36	7415412	1.20
7542	21	74341	1.49	7415403	1.36	7415413	1.20
7543	21	74342	1.49	7415404	1.36	7415414	1.20
7544	21	74343	1.49	7415405	1.36	7415415	1.20
7545	21	74344	1.49	7415406	1.36	7415416	1.20
7546	21	74345	1.49	7415407	1.36	7415417	1.20
7547	21	74346	1.49	7415408	1.36	7415418	1.20
7548	21	74					

**EVERYTHING
you
want to know-
need to know
about...**

**CB-HAM-SWL-
MARINE RADIO-
RADAR DETECTORS**
in the all-new 1978
**COMMUNICATIONS
HANDBOOK**



**ON SALE NATIONALLY
MARCH, 1978.**

It's packed with authoritative articles about Citizens Band, Amateur Radio, Shortwave Listening, Marine Radio, and Radar Detectors plus product buying guides for each specialty—complete with specifications, photos, and prices. Whatever your radio specialty—whether you're an old hand or just getting started—this vital how-to guide will help you get greater value, greater enjoyment out of every minute you spend with your equipment.

**RESERVE YOUR COPY
NOW AT THE
PRE-PUBLICATION
PRICE OF \$1.95**

This offer is available to readers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS only. Regular newsstand price is \$2.50; mail order \$3. Save money and enjoy the convenience of having the 1978 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK mailed to you from first-off-the-press copies when published.

PRE-PUBLICATION RESERVATION FORM

COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205

Enclosed is \$1.95* (outside U.S.A. \$2.50) for the 1978 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK to be mailed to me in March, 1978 when published.

*Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY, STATE, DC and TX add applicable tax. PE-28

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

PLANNING TO

MOVE?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80322

giving the following information:

☐ Change address only ☐ Extend my subscription

ENTER NEW SUBSCRIPTION

☐ 1 year \$12.00 ☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)
Allow 30-60 days for delivery. ☐ Bill me later

AFFIX OLD LABEL →
If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name _____ please print
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

NEW ADDRESS HERE 0218

Name _____ please print
Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Additional postage on foreign orders: add \$3 a year for Canada, \$5 a year for all other countries outside the U.S. and its possessions. Cash only on foreign orders, payable in U.S. currency.

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

74007L	74007L	25	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74008	74008	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74009	74009	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74010	74010	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74011	74011	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74012	74012	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74013	74013	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74014	74014	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74015	74015	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74016	74016	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74017	74017	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74018	74018	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74019	74019	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74020	74020	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74021	74021	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74022	74022	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74023	74023	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74024	74024	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74025	74025	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74026	74026	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74027	74027	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74028	74028	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74029	74029	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74030	74030	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74031	74031	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74032	74032	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74033	74033	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74034	74034	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74035	74035	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74036	74036	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74037	74037	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74038	74038	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74039	74039	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74040	74040	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74041	74041	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74042	74042	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74043	74043	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74044	74044	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74045	74045	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74046	74046	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74047	74047	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74048	74048	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74049	74049	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74050	74050	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74051	74051	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74052	74052	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74053	74053	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74054	74054	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74055	74055	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74056	74056	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74057	74057	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74058	74058	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74059	74059	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74060	74060	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74061	74061	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74062	74062	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74063	74063	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74064	74064	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74065	74065	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74066	74066	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74067	74067	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74068	74068	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74069	74069	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74070	74070	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74071	74071	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74072	74072	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74073	74073	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74074	74074	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74075	74075	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74076	74076	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74077	74077	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74078	74078	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74079	74079	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74080	74080	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74081	74081	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74082	74082	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74083	74083	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74084	74084	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74085	74085	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74086	74086	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74087	74087	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74088	74088	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74089	74089	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74090	74090	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74091	74091	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74092	74092	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74093	74093	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74094	74094	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74095	74095	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74096	74096	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74097	74097	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74098	74098	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74099	74099	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94
74100	74100	17	LM3074-15	10	CD4001	21	CD4053	1.02	MM5430	5.94

NEW ADDRESS HERE 0218

Name _____ please print
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Additional postage on foreign orders: add \$3 a year for Canada, \$5 a year for all other countries outside the U.S. and its possessions. Cash only on foreign orders, payable in U.S. currency.

P.O. Box 4430C Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-1640

SHOP YOUR NEARBY RADIO SHACK FOR QUALITY PARTS AT LOW PRICES!

Top quality devices, fully functional, carefully inspected. Guaranteed to meet all specifications, both electrically and mechanically. All are made by well known American manufacturers, and all have to pass

manufacturer's quality control procedures. These are not rejects, not fallouts, not seconds. In fact, there are none better on the market! Count on Radio Shack for the finest quality electronic parts.

TTL Digital ICs

First Quality

Made by
National
Semiconductor
and
Motorola



Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
7400	276-1801	35¢
7402	276-1811	39¢
7404	276-1802	35¢
7406	276-1821	49¢
7410	276-1807	39¢
7413	276-1815	79¢
7420	276-1809	39¢
7427	276-1823	49¢
7432	276-1824	49¢
7441	276-1804	99¢
7447	276-1805	99¢
7448	276-1816	99¢
7451	276-1825	39¢
7473	276-1803	49¢
7474	276-1818	49¢
7475	276-1806	79¢
7476	276-1813	59¢
7485	276-1826	1.19
7486	276-1827	49¢
7490	276-1808	79¢
7492	276-1819	69¢
74123	276-1817	99¢
74145	276-1828	1.19
74150	276-1829	1.39
74154	276-1834	1.29
74192	276-1831	1.19
74193	276-1820	1.19
74194	276-1832	1.19
74196	276-1833	1.29

Resistor and Capacitor Packs



Resistor and capacitor kits in handy plastic storage boxes you can use over and over again. Stock up!
 1/2 Watt, 10% Tolerance Resistors. 271-601 Pkg. of 350/9.95
 1/4 Watt, 5% Tolerance Resistors. 271-602 Pkg. of 350/9.95
 50WVDC Ceramic Disc Capacitors. 272-601 Pkg. of 175/9.95
 35WVDC Radial Lead Capacitors. 272-602 Pkg. of 35/9.95
 35WVDC Axial Lead Capacitors. 272-603 Pkg. of 36/9.95

Tantalum Capacitors

Maximum capacity in smallest size. Low ESR, highly stable electrical characteristics and low leakage. Radial leads.

Cat. No.	μF	Each	Cat. No.	μF	Each
272-1401	0.1	39¢	272-1407	2.2	45¢
272-1402	0.22	39¢	272-1408	3.3	45¢
272-1403	0.33	39¢	272-1409	4.7	49¢
272-1404	0.47	39¢	272-1410	6.8	49¢
272-1405	0.68	39¢	272-1411	10.0	49¢
272-1406	1.0	39¢			

Nos. 1401-1408, 35WVDC; 1409-1411, 16WVDC.



PC Board Accessories



8-piece photographic PC board processing kit — fastest, easiest way to produce perfect printed circuit projects. 276-1560 12.95
 Etch-Resist Marking Pen. 276-1530 1.19
 Etchant Solution. 276-1535 1.89
 PC Board Assortment. 276-1573 1.98

Build an LED Digital Clock



12-HR LED Clock Module. Just add a transformer and switches for a complete clock with 0.5" LED display. 277-1001 14.95
 Transformer for above. 120VAC 60 Hz. 273-1520 3.99
 SPST Miniature Pushbutton Switch. 275-1547 5/1.99
 Display Case. 1 1/2"x3 3/8"x4 1/8". 270-285 3.95

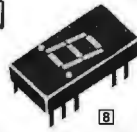
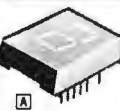
CMOS ICs

100% guaranteed
electronically
and
mechanically



Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
74C00	276-2301	49¢
74C02	276-2302	49¢
74C04	276-2303	49¢
74C08	276-2305	49¢
74C74	276-2310	89¢
74C76	276-2312	89¢
74C90	276-2315	1.49
74C192	276-2321	1.69
74C193	276-2322	1.89
4001	276-2401	49¢
4011	276-2411	49¢
4013	276-2413	89¢
4017	276-2417	1.49
4020	276-2420	1.49
4027	276-2427	89¢
4049	276-2449	69¢
4050	276-2450	69¢
4511	276-2447	1.69
4518	276-2490	1.49

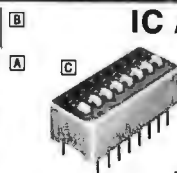
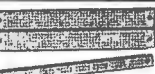
LED Digital Displays



Digits	Size	Drive	Cat. No.	ONLY
1	0.6"	Anod.	276-056	2.99
1	0.6"	Cath.	276-068	2.99
1	0.3"	Anod.	276-053	1.99
1	0.3"	Cath.	276-062	1.99

Digits	Size	Drive	Cat. No.	ONLY
1	0.3"	Anod.	276-1210	4/6.99
1	0.3"	Cath.	276-1211	4/6.99
4	0.5"	Anod.	276-1201	6.95
4	0.5"	Cath.	276-1202	6.95

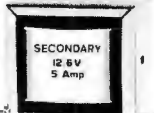
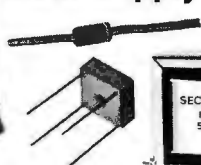
IC Accessories



Bus Strip. 276-173	1.99
Experimenter Socket. 276-172	9.95
DIP Switch. 275-1301	1.99
DIP Header. 276-1980	1.29
Right Angle 16-Pin Socket. 276-1985	1.49

Pins	Cat. No.	Price
8	276-1995	2/59¢
14	276-1999	2/89¢
16	276-1998	2/89¢
28	276-1997	Ea. 89¢
40	276-1996	Ea. 99¢

Power Supply Parts



6-Amp Full-Wave Bridge Rectifier. 50 PIV. 276-1180 1.99
 50V 3-Amp Power Rectifier. 300-A surge. 276-1141 Pkg. 2/69¢
 Electrolytic Capacitors
 3300 μF at 35V. 272-1021 2.99
 5000 μF at 35V. 272-1022 3.49
 Heavy-Duty Transformers. All for 120VAC, 60 Hz.

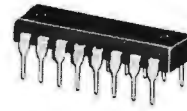
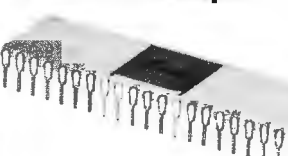
Cat. No.	Volts	Current	Size	Each
273-1512	25.2 CT	2A	2 1/2"x2 1/2"	4.99
273-1513	12	5A	4x2x2 1/2"	8.95
273-1514	18 CT	4A	4x2x2 1/2"	8.95

Linear ICs

By National Semiconductor
and Motorola — first quality

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
301CN	276-017	49¢
324N	276-1711	1.49
333N	276-1712	1.49
388CN	276-1731	99¢
555CN	276-1723	79¢
556CN	276-1728	1.39
566CN	276-1724	1.89
567CN	276-1721	1.99
723CN	276-1740	69¢
741CN	276-007	49¢
741H	276-010	49¢
3900N	276-1713	99¢
3909N	276-1705	99¢
3911N	276-1706	1.99
4558CN	276-038	79¢
75491	276-1701	99¢
75492	276-1702	99¢
7805	276-1770	1.29
7812	276-1771	1.29
7815	276-1772	1.29

Computer Chips



8080A Microprocessor. An 8-bit National Semiconductor chip in a 40-pin DIP. 100% Prime. 276-2510 17.95

2102 Static RAM. 1024-word by one bit read/write memory. Under 600 nS access time. 276-2501 2.49 Ea. or 8/14.95

Silicon Solar Cells



Produce Power from Light!
 2cmx4cm. 0.5V at 100mA. 276-120 2.99
 2cmx2cm. 0.5V at 60mA. 276-128 1.99

Clock Chips



50252. 12-hour clock, 24-hour alarm chip. With full specifications. 276-1751 6.99
 7001. 12-hour calendar alarm clock IC. With all data. 276-1756 10.95

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY?
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

Radio Shack®

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

A TANDY COMPANY • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 6000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

KEY TO MAGNETIC TAPE DATA RECORDER

Singer/Pertec 4301 - 7 data recorder with display station, keyboard, 7 track magnetic data recorder, controller, etc. Units are used, and were in good running order when removed from service. Sold "AS IS", tapes not included, shipped via truck, freight collect - customer pays all shipping. Data package available. Shipped via truck, Sh. Wt. 200 Lb. Md. 4301-7 \$248.88

Complete Data Package \$28.50
OTHER SINGER SYSTEMS: Work Stations, Badge Reader/Entrance Station, etc. All from B&F - send for catalog!

Now Only
\$189.99!

ALSO: Md. 4325 LINE PRINTER
Singer helical serial line printer, 30 CPS, 132 char./line, "AS IS", no data yet. Sh. Wt. 150 Lbs. (shipped via truck). 75F70441 \$248.88

SPEAKER SYSTEMS KIT

B&F does it again! New speakers and enclosures includes 8" woofers, 4" dome tweeters, enclosures (21x12x8"), grill cloth, crossover networks, damping, hardware and instructions. A complete kit with quality components at low B&F prices... this system sells for \$198 if bought ready-to-go. Now you can afford quality sound! Qty. Ltd., Sh. Wt. 45 Lb. 7ZU70283 \$60.99/PAIR
Save \$100!... 12 kits for \$599.00
CABINETS Only: Sh. Wt. 30 Lb. 70B70197 \$25.00/PAIR

MORE SPEAKER KITS AVAILABLE
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

TV HOCKEY/ SOCCER GAME

4 games in 1, Joystick controls, LED scoring, Novice/Expert. Features hockey mode in which player retains & shoots puck while stick-handling up & down ice. 2-dimensional play, 115VAC. 5 Lbs. 7HU70284 \$22.50/EA.
Now Only \$17.50!

CB POWER SUPPLY KIT

115VAC in, 10 to 24 VDC, 2A, out. Reg., includes PC board & all parts, you add your own case! Sh. Wt. 10 Lbs. 6C60498 \$14.88 ea. 3 for \$43.33

LOGIC Power Supply KIT: 5V, 1A 5 volts, 1 amp, regulated. No case, all other parts supplied. Sh. Wt. 3 Lbs. 7C70267 \$6.00 ea. \$15.00 for 3

POSTAGE: Please add postage

B&F ENTERPRISES

Dept. P-2
119 FOSTER STREET
PEABODY, MA. 01960
(617) 531-5774

WHERE SUPPLUS REIGNS SUPREME

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SPECIAL SALE

Jumbo LED'S
green - yellow
amber - clear 16¢ ea.

ZENER DIODE - 400MW
3.6V 5.1V 6.8V 15V
4.7V 5.5V 10V \$.15 EA.
8/\$1.00 ANY MIX

LED'S
MAN 72 .99
NSN 74R .99
DL702 .99
FND 359' .59
MVI0B

LINEAR SPECIALS
LM301 mini dip .20
LM308 TO-5 .65
LM311 mini dip .65
LM340T 6V .89
LM565 dip .89
LM567 mini dip 1.09
LM747 dip .50
LM1458 mini dip .50
CA3046 dip .75

TTL BARGAINS

7416 \$.19
7420 .13
7432 .19
7437 .19
7440 .13
7442 .29
7460 .13
7495 .59
74141 .68
74145 .59
74151 .59
74165 .79

SIGNAL DIODES - 400 MW
20/\$1.00

SHIFT REGISTERS

2510 \$1.75
2511 1.95
2518 2.50
2522 1.95
2532 2.29
5014 .89

MM 5330

4 1/2 DIGIT DVM LOGIC \$ 4.95

CALCULATOR DISPLAY

9 MAN 3 M
ON PC BOARD
99¢

MM5369 Divider mDIP 2.49
Crystal 3.58 MHz color TV 1.75
Crystal 2.010 MHz 1.95

ELECTRONIC DOOR CHIME KIT

WITH TI TMS 1000
MICROPROCESSOR CHIP
PROGRAMMED TO PLAY
24 DIFFERENT TUNES
\$39.50 SHIPPING \$1.00

CALCULATOR KIT

LITRONIX 1502 MEMORY
CALC. KIT ONLY \$7.95
ADAPTER -60Hz \$3.95

2708 FULL SPEED ROM

\$10.95

5314 6 DIGIT CLOCK CHIP

\$2.95

1702A

\$ 4.75

8080A, 8008

\$16.95

LD110, LD111

3-DIGIT A/D CONVERTER \$24.75

82S23

256 BIT PROM \$2.95

KEYBOARD

20 KEYS
2 SLIDE SW
3" x 3 1/2" \$.99

Satisfaction guaranteed. Shipment will be made postage prepaid within 3 days from receipt of order. Payment may be made with personal check, charge card (include number and exp. date), or money order. Phone Orders - BolA and M/C card or C.O.D. Add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling if order is less than \$10.00. California residents add sales tax. Include shipping expense for orders shipped out of U.S. and Canada approx. 10% of order.

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

VILLAGE SQUARE, P.O. BOX 449, CARMEL VALLEY, CA 93924 USA
TELEPHONE 408 659-3171

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LOWEST PRICES ON PRIME GUARANTEED TTL IC'S

COMPARING OUR PRICES THIS MONTH YOU WILL FIND ICC HAS AGAIN OFFERED THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON PRIME TTL IC's. OUR HUGE PURCHASING POWER TO EXPORT TO OUR INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS ALLOWS US TO OFFER THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES AND PASS ON THE SAVINGS TO YOU. AS ALWAYS, OF COURSE, WE GUARANTEE EVERY IC PURCHASED FROM US TO BE OF PRIME QUALITY AND WITH

ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER'S FULL MARKING AND BRAND SYMBOL. NO RETESTS FUNCTIONAL ONLYS, OR FALLOUTS AT ICC. IN ADDITION, OUR VOLUME DISCOUNT SCHEDULE ALLOWS YOU TO MIX ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR EVEN GREATER SAVINGS.

7400 TTL

7400 \$.14
740115
740215
740315
740416
740516
740624
740724
740817
740917
741015
741118
741220
741325
741455
741622
741722
742015
742117
742325
742525
742622
742719
743015
743223
743721
743821
743925
744015
744170
744238
744355
744455
744555
744662
744757
744860
745015
745115
745315
745415
745515
746015

74100 TTL

7410027
7410124
7410224
7410324
7410424
7410524
7410624
7410724
7410824
7410924
7411024
7411124
7411224
7411324
7411424
7411524
7411624
7411724
7411824
7411924
7412024
7412124
7412224
7412324
7412424
7412524
7412624
7412724
7412824
7412924
7413024
7413124
7413224
7413324
7413424
7413524
7413624
7413724
7413824
7413924
7414024
7414124
7414224
7414324
7414424
7414524
7414624
7414724
7414824
7414924
7415024
7415124
7415224
7415324
7415424
7415524
7415624
7415724
7415824
7415924
7416024
7416124
7416224
7416324
7416424
7416524
7416624
7416724
7416824
7416924
7417024
7417124
7417224
7417324
7417424
7417524
7417624
7417724
7417824
7417924
7418024
7418124
7418224
7418324
7418424
7418524
7418624
7418724
7418824
7418924
7419024
7419124
7419224
7419324
7419424
7419524
7419624
7419724
7419824
7419924
7420024
7420124
7420224
7420324
7420424
7420524
7420624
7420724
7420824
7420924
7421024
7421124
7421224
7421324
7421424
7421524
7421624
7421724
7421824
7421924
7422024
7422124
7422224
7422324
7422424
7422524
7422624
7422724
7422824
7422924
7423024
7423124
7423224
7423324
7423424
7423524
7423624
7423724
7423824
7423924
7424024
7424124
7424224
7424324
7424424
7424524
7424624
7424724
7424824
7424924
7425024
7425124
7425224
7425324
7425424
7425524
7425624
7425724
7425824
7425924
7426024
7426124
7426224
7426324
7426424
7426524
7426624
7426724
7426824
7426924
7427024
7427124
7427224
7427324
7427424
7427524
7427624
7427724
7427824
7427924
7428024
7428124
7428224
7428324
7428424
7428524
7428624
7428724
7428824
7428924
7429024
7429124
7429224
7429324
7429424
7429524
7429624
7429724
7429824
7429924
7430024
7430124
7430224
7430324
7430424
7430524
7430624
7430724
7430824
7430924
7431024
7431124
7431224
7431324
7431424
7431524
7431624
7431724
7431824
7431924
7432024
7432124
7432224
7432324
7432424
7432524
7432624
7432724
7432824
7432924
7433024
7433124
7433224
7433324
7433424
7433524
7433624
7433724
7433824
7433924
7434024
7434124
7434224
7434324
7434424
7434524
7434624
7434724
7434824
7434924
7435024
7435124
7435224
7435324
7435424
7435524
7435624
7435724
7435824
7435924
7436024
7436124
7436224
7436324
7436424
7436524
7436624
7436724
7436824
7436924
7437024
7437124
7437224
7437324
7437424
7437524
7437624
7437724
7437824
7437924
7438024
7438124
7438224
7438324
7438424
7438524
7438624
7438724
7438824
7438924
7439024
7439124
7439224
7439324
7439424
7439524
7439624
7439724
7439824
7439924
7440024
7440124
7440224
7440324
7440424
7440524
7440624
7440724
7440824
7440924
7441024
7441124
7441224
7441324
7441424
7441524
7441624
7441724
7441824
7441924
7442024
7442124
7442224
7442324
7442424
7442524
7442624
7442724
7442824
7442924
7443024
7443124
7443224
7443324
7443424
7443524
7443624
7443724
7443824
7443924
7444024
7444124
7444224
7444324
7444424
7444524
7444624
7444724
7444824
7444924
7445024
7445124
7445224
7445324
7445424
7445524
7445624
7445724
7445824
7445924
7446024

74100 TTL

7410027
7410124
7410224
7410324
7410424
7410524
7410624
7410724
7410824
7410924
7411024
7411124
7411224
7411324
7411424
7411524
7411624
7411724
7411824
7411924
7412024
7412124
7412224
7412324
7412424
7412524
7412624
7412724
7412824
7412924
7413024
7413124
7413224
7413324
7413424
7413524
7413624
7413724
7413824
7413924
7414024
7414124
7414224
7414324
7414424
7414524
7414624
7414724
7414824
7414924
7415024
7415124
7415224
7415324
7415424
7415524
7415624
7415724
7415824
7415924
7416024
7416124
7416224
7416324
7416424
7416524
7416624
7416724
7416824
7416924
7417024
7417124
7417224
7417324
7417424
7417524
7417624
7417724
7417824
7417924
7418024
7418124
7418224
7418324
7418424
7418524
7418624
7418724
7418824
7418924
7419024
7419124
7419224
7419324
7419424
7419524
7419624
7419724
7419824
7419924
7420024
7420124
7420224
7420324
7420424
7420524
7420624
7420724
7420824
7420924
7421024
7421124
7421224
7421324
7421424
7421524
7421624
7421724
7421824
7421924
7422024
7422124
7422224
7422324
7422424
7422524
7422624
7422724
7422824
7422924
7423024
7423124
7423224
7423324
7423424
7423524
7423624
7423724
7423824
7423924
7424024
7424124
7424224
7424324
7424424
7424524
7424624
7424724
7424824
7424924
7425024
7425124
7425224
7425324
7425424
7425524
7425624
7425724
7425824
7425924
7426024
7426124
7426224
7426324
7426424
7426524
7426624
7426724
7426824
7426924
7427024
7427124
7427224
7427324
7427424
7427524
7427624
7427724
7427824
7427924
7428024
7428124
7428224
7428324
7428424
7428524
7428624
7428724
7428824
7428924
7429024
7429124
7429224
7429324
7429424
7429524
7429624
7429724
7429824
7429924
7430024
7430124
7430224
7430324
7430424
7430524
7430624
7430724
7430824
7430924
7431024
7431124
7431224
7431324
7431424
7431524
7431624
7431724
7431824
7431924
7432024
7432124
7432224
7432324
7432424
7432524
7432624
7432724
7432824
7432924
7433024
7433124
7433224
7433324
7433424
7433524
7433624
7433724
7433824
7433924
7434024
7434124
7434224
7434324
7434424
7434524
7434624
7434724
7434824
7434924
7435024
7435124
7435224
7435324
7435424
7435524
7435624
7435724
7435824
7435924
7436024
7436124
7436224
7436324
7436424
7436524
7436624
7436724
7436824
7436924
7437024
7437124
7437224
7437324
7437424
7437524
7437624
7437724
7437824
7437924
7438024
7438124
7438224
7438324
7438424
7438524
7438624
7438724
7438824
7438924
7439024
7439124
7439224
7439324
7439424
7439524
7439624
7439724
7439824
7439924
7440024
7440124
7440224
7440324
7440424
7440524
7440624
7440724
7440824
7440924
7441024
7441124
7441224
7441324
7441424
7441524
7441624
7441724
7441824
7441924
7442024
7442124
7442224
7442324
7442424
7442524
7442624
7442724
7442824
7442924
7443024
7443124
7443224
744332

POPULAR PRODUCTS

memories: ECONORAM II™

This 8K X 8 static memory board has been the choice of thousands of computerists who use the S-100 buss. Two independent 4K blocks, buffers, tri-state outs, handles DMA devices...and lots more. Kit form.....\$135.00
Assembled, tested, 1 year warranty.....\$155.00
Special! 3 kits (24K of memory).....\$375.00

ECONORAM III™

Finally...an 8K X 8 dynamic that really works, no matter what S-100 buss machine you use. Exclusive timing process eliminates the traditional timing problems associated with dynamics.

Zero wait states, configured as two separate blocks for versatility. Not a kit---assembled, tested, 1 year warranty.....\$149.00

ECONORAM VI™

Now you can give your Heath Company H8 something to remember...12K of reliable static memory, for the same price as Heath's 8K board. Same kind of features, and performance, you've come to expect from products carrying the ECONORAM name.

Kit form.....\$235.00

SPECIAL #1 --- 1/4" phone jacks. Mono, closed circuit. Switchcraft at less than the price of imports!! 10/ \$3.00
SPECIAL #2---Cable ties Can accommodate bundles of wire or cable from 1/16" to 3/4" in diameter. 100/\$2.95

TERMS: Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Californians add tax. COD orders accepted with street address for UPS. For VISA or MasterCard orders (\$15 min) call our 24 hr. desk at (415) 562-0636. Prices good through cover month of magazine.
FREE FLYER: Send for it, be surprised.

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

74 LS TTL

74LS00....\$0.30	74LS139....1.15
74LS01....0.30	74LS151....0.95
74LS02....0.30	74LS155....1.38
74LS04....0.33	74LS157....0.95
74LS08....0.36	74LS160....1.40
74LS10....0.30	74LS161....1.40
74LS11....0.36	74LS162....1.40
74LS12....0.33	74LS163....1.40
74LS14....1.38	74LS168....1.87
74LS15....0.30	74LS169....1.87
74LS20....0.30	74LS173....1.65
74LS21....0.33	74LS174....1.25
74LS22....0.33	74LS175....1.15
74LS26....0.43	74LS240....1.88
74LS27....0.36	74LS257....1.25
74LS30....0.30	74LS258....1.25
74LS32....0.38	74LS266....0.53
74LS37....0.45	74LS283....1.20
74LS38....0.45	74LS365/
74LS42....0.98	80LS95....0.75
74LS47....1.00	74LS366/
74LS48....0.98	80LS95....0.75
74LS74....0.50	74LS367/
74LS75....0.68	80LS97....0.75
74LS76....0.50	74LS368/
74LS86....0.50	80LS98....0.75
74LS109....0.50	74LS386....0.55
74LS125....0.63	81LS95....1.13
74LS126....0.63	81LS96....1.13
74LS132....1.25	81LS97....1.13
74LS138....1.10	81LS98....1.13



YOU'RE READING POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

That already says a lot about you. That you're fascinated by the diversity of electronics. Everything from microcomputers to audio, from construction projects to ham radio. Who knows what area of electronics will catch your interest next?

That's why you read P.E. To keep in touch with all that's new and best in the many worlds of consumer electronics.

Popular Electronics

CIRCLE NO 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TTL LOW POWER SCHOTTKY PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE I.C.										CMOS		CMOS		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS I.C. SOCKETS (Low Profile Solder Tail)					
														Description		Unit Price	Description		Unit Price
SN74LS00N	17	SN74LS01N	99	SN74LS0191N	125	SN74LS01327N	255	CD40010BE	35	CD40600BE	99								
SN74LS01N	17	SN74LS02N	69	SN74LS0192N	95	SN74LS01357N	135	CD40011BE	15	CD40606BE	55								
SN74LS02N	17	SN74LS0300N	60	SN74LS0193N	95	SN74LS01353N	150	CD40012BE	15	CD40688BE	21								
SN74LS03N	17	SN74LS055AN	99	SN74LS0194AN	95	SN74LS01365N	65	CD40013BE	28	CE40699BE	21	8 Pin DIL (C840802)	.15	22 Pin DIL (C842202)	.34				
SN74LS04N	17	SN74LS066N	145	SN74LS0195AN	75	SN74LS01366N	65	CD40014BE	69	CD40700BE	21	14 Pin DIL (C841402)	.18	24 Pin DIL (C842402)	.34				
SN74LS05N	19	SN74LS0107N	39	SN74LS0196GN	125	SN74LS01367N	65	CD40015BE	65	CD40701BE	21	16 Pin DIL (841602)	.19	28 Pin DIL (842802)	.45				
SN74LS08N	19	SN74LS0109N	39	SN74LS0197N	125	SN74LS01368N	65	CD40016BE	28	CD4072BE	25	18 Pin DIL (841802)	.29	40 Pin DIL (C844002)	.65				
SN74LS09N	20	SN74LS0112N	39	SN74LS0200N	1800	SN74LS01373N	175	CD40017BE	68	CD4073BE	25	20 Pin DIL (C842002)	.35						
SN74LS10N	17	SN74LS0113N	44	SN74LS0208N	1800	SN74LS01374N	175	CD40018BE	74	CD4075BE	25								
SN74LS11N	19	SN74LS0114N	44	SN74LS0214N	1395	SN74LS01375N	17	CD40019BE	35	CD4076BE	89								
SN74LS12N	23	SN74LS0127N	79	SN74LS0215N	1595	SN74LS01377N	175	CD4020BE	78	CD4078BE	21	LM300H	.79	Voltage Regulator					
SN74LS13N	55	SN74LS0123N	89	SN74LS0221N	125	SN74LS01378N	13	CD4021BE	79	CD4081BE	21	LM304H	.79	Precision Voltage Negative Regulator					
SN74LS14N	99	SN74LS0124N	150	SN74LS0240N	195	SN74LS01379N	140	CD4022BE	79	CD4082BE	25	LM305H	.79	Positive Voltage Regulator					
SN74LS15N	21	SN74LS0125N	65	SN74LS0241N	195	SN74LS01381N	365	CD4023BE	15	CD4085BE	69	LM309H	.79	5 Volt Positive Regulator T05					
SN74LS20N	19	SN74LS0126N	65	SN74LS0247N	195	SN74LS01386N	57	CD4024BE	59	CD4086BE	69	LM309K	1.45	5 Volt Positive Regulator T03					
SN74LS21N	21	SN74LS0132N	99	SN74LS0243N	195	SN74LS01390N	198	CD4025BE	15	CE4502BE	95	LM323K	5.60	3 Amp 5 Volt Regulator					
SN74LS22N	21	SN74LS0133N	29	SN74LS0244N	195	SN74LS01393N	150	CD4026BE	1.29	CD4507BE	38	LM376N-8 MiniDip	.99	Positive Voltage Regulator 25 mA (Plastic)					
SN74LS26N	29	SN74LS0136N	45	SN74LS0247N	125	SN74LS01395N	180	CD4027BE	37	CD4510BE	95	LM723CH	.48	Voltage Regulator (Adjustable)					
SN74LS27N	25	SN74LS0138N	79	SN74LS0248N	195	SN74LS01396N	170	CD4028BE	64	CD4511BE	100	LM723CN-14	.44	Voltage Regulator (Adjustable)					
SN74LS28N	27	SN74LS0139N	79	SN74LS0249N	130	SN74LS01398N	275	CD4029BE	69	CD4512BE	65	SG3501AT	3.60	Plus/Minus 5V Dual Tracking Regulator					
SN74LS30N	21	SN74LS0145N	99	SN74LS0251N	125	SN74LS01399N	160	CD4030BE	35	CD4514BE	1.95	SG3524J	7.25	Switching Regulator Converter					
SN74LS32N	26	SN74LS0148N	265	SN74LS0252N	120	SN74LS01424N	40	CD4033BE	1.50	CD4515BE	1.95	SG4501T	1.80	Plus/Minus 15V Dual Tracking Regulator					
SN74LS33N	29	SN74LS0151N	65	SN74LS0257N	145	SN74LS01445N	125	CD4034BE	2.85	CD4516BE	.79	RC4194TK	3.95	Variable Dual Tracking Regulator Plus/Minus 35V Plus/Minus 9.5V					
SN74LS37N	29	SN74LS0153N	65	SN74LS0258N	95	SN74LS01447N	125	CD4035BE	85	CD4518BE	.79	RC4195T	2.35	Fixed Plus/Minus 15V Dual Tracking Regulator T05					
SN74LS38N	29	SN74LS0155N	125	SN74LS0259N	145	SN74LS01449N	195	CD4040BE	79	CD4519BE	.65	RC4195TK	3.15	Fixed Plus/Minus 15V Dual Tracking Regulator T066					
SN74LS40N	23	SN74LS0156N	125	SN74LS0260N	29	SN74LS01666N	95	CD4041BE	65	CD4520BE	.75	TL497CN	1.98	Switching Voltage Regulator 500 mA Adjustable Output					
SN74LS42N	69	SN74LS0157N	65	SN74LS0261N	250	SN74LS01669N	95	CD4042BE	57	CD4522BE	95	78H05KC	6.35	5 Amp 5 Volt Positive Regulator T03					
SN74LS47N	99	SN74LS0158N	99	SN74LS0266N	39	SN74LS01670N	270	CD4043BE	44	CD4526BE	99	7800 Series	.79	Positive Voltage Regulators (Plastic)					
SN74LS48N	99	SN74LS0160N	95	SN74LS0273N	165			CD4044BE	44	CD4527BE	150			1 Amp					
SN74LS49N	99	SN74LS0161N	95	SN74LS0279N	69			CD4046BE	1.50	CD4528BE	95			T0-220 / LM340T					
SN74LS51N	21	SN74LS0162N	95	SN74LS0280N	125			CD4047BE	2.30	CD4531BE	1.15			5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24 Volts					
SN74LS54N	21	SN74LS0163N	95	SN74LS0281N	650			CD4048BE	55	CD4539BE	.95								
SN74LS55N	21	SN74LS0164N	140	SN74LS0282N	110			CD4049BE	44	CD4550BE	.69								
SN74LS56N	140	SN74LS0165N	140	SN74LS0283N	140			CD4050BE	33	CD4555BE	.69								
SN74LS57N	39	SN74LS0166N	145	SN74LS0284N	120			CD4051BE	74	CD4556BE	.69								
SN74LS57N	39	SN74LS0168N	195	SN74LS0295AN	170			CD4052BE	85	CD4581BE	1.98								
SN74LS74N	49	SN74LS0169N	195	SN74LS0298N	170			CD4053BE	74	CD4582BE	.89								
SN74LS76N	39	SN74LS0170N	150	SN74LS0299N	470			CD4055BE	129	CD4585BE	1.25								
SN74LS78N	39	SN74LS0173N	150	SN74LS0314N	1395			CD4056BE	75										
SN74LS83AN	125	SN74LS0174N	75	SN74LS0315N	1595			CD4057BE	85										
SN74LS85N	119	SN74LS0175N	75	SN74LS0324N	150			CD4058BE	74										
SN74LS86N	35	SN74LS0181N	275	SN74LS0325N	255			CD4059BE	35										
SN74LS90N	65	SN74LS0190N	120	SN74LS0326N	245														

Operation Assist

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist, Popular Electronics, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Heathkit Model EV-3 or EVW-3 Impscope. Operating instruction, manuals, and schematics. Doug Marston, 263 Saddle Lane, Grants Pass, OR 97526.

Superior Instruments Co. Model #TV-50 Genometer. Schematic and service manual. Robert D. Lansky, 137 Waterman Ave., Coldwater, MI 49036.

Lafayette Model HE-15 AC, CB. Schematic and operator's manual. Ron Brunson, 16191. Azules Way, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

Lafayette Micro-P450 uhf mobile monitor receiver. Schematic and operation manual. L.A. Freil, 4725 Lane Ave. S., Jacksonville, FL 32210.

Grundig Model 5490. Schematics. John F. Pane, R.D. #1, Mason Rd., Baden, PA 15005.

National HRO-50, 60. Need coils, calibrator, original speaker. George Saunders, 28821 Portsmouth Dr., Sun City, CA 92381.

Vivitar Model RC-730 stereo cassette recorder/AM/FM radio. Schematic. R.V. Powell, 2202 Villa Dr., Greensboro, NC 27403.

Revere open-reel tape recorder Model T-1100. Schematic, instruction manual, parts information. Paul Goldwhite, 1704 Oak St., So. Pasadena, CA 91030.

Carvin Bass Master solid state bass guitar amplifier. Schematic and parts list. R. Davis, 107 Spicer Avenue, Apt #1, Groton, CT 06340.

Hallcrafters Model SX105. Need schematic and service manual. Bill Bond, 521 1/2 Elko Street, Reno, NY 89512.

Aerovox - L-C Checker, Model No. 97. Schematic and instruction manual. Edward W. Krenn, 1592 Sheridan Rd., San Bernardino, CA 92407.

Friden Model EC1114, 14-digit desk calculator. Schematic or service manual. Robert Miller, Rt. 1, Anadarko, OK 73005.

Hallcrafters Model S-22R shortwave receiver. Schematic and alignment information. Joseph A. Zolnik, 73 Plumb Ave., Meriden, CT 06450.

G.E. radio Model L-640 superhet receiver. Schematic or any available information. Howard E. Colbert, 810 South 21 St., St. Joseph, MO 64507.

Hallcrafters Model SX110 shortwave receiver. Schematic and operating manual. HP1AC Camillo Castillo, Box 6-583, El Dorado, Panama.

Pentron Model PR-65 stereo Aristocrat IV or Pentron President open-reel. Schematics. Jerry Harris, 1928 South 3, Avenue, Maywood, IL 60153.

Patterson Model PR-15 communication receiver. Schematic and service manual. E.W. Clede, 6811 Spring Forest, San Antonio, TX.

Nova-Tech Pilot Pal three-band direction finder radio. Schematic and available parts source. Martin DerVanseine, 725 Opa-Locka Blvd., Opa-Locka, FL 33054.

Peterson Scanner, Model HL-44. Schematic and/or service manual. Edward H. Yocher, 772 Rustic La., Cheshire, CT 06401.

Transformers, Inc., Model 214 ratiometer. Ratiometer and part in's for 60, 400, 1000 Hz. Donald Krankkala, 7335 Greensboro St., Goleta, CA 93017.

Regal-Eye TV camera and video monitor. Schematic and parts supply. Donald H. Palmer, 3620 Woodchase #24, Houston, TX 77042.

Dumont Labs, Inc. oscilloscope Type 224-A. Operating manual and schematics. Leonard G. Falba, 38 Bryson Rd., New Castle, PA 16101.

RCA Radiola 82. Schematic and source of tubes. **Heathkit** FM-3A. Owner's and assembly manual. Mike Miller, 202 1/2 N. Ballston Ave., Scotia, NY 12302.

Ampex PR-10 tape deck. Source for drive belts needed. **Relistic** Patrolman-4 portable radio schematic. Bill Stottlermyer, Box A, Trezevant, TN 38258.

Military oscilloscope, Model OS62B/USM50. Schematic diagram and parts. G.M. Durrence, 1587 Coralwood Ct., Decatur, GA 30033.

Trion Instruments, LS-5 ruby laser system. Any technical information. Hajdrowski, 965 Cambridge Lane, Crystal Lake, IL 60014.

Collins surplus RT-380 (18 S-4) Autotune transceiver. Manual, schematic, conversion information. Chris Bobbitt, WDNA Radio, CPO 381, Berea, KY 40404.

Harvey-Wells Bandmaster Z-Match radio gear unit. Instruct-

tion manual. Robert Hoffmeister, 514 Esther St., N. Tonawanda, NY 14120.

Cenco #71555 oscilloscope. Operating manual and servicing information. D. Samek, 31-06 38 St., Astoria, NY 11103.

Roberts 770X tape recorder. Service manual. M. Toman, 7143 Georgia Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20012.

Tektronix dual-trace oscilloscope, Model 535. Tektronix plug-in unit 53/54C, Model 535. **Beckman/Berkeley** Universal EPUT and Timer, model 7360W. Robert T. Kint, 104 Council Rock Ave., Rochester, NY 14610.

Farnsworth CRT-F10-WC, BT 57 battery radio, serial No. F22520. Service information and plans for suitable ac power supply. G.W. Brown, Box 3543, Burlington NC 27215.

Pyramid, CRA-2 capacitor resistor analyzer. Schematic. **Hughes** microscope Model 105A. Need source of high-volt-

ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

Your subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if your subscription were listed under "William Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved, and it would start sending you two copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Henry Smith; and Mrs. Joseph Jones and Mary Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also lead to difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4 1/2 x 6 1/2 SINGLE SIDED EPOXY BOARD
1/16" thick, unetched, \$6.00 ea. 5/82.60

7 WATT LO-65 LASER DIODE IR \$8.95

2N 3820 P FET \$.45
2N 5457 N FET \$.45
2N 2646 \$.45
2N 6028 TRIGGER DIODES 4/81.00
2N 6028 PROG UJT \$.65

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS

100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 50K, 100K,
200K, 500K 1 Meg. .75 each 3/82.00

VERIPAX PC BOARD

This board is a 3 1/16" single sided paper
epoxy board, 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" DRILLED and
ETCHED which will hold up to 21 single 14
pin IC's or 8, 16, or LSI DIP IC's with bus-
ses for power supply connector. \$4.00

RED, YELLOW, GREEN or AMBER

1L-5 (MCT-2) .75 LARGE LED'S 6/51.00
MOLEX PINS 100/\$1.00
MC6860 MODEM CHIP \$9.95

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV 1A 3A 12A 50A 125A
100 06 14 30 80 3 70
200 07 20 35 115 425
400 09 25 50 140 650
600 11 30 70 180 850
800 15 35 90 230 1050
1000 20 45 110 275 1250

SAD 1024-a REDICION 1024 stage analog

"Bucket Brigade" shift register. \$18.95

IN 4148 (IN914)

2708-BK EPROM (450 ns) \$10.95
320K-5 UV PROM \$1.95
2513 CHARACTER GEN \$6.75
1254 HEX 32 BIT SR \$3.50
TMS4001-4K 0V5 RAM \$4.95
5203-2K EPROM \$4.50
M102-1 1024 BT RAM (450 ns) \$1.19

K40008P

5280 4K DYNAMIC RAM \$4.75
320K-5 UV PROM \$1.95
5204-4K ROM \$10.95
1254 HEX 32 BIT SR \$3.50
A75-1013 UART \$6.95

MTA 206-PDPT Center Off

MSD 206-PDPT Center Off \$1.85
Lever Switch \$1.85

24-100 DIP SOCKETS

CONDUCTOR \$10.95
SPECIES \$10.95
FLAT CABLE \$10.95
10x1510 \$10.95
100x1350 \$10.95

REGULATORS

309K \$.95 340K 12, 15
723 \$.50 or 24V \$.95
320K-5 UV PROM \$1.95
15V \$1.40 15.18 or 24V \$1.10
320T-515 or 78M or 79 \$1.35
25V \$1.15

CONNECTORS

DB 25P male \$2.95
DB 25S female \$3.50

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N6233-NPN RF POWER. \$.95
MRF-8004 a CB RF Transistor NPN \$ 1.50
2N3772 NPN Si TO-3 \$ 1.00
2N1546 PNP GE TO-3 \$.75
2N4908 PNP Si TO-3 \$ 1.00
2N6056 NPN Si TO-3 \$ 1.10
2N5086 PNP Si TO-92 \$ 1.00
2N4898 PNP TO 66 \$.60
2N404 PNP GE TO 5 \$ 1.00
2N3919 NPN Si TO-3 RF \$.50
NPSA 13 NPN Si TO 92 \$ 1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO 66 \$.70
2N2222 NPN Si TO 18 \$ 1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO 3 \$.50
2N3904 NPN Si TO 92 \$ 1.00
2N3906 PNP Si TO 92 \$.50
2N5296 NPN Si TO 220 \$.55
2N6109 PNP Si TO 220 \$.55
2N3638 PNP Si TO 5 \$ 1.00

TTL IC SERIES

7400- 16 7430- 16 7490- 45 74163- 80
7401- 16 7432- 25 7491- 45 74164- 88
7402- 16 7433- 24 7492- 45 74165- 105
7403- 16 7434- 24 7493- 45 74170- 25
7404- 20 7440- 16 7494- 70 74173- 135
7405- 20 7441- 70 7495- 65 74174- 95
7406- 25 7442- 62 7496- 65 74175- 90
7407- 25 7445- 65 74107- 28 74176- 75
7408- 20 7446- 70 74121- 33 74177- 75
7409- 25 7447- 62 74122- 38 74180- 85
74110- 16 7448- 70 74123- 40 74181- 200
74111- 20 7450- 15 74125- 40 74180- 120
74112- 20 7452- 32 74126- 40 74181- 120
74113- 39 7473- 32 74150- 110 74192- 83
74114- 85 7474- 32 74151- 65 74193- 83
74115- 25 7475- 45 74152- 65 74194- 85
74116- 25 7476- 30 74154- 100 74195- 85
74117- 25 7476- 30 74154- 100 74195- 85
74118- 16 7480- 45 74155- 70 74196- 85
74119- 25 7483- 70 74157- 65 74197- 87
74120- 25 7485- 87 74161- 85 74198- 85
74121- 25 7486- 30

SILICON SOLAR CELLS

2 1/2" diameter 4V at 500 mA \$4.00

LED READOUTS

FND 359 C.C. 4" x 5" 50 DL 704-3" C.C. \$.95
FND 70 C.C. 4" x 5" 55 MAN-7" C.A. \$.95
FND 503 C.C. 5" x 5" 55 N33-3 dig. array \$.75
FND 510 C.A. 5" x 5" 85 DL 747 C.A. \$1.95

DATA CASSETTES 1/2 hr. \$1.25

44 Pin Solder Tail .156" Spacing \$2.20

MM53B7AA with FCS024 readouts. This new Na-

tional clock chip will directly drive LED displays. Four "8" high readouts supplied. \$10.95

MCM 6571A 7 x 9 upper & lower

case character gen. \$10.75

CTS 206-8 eight position dip switch

CTS 206-4 four position dip switch \$1.75

ALCO MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

MTA 105 SPDT \$1.05
MTA 206 DPDT \$1.45

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A	25A
100			1.30
200	.75	1.25	2.00
400	.95	1.50	3.00
600	1.20	1.75	4.00

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS

Si 1010 G 10 WATTS \$ 6.80
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS \$13.70
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS \$25.90

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

22UF 35V 5/51 00	68UF 35V 4/51 00
47UF 35V 5 51 00	100UF 10V \$.25
68UF 35V 5 51 00	22UF 25V \$.40
22 UF 20V5 51 00	15UF 35V 5/51 00
33UF 35V 4 51 00	30UF 6V 3/81 00
47UF 15V 5/51 00	68 UF 15V \$.50

74LS SERIES

74LS00	26	74LS125	65	LM 101	75
74LS02	26	74LS126	65 <td>LM 301/748</td> <td>29</td>	LM 301/748	29
74LS03	26	74LS132	80	LM307	30
74LS04	26	74LS136	39	LM 308	75
74LS05	28	74LS138	72	LM 311	75
74LS08	28	74LS139	72	LM 318	120
74LS09	26	74LS151	98	LM 319	95
74LS10	26	74LS153	93	LM 324	105
74LS11	26	74LS155	200	LM 329	110
74LS12	50	74LS156	95	LM 358	140
74LS13	28	74LS157	98	LM 370	-115
74LS14	26	74LS168	102	LM 377	250
74LS15	26	74LS161	102	LM 380	95
74LS16	26	74LS162	102	LM 381	-125
74LS17	33	74LS163	102	LM 382	125
74LS18	33	74LS168	110	LM 383	125
74LS19	33	74LS169	110	LM 553	-250
74LS20	33	74LS170	-172	LM 555	39
74LS21	37	74LS171	105	LM556	85
74LS22	37	74LS174	107	NE540L	-275
74LS23	37	74LS175	122	560	200
74LS24	88	74LS180	150	565	95
74LS25	79	74LS191	150	566	125
74LS26	88	74LS192	175	567	130
74LS27	88	74LS193	175	703	90
74LS28	95	74LS195	125	709	35
74LS29	40	74LS197	99	710	35
74LS30	40	74LS199	99	741C or V	31
74LS31	40	74LS221	125	747	65
74LS32	89	74LS257	135	LM 1310	250
74LS33	85	74LS258	138	1456	95
74LS34	85	74LS279	75	1458	50
74LS35	43	74LS325	66	CA3046	75
74LS36	43	74LS366	66	3900	49
74LS37	43	74LS368	66	8038C	390
74LS38	43	74LS390	66	94791P5	-195

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A	25A	1.5A	6A	35A
100	10	40	70	40	50	120
200	70	110	175	60	70	160
400	110	160	260	100	120	220
600	170	230	360	150	300	300

SCR'S

PRV	1A	10A	25A	1.5A	6A	35A
100	10	40	70	40	50	120
200	70	110	175	60	70	160
400	110	160	260	100	120	220
600	170	230	360	150	300	300

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send 25¢ for our catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers. 145 Hampshire St., Cambridge, Mass.



SOLID STATE SALES
P.O. BOX 74A
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 542-7053

**Pushbutton
AM AUTO RADIO**

10⁹⁹

AU-580

- Mounts In Or Under-Dash
- Volume & Tone

**NiCad Rechargeable "AA" Cell
PEN-LITE BATTERY**

\$1

**BA-341
EA.**

- 1.2 Volt
- Famous Manufacturer

Volume Controls, Pkg. of 12 Assorted. VC-274	59¢
Hardware 1 Lb. Assorted. HW-076	50¢
Capacitors, Low Voltage Elect. 50 Pcs. CD-407	2.50
Terminal Strips, Solder Type, 40 Assorted. XM-501	69¢
Resistors, 100 Assorted. Carton. RR-077	79¢
2" PM Speaker, 8-10 Ohm. 2 for 1.00. SS-295	79¢
Cassette Tape, Pkg. of 3-30 Minute. TA-879	79¢
8-Track Tape, 40 Minute. TA-907	49¢
Earphones, 8 Ohm, Less Cord. Pkg. of 4. PH-405	49¢
Singer 12 Digit MOS Calculator Chip With Data. XM-635	1.79
UHF Varactor Tuner With Data Sheet. XM-676	1.49
Ceramic Capacitors, Pkg. of 100. CC-211	1.00
RED LED, 2 Volt, 10mA. Pkg. of 5. PL-233	59¢
LCD 3 1/2 Digit Display. XM-371	2.79
709 High Gain OP AMP. RE-131	79¢
Slide Switches, 10 Assorted. SW-836	69¢
Deluxe Stereo Headphones. PH-460	2.99
Famous Brand Stereo Receiver With Built-In 8-Track Tape Player. RA-598	69.00
Ni-Cad Battery Pack (2 "AA" Size Cells). BA-359	2.50
Ni-Cad Battery Pack (3 "AA" Size Cells). BA-327	3.50
Ni-Cad Battery 1.2 Volt at 1.5 Amp/Hr. BA-348	1.75
Ni-Cad Battery 1.2 Volt at 2 Amp/Hr. BA-349	2.25
Mallory Duracell Photo Type PX-825. BA-323	.50
Cassette Lapel Mike, 3.5mm Plug. MM-174	1.00
3" Recording Tape, Pkg. of 5 (125 to 300'). TA-928	1.00
Slidemount For Auto Stereo or CB. AU-149	1.99
6 to 12 Volt DC Converter, 6V. Acc. On 12V. Batt. AU-297	4.99
650 RPM Motor, 5 1/2" Shaft, 120V. AC. MO-265	1.00
9.6VDC Motor, 4 Step Shaft. MO-365	1.00
4000 RPM 117V. AC/DC Motor. MO-395	1.29
18 RPM Geared Motor, 120VAC. MO-409	1.59
TV Tuner Motor, 14 RPM, 120VAC. MO-392	1.59
3" Fan and 120VAC Motor. MO-416	2.49
3 1/2" Digit L-C Display. XM-371	3.75
Sperry 9 Digit Display, 180VDC. XM-643	1.00
RED LED, Pkg. of 5. PL-233	.69
20 Key Calculator Keyboard. XM-339	1.50
TI Desk Calculator Keyboard. XM-523	1.00
Solder Type Terminal Strips, Pkg. of 40. XM-501	1.00
Assorted Knobs, Kit of 25. KN-030	69¢
.3" 7 Seg. L.E.D. Comm. Anode, Green. XM-341	1.39
.3" 7 Seg. L.E.D. Comm. Anode, Red. XM-370	1.39
.3" 7 Seg. L.E.D. Comm. Anode, Yellow. XM-342	1.59
100 MFD. Elect. Capacitor, 50 VDC. CC-216	99¢
12K Ohm Global Resistor. RS-241	59¢
Mini Poly-Styrene Caps. 500 pf. ± 125V. Pkg. of 5. CC-234	59¢
Mini Poly-Styrene Caps. 1000 pf. ± 125V. Pkg. 5. CC-235	59¢
12 Digit Calculator IC Chip, Data Incl. MC-330	1.49
2" Waterproof Speaker, 8 Ohms. SP-471	1.49
80-40-20 MFD ± 150V. Elect. Cap. CC-144	59¢
100-150 MFD ± 150-50V Elect. Cap. CC-213	59¢
3VDC Buzzer, 1 1/2" Diameter. XM-756	59¢
Wire Terminal Lug, 50 Pcs. Solderless. XM-735	99¢
100mA. Selenium Rect. 130VAC. RE-117	39¢
Output Transistor, 25B474, to-66. TR-147	1.29
8-Track Tape Deck Chassis, Includes Pre-Amp. 117VAC., Just Add Cables. RA-604	9.00
Telechron Digital Clock. 117VAC. SW-853	3.99
20,000 MFD. 30VDC Capacitor, Computer Grade. CD-478	2.00
600 MFD-360V. Photo Flash Capacitor. CD-475	90¢

Olson electronics
260 S. Forge St.
Dept. 1-8 Akron, Ohio 44327

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Qty.	Stk. #	Description	Price Ea.	Total

Postage \$ _____

age transformer. Mike Kelley, 2131 N. Southport, Chicago, IL 60614.

Dumont Model 208-B, (ref. #DD-1789-C-2). Schematic, operation manual or supplier. D. Thorson, WB9YSE, 3365 Cardinal Dr., Brookfield, WI 53005.

Radio City Products tube and set tester. Model 802NA. Current tube chart and address of company Charles McNeely, 1999 Redstone Dr., Fairborn, OH 45324.

Marcon Electronics Corp., Western Union facsimile preamplifier Model 6575. Technical manual and schematic. Jeffrey K. White, Box 767, Athens, OH 45701.

Nihon Handotai Co. Ltd., Nippan frequency counter model FC-3A with prescaler. Schematic and specifications. J.E. James, AM-Radio Op., VE7BCJ, 1187 West 23 St., North Vancouver, B.C. V7P 2H2.

Hallcrafters Model SX-62-A shortwave receiver. Schematic. Paul S. La Follette, 229 Amesbury Circle, Sun City Center, FL 33570.

Ballantine Model 305 A-peak volt meter. Tektronix 180-S1 time mark generator. Manuals or any information. Clyde N. Smith, 11 Brown St., Reynoldsville, PA 15851.

Midwest Radio Corp. Model 816, series 16, serial No. 8163781. Any information and schematic. Eric L. Dreher, 838 Lois Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

Precision Instruments Model 640 tube tester. Operating instructions and data for modern tube types, socket and adapter data. Kevin Lovingood, 9 Peachtree Circle, Columbia, SC 29206.

Hallcrafters Model S-40B. Schematic, parts list, and other information. Tim Mooney, 11 Cornell Dr., Delran, NJ 08075.

Motorola 80D factory converter-12DC-146 MHz FM. Schematic and alignment data. J.H. McCune, 5617 Moravin Rd., Baltimore, MD 21208.

Tektronix Model 513D oscilloscope. Schematic, operating and maintenance manual. Frank Tattersall, 118 West St., Milford, MA 01757.

RCA Manufacturing Co., Rider Channelist. Operating manual. Nova Tech Pilot II four-band receiver. Maintenance and tuning alignment manual. W.L. Fenska Lot 27, 4729 Palm Beach Blvd., Fort Myers, FL 33905.

Accurate Instrument Co. Model 257 tube tester. Operating instructions, tube chart and wiring diagram. Hower J. Kaczmarek, 565 McHenry Ave., Crystal Lake, IL 60014.

Knight signal generator Model KG-696. Schematic and operation manual. John Roark, 3218 Corvus Loop, Millington, TN 38053.

Radio Shack 277-110 5 range DMM project board. Schematics, parts list, instructions. Kevin Deitrich, 8118 8th Street West, Rock Island, IL 61201.

Lafayette Model HE-10 series (A.B.C.) tube-type CB transceiver. Schematic and repairable unit. C. Fryson, 4909 Gettysburg Rd., Knoxville, TN 37921.

Carnegie AM-FM 8-track stereo console, Model #V65039-R. Schematic. Marvin Kosmal, 1931 Palmgrove, Pomona, CA 91767.

Hammarlund HQ 145A. Schematic and alignment data. E. Lee Tolson, 135 Manistee Ave., Panama City Beach, FL 32407.

Precision VTVM series EV-10. Schematics, manuals, any information. Filbert Katz, 3311 Susan Dr., San Bruno, CA 94066.

Hallcrafters Model S-40B receiver. Schematic or any available service information. Richard Nehrass, USS SC (CGN-37), P.O. New York, NY 09501.

Hallcrafters Model S-38C. Manual and schematic. John M. Ray, 306 Simone, Carson City, NV 89701.

Brother Model 862 5-function calculator. Need schematic and green gaseous 9-digit display tube, or plans to convert to red LED display. B.S. Bridges, Box 41, Boiling Springs, NC 28017.

Grundig Majestic Musical Instrument #7018. Need source for fuse. Mark Hamilton, 944 Wyndor Dr., Hixson, TN 37343.

Dumont 322-A 2-beam oscilloscope. Schematics, manual needed. I. Graham, 3065 Uplands Rd., Victoria, B.C., Canada V8R 6B3.

Popular Electronics

ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	A P Products Incorporated	79
2	Active Electronic Sales Corp	118
3	Anconra Corp	101
	Audio Technica U.S., Inc	64
4	B & F Enterprises	117
57	B&K Precision, Product of Dynascan	124
6	Broadway Electronics	94
	Burstein-Applebee Co	69
59	Byte	98
	CREI, Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	70, 71, 72, 73
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc	22, 23, 24, 25
7	Cobra, Product of Dynascan	SECOND COVER
10	Computer Depot, Inc	6
9	Contemporary Marketing Inc.	93
11	Continental Specialties Corporation	2
54	Cooper Group, The	28
12	Digi-Key Corporation	114
13	Digital Group, The	31
14	EICO	68
	Edmund Scientific Co	106
16	Electronics Book Club	7
17	Electronics Book Service	11
18	Empire Scientific Corp	14
58	Fluke	96
19	Godbout Elecs., Bill	118
20	Grantham College of Engineering	68
21	Heath Company	88, 89, 90, 91
5	Hobbi House	100
22	Hobby World	102
	IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation	35
30	Illinois Audio	83
24	International Components Corp	117
25	International Electronics Unlimited	117
56	JS&A National Sales Group	1
26	Jade Computer Products	104, 105
27	James Electronics	110, 111
28	Kedman Company	87
29	McIntosh Laboratory Inc	99
23	McKay Dymek Co	83
	NRI Schools	16, 17, 18, 19
	National Technical Schools	36, 37, 38, 39
31	Netronics R & D Ltd	93
32	New-Tone Electronics	103
33	OK Machine & Tool Corporation	50, 51
34	Olson Electronics	120
35	Optoelectronics	10
36	PAIA Electronics, Inc	69
37	Page Digital Electronics	81
38	Poly Paks	109
39	Processor Technology Co	95
40	Professional Aids Co	81
55	Professional Aids Co	81
41	Quest Electronics	115
42	Radio Hut	112
	Radio Shack	116, THIRD COVER
43	S. D. Sales Co	113
44	Sabtronics International Inc	FOURTH COVER
45	Schober Organ Corp. The	99
46	Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc	34
47	Shure Brothers Inc	57
	Sinclair Radionics, Inc	9
48	Solid State Sales	119
49	Southwest Technical Products Corp	40
50	Spartan School of Aeronautics	87
51	Stanton Magnetics, Inc	5
52	U.S. Pioneer Electronics	12, 13
53	Watson Gutphil	83
	CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	121, 122, 123

Electronics Classified

REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$2.40 per word. Minimum order \$36.00. **EXPAND-AD® CLASSIFIED RATE:** \$3.60 per word. Minimum order \$54.00. Frequency discount; 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **PERSONAL RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.40 per word. No minimum! **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), \$280.00. 2" by 1 column, \$560.00. 3" by 1 column, \$840.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Ad copy must be typewritten or clearly printed. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. First word in all ads set in caps. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to Classified Advertising, **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attention: Hal Cymes.

FOR SALE

FREE! Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooperscopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 3174 8th Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla. 33540.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits, **FREE FLYER**. Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students... Construction plans—Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources... Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter... over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, CA 92507.

ROTARY SWITCH 4P11P 5/\$5; 6P11P 5/\$7.25. Dip Switch 10-SPST 10/\$15. Transformers 12.2V CT-6A plus 8.5V-5A \$6.95. 24V-5A \$5.95. 10' RG58C/U 12/\$10. Fertiks, 5249 "D", Philadelphia, PA 19120.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf \$12.95, Wind \$12.95, Wind Chimes \$17.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

HEAR POLICE / FIRE Dispatchers! Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send postage stamp. Communications, Box 56-PE, Com-mack, N.Y. 11725.

UNSCRAMBLERS: Fits any scanner or monitor, easily adjusts to all scrambled frequencies. Only 4" square \$29.95, fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 841, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

POLICE/Fire scanners, large stock scanner crystals, antennas. Harvey Park Radio, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for sale for beginners and experienced computer enthusiast. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalogue \$1.00 to: ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

WHOLESALE C.B., Scanners, Antennas, Catalog 25 cents. Crystals: Special cut, \$4.95, Monitor \$3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 461P, Clearfield, UT 84015.

YOU WILL SAVE BIG MONEY! Surplus, Clearouts, Bankruptcy, Inventory, Deals. Catalog \$1 (redeemable). ET-COA Electronics, Box 741, Montreal, H3C 2V2. U.S. Inquiries.

FREE CATALOG, Flash Tubes, Nicads, Kits, Calculators, Digital Watch Modules, Ultrasonics, Strobos, LEDs, Transistors, IC's, Unique Components. Chaney's, Box 27038, Denver, Colorado 80227.



BUILD STEREO SPEAKERS WITH JUST GLUE AND STAPLES.

Save up to 50% of the cost of ready-built speakers by assembling Speakerlab kits. We've done the design, carpentry and wiring, leaving you only the actual installation of the speaker drivers. Most people take less than two hours to assemble a kit. Illustrated, easy-to-follow instructions check you each step of the way. (And if you still can't finish the kit, we'll do it for you for just the cost of return freight.)

When you're through, you have a high quality, multi-element stereo speaker with a resonance-free enclosure, fiberglass damping, a crossover with real L-pads, and drivers that are some of the best in the industry.

Send for our free 52-page catalog. It's practically a manual on speaker building and acoustics.



Dept. PE-G 5500 35th N.E., Seattle, WA 98105

BUILD AND SAVE. TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key, Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. **PLUS MUCH MORE.** NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

NAME BRAND Test Equipment. Up to 50% discount. Free catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60076.

SURPLUS COMPONENTS. Communication and test equipment. Illustrated catalog 25 cents. E. French, P.O. Box 249, Aurora, Illinois 60505.

CB RADIOS, monitors, crystals, CD ignitions. Southland, Box 3591-B, Baytown, Texas 77520.

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, Equipment, Supplies. All types, Regular, Keyed, Modular. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147E, San Diego, California 92112.

CARBON FILM RESISTORS 1/4W, 1/2W - 1.7 cents each. FREE sample / specifications. Other components. COMPO-NENTS CENTER, Box 295, W. Islip, New York, 11795.

PROFESSIONAL UNSCRAMBLERS — several models that fit any scanner. Free information. Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom, St. Louis, MO 63114.

UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES from Police, Fire and Medical Channels. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 265B, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901. (501) 623-6027.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA!

— Ideal for home & business —

THE ECONOMICAL ANSWER TO HOME MONITORING OF NURSERIES, ENTRANCES, DRIVEWAYS, BUSINESS and INDUSTRIAL SURVEILLANCE... IT'S AN AMATEUR TV PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS. MODEL XT-1A, SERIES D - KIT FORM \$185; ASSEMBLED \$215. SOLID-STATE. WORKS ON ANY TV SET. OPTIONAL SOUND KIT \$28.95. PHONE or WRITE for catalog. Dial 402-987-3771

1301 BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

USED TEST EQUIPMENT — Tektronix, HP, GF Write: PTI, Box 8699, White Bear Lake, MN 55110. Phone: (612) 429-2975.

WEATHER MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

up to **80% OFF** on TTL, DTL, CMOS, Transistors, LEDs, SRs, RAMs, ROMs, Linear, Calculator chips & clock chips.

We're not in the electronics business. We acquired this inventory in payment of a debt. Over \$100,000 in merchandise which we'll sell cheap to raise the money that was owed us. A wide selection of components for everyone responding promptly to this ad. But when we run out of a part type, we're out, there aren't no more!

To get a flyer listing our complete inventory, write: **GOODWORKERS**, Box 900 Dept. P1, Felton, CA 95018

Or, for superfast action, call our answering machine at (408) 335-7213. Call anytime, day, night or weekends. Leave your name, address, zip code AND the words "Dept. P1" on our tape and we'll have our flyer out to you in the morning mail.

This ad should not need to be repeated.

AUDIO EXPERIMENTERS, Serious Music Synthesizer Stuff: literature, kits, components, circuits and more. Send SASE for **FREE INFO**. CFR Associates, POB F, Newton, NH 03858.

MAKE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PC-boards with silk-screen techniques. Complete information, \$4.95 postpaid. TerraTronic Research, Box 513FP, Quincy, Ill. 62301.

GOLDMINE OF PARTS, POWERFUL POWER SUPPLY, DOCUMENTATION, in complete CARTRIVISION electronic assembly. Perfect for MICROPROCESSOR and all electronic applications. \$24.95 total. Master Charge, BankAmericard. Free Brochure. MADISON ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED, 369, Madison, Alabama 35758. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.**

MUSIC — CMOS Envelope Generator — Attack - Fall-back - Sustain - Decay: Versatile - Highest quality - Inexpensive. Plans \$2.50. POE, 18578 Haskins, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44022.

NEW PERIODIC TABLE OF ELEMENTS. Atomic physics breakthrough now reveals precise atomic models of each element. Striking wall chart, \$3.00. Circion, 29500 Green-river Gorge, Enumclaw, WA 98022.

Build The Artisan Electronic Organ....

The 20th century successor to the classic pipe organ. Kits feature modular construction, with logic controlled stops and RAM Pre-Set Memory System. Be an ar-ti-san. Write for our free brochure. **AOK Manufacturing, Inc. P.O. Box 445, Kenmore, WA 98028.**

MAKE YOUR PLANS COME TRUE by using electronic kit of Touch Switch, Patrol Car Siren, Sound Switch, Singing Bird. Each Kit \$5.00 ppd. QMC, P.O. Box 4816, Irvine, California 92716.

TRANSISTORS FOR CB REPAIR, IC's and diodes. TV audio repairs. 2SC799 — \$3.00, 2SC1306 — \$2.95, 2SC1307 — \$3.85, TA7205 — \$3.50, more. Free catalog and transistor. B&D Enterprises, Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740.

UNSCRAMBLER KIT: Tunes all scramble frequencies, may be built in most scanners, 2-3/4 X 2-1/4 X 1/2. \$19.95. Factory built Code-Breaker. \$29.95. Free Catalog: **KRYSTAL KITS**, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712. (501) 273-5340.

PROJECTION TV MANUFACTURERS CLOSEOUT. Lens — quality 3 element F3.2 lens — covers 10" through 17" diagonal receiver — \$100 w/mounting flange, screen 52"x40" Kodak Ektalite \$175 each. All Brand New. Complete instructions included. Gemini Systems, 156 Andover Drive, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383. (219) 464-2060.

SURPLUS INVENTORY — Telephone Cable Fault Finding Bridges. For aerial or buried cables — tests ground faults, shorts, etc. Eight units available — brand new still in boxes. \$350. each or all 8 for \$2,400.00. Butler National Corp., 8246 Nieman Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66214.

SCANNERS, BEARCAT 210 or Regency Touch \$239.95, crystals two-way radios. Free catalog. Guilderland Comm., Box 591 Guilderland, N.Y. 12084.

ORGAN KITS KEYBOARDS
THE ULTIMATE IN DESIGN AND SOUND
Demo Record & Brochure \$1.00

Wurlitzer reproductions

DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS, Dept. C
5872 Amapola Dr. • San Jose, CA 95129

GOLDMINE OF ELECTRONIC SCHEMATICS. 201 Dynamite Schematics. Send for Free Schematic List and Special Schematics — Formulas List. Spacetech, Box 182, Gillette, N.J. 07933.

BREAKERLESS ELECTRONIC ignition: Auburn Spark-plugs, Synthetic Lubricants, Wheel Stabilizers. Information 26 cents. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, N.H. 03234.

NEW ELECTRONICS PARTS. Stamp brings free catalog. Nudata Electronics, 104 N. Emerson Street, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056.

SUN-TRACKING SENSORS

Do you have a solar collector or device that needs to be pointed at the sun during the daylight hours? Sun-Track systems are a family of active solar tracking sensors requiring 12-15VDC that provide control signals to a reversible drive motor. Models available for all types of collectors including point focusing. From \$50. Send 25¢ for catalog to **ENERGY APPLICATIONS, ROUTE 5, BOX 383A, RUTHERFORDTON, NC 28139 (704) 287-2195.**

NAME BRAND TEST EQUIPMENT at discount prices. 72 page catalogue free. Write: Dept. PE, North American Electronics, 1468 West 25th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113.

100 WATTS from Hybrid I.C. into 4 ohms, .2% \$20.95. Hybrid Power Co., 52 Huntsbridge Road, Yonkers, New York 10704.

AUDIBLE TRANSDUCER only .020 thick by 1.365 diameter. Operates on 5-24 v.d.c. Produces piercing 2.9 KHz tone, at up to 80 Db, yet draws only 5ma on 9 volts. Use for keys, signaling devices, etc. Transducer & Data \$1.50, include 50 cents postage and handling. Campbell Laboratories, 1180 "G" Fountain Way, Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

CANADA'S BEST PRICES, IC's, Semiconductors, electronic parts, etc. 1st Quality Only. Free Catalog. C.M. Electronics, C.P. 95 Longueuil, Quebec, Canada J4K 4X8, U.S. inquiries.

FREE BARGAIN CATALOG, IC's, Semiconductors, Crystals. Send Stamp. Astral, P.O.B. 707 pes, Linden, N.J. 07036.

PLANS AND KITS

AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

LASERS SUPER POWERED, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET. SEE IN DARK. PYRO-TECHNICAL, DE-BUGGING, UNCRAMBLERS, GIANT TESLA, STUNWAND, TV DISRUPTER, ENERGY PRODUCING, SCIENTIFIC DETECTION, ELECTRIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH. DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE... ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNLTD PARTS SERVICE.

INFORMATION unlimited
Box 626 Lord Jeffery P2, Amherst, N.H. 03031

CATALOG \$1

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenters Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.



**TIGER SST
SIMPLI-KIT**

**FOR
THE DO-IT-YOURSELFER**

NOW! a high quality CD Electronic Ignition System in kit form.

Contains all components and solder to build complete Solid-State Electronic CD Ignition System for your car. Assembly requires less than 3 hours.

- Increases MPG 15%
- Increases horsepower 15%
- Plugs and Points last 50,000 miles
- Eliminates 4 of 5 tune-ups
- Instant starting, any weather
- Dual system switch

Fits only 12 volt neg. ground... Only **\$21.95** postpaid

Tif-Star Corporation
P.O. Box 1727 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

MIXERS—Preamps—Speakers, Top Quality Kits—Plans—Parts. Send 25 cents for catalog. Audio Design & Engineering Co., P.O. Box 154, Lee, Mass. 01238. (413) 243-1333.

FIVE LASER PLANS — \$8.00; Welding-Burning Laser plans — \$9.00. Catalog \$2.00. Solaser, PE 178, Box 1005, Claremont, California 91711.

QUALITY KITS, over 7,000 schematics. \$1 (refundable) for illustrated catalog. Tek-Devices, Box 19154C, Honolulu, HI 96817.

PLANS — light seeking robot, whistle controlled robot, A/D converter, D/A converter, listing of parts suppliers. \$4 for one, \$2 for each additional one. ARC Enterprises, RD No. 2, Box 89, Valatie, New York 12184.

BUILD YOUR OWN UFO detector with complete easy to follow plans. Three designs, \$3.00 postpaid. UFO Alert, P.O. Box 1741, Owensboro, KY 42301.

TESLA COIL — 40" SPARKS! Plans \$7.50. Information 75 cents. Huntington Electronics, Box 2009-P, Huntington, Conn. 06484.

BUILD YOUR OWN SYMPHONY OF SOUND!



It's fun and easy—takes just minutes a day! Complete kits for organs, pianos, strings, rhythms, amplifiers, synthesizers. Also factory assembled. 104-page catalog \$2.00

WERSI

Wersi Electronics, Inc., Dept. ZD, Box 5318, Lancaster, PA 17602.

NEGATIVE ion generator. Complete plans — \$10.00. (Fascinating details—\$1.00). Golden Enterprises, Box 1282-PE, Glendale, Arizona 85311.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service call Toll Free 800-221-0906.

ALARMS

Burglar . Smoke Fire Alarm Catalog

• Billions of dollars lost annually due to lack of protective warning alarms.

FREE CATALOG Shows you how to protect your home, business and person. Wholesale prices. Do-it-yourself. Free engineering service.



Burdex Security Co.

Box 82802 PE 028 Lincoln, Ne. 68501

DON'T PURCHASE alarm equipment before getting our free value packed catalog. Sasco, 5619-C St. John, Kansas City, MO 64123. (816) 483-4612.

QUALITY BURGLAR/FIRE ALARM equipment at discount prices. Catalog 50 cents. Steffens, Box 624C, Cranford, N.J. 07016.

→ **SECRET NEW INVENTION** ←

PROTECTION FOR VEHICLES & HOMES

Are you afraid of being RAPED, ROBBED OR ASSAULTED? The BACK UP ALARM SYSTEM will let you know before you enter your house if it is SAFE or NOT SAFE. If CAR is stolen, CAR can be LOCATED. LEARN HOW A BIG FAULT can be corrected in most existing silent alarm systems to-day. Send \$15.00 Check or Money Order, 6% Tax Calif. PRINT name and address & we will send you a CONFIDENTIAL BACK UP ALARM REPORT. Plans included on how to make your own FOOL-PROOF Alarm System for your own, personal, individual needs and protection.

FLOWER ALARMS, P.O. Box 64466, Los Angeles, Calif. 90064

©Fowler Alarms 1977

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog, Jackson's, Dept. K, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

TELEPHONES & PARTS

TELEPHONES AND PARTS. Free catalog. Write: Surplus Saving Center, P.O. Box 117, Waymart, PA 18472.

PLANS for Telephone Answering device. Three dollars plus self-addressed stamped envelope to: Polaris, Box 1414, Palestine, Texas 75801.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

ORIGINAL HOME COMPUTER Game Programs. Top dollar paid. Free info. Vernon Brown, 2110 North Second, Cabot, Ark. 72023.

TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES receiving, factory boxed, low prices, free price list. Transletronic, Inc., 1365 39th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218A, Telephone: 212-633-2800.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest, Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES, free low priced list. Specializing obsolete types. TJ, Inc., Box 43, Bradley Beach, N.J. 07720.

FREE BARGAIN CATALOG, Industrial, Ham, Receiving Tubes. Send Stamp. Astral, P.O.B. 707 pet, Linden, N.J. 07036.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

8-TRACK and CASSETTE BELTS — money back guarantee. Long wearing. Free Catalog — \$3 minimum order. PRB Corp., Box 176, Whitewater, Wisconsin 53190. (800) 558-9572 except WI.

TAPE HEAD CLEANER, 8 oz. — \$2.30. Includes postage and handling. Write: "Cleaner", Box 176, Whitewater, WI 53190.

RECEIVED VIDEO TAPE 1/2 standard reels or 90 Cartrivision on supply reel \$8.00, \$80/12. 9200' bulk reel \$17.00. Cartrivision tapes. Larry Terry, P.O. 61411, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

RECORDS — TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., Dept 5-0278, New Rochelle, New York, N.Y. 10801.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy in your Area. How, where. Send \$2.00. Surplus, 30177-PE Headquarters Building, Washington, D.C. 20014.

GOV'T SURPLUS — buy direct from gov't. Complete info plus application form \$2.00. Info-Capsule A-1, P.O. Box 151, Shelocta, PA 15774.

JEEPS — \$59.30! — CARS — \$33.50! 200,000 ITEMS! — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS — Most COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy — **YOUR AREA — \$2.00 — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE —** Government Information Services, Department GE-10, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109 (433 California).

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

ELECTRONICS LAB TECH. Familiar construct test POPULAR ELECTRONICS projects. IMEC, 96-18 43 Ave., Corona, N.Y. 11368. (212) 651-8900.

GET THE JOB YOU WANT! Send \$1.00 for simple techniques. JOBS, 4188 Brittany Drive, Ellicott City, Maryland 21043.

INDEPENDENT THINKER: You can become an Alternate Energy Systems Designer. Prestigious new field. Information Package \$2.00. Valmont Enterprises, Box 186, Boone, North Carolina 28607.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS

RECOGNITION...FINANCIAL REWARD...OR CREDIT FOR "INVENTING IT FIRST" MAY BE YOURS!

If you have an idea for a new product, or a way to make an old product better, contact us, "the idea people." We'll develop your idea, introduce it to industry, negotiate for cash sale or royalty licensing.

Write now without cost or obligation for free information. Fees are charged only for contracted services. So send for your FREE "Inventor's Kit." It has important Marketing Information, a special "Invention Record Form" and a Directory of 1001 Corporations Seeking New Products.



RAYMOND LEE ORGANIZATION
230 Park Avenue North, New York, NY 10017

At no cost or obligation, please rush my FREE "Inventor's Kit No. A-112"

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. _____ Area Code _____

FREE PAMPHLET: "Tips on Marketing Your Invention", from an experienced fee-based invention service company. Write: United States Inventors Service Company, Dept. T, 1435 G Street NW, Washington DC 20005.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

MODULAR TELEPHONES now available. Sets and components, compatible with Western Electric concept. Catalog 60 cents. Box 1147W, San Diego, California 92112.

TAPE-SLIDE SYNCHRONIZER. lap-dissolve, multiprojector audiovisual plans \$8.50. Free Catalog. Millers, 1896 Maywood, South Euclid, OH 44121.

MICROCOMPUTERS

LEARN MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING. At home. At your own pace. Complete course consisting of 10 lessons, problems, solutions, practical examples in 8080, 8085 assembly language. \$49.95. Write or call for FREE BROCHURE. Logical Services, Incorporated, 711P Stierlin Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 965-8365.

REAL ESTATE

BIG...FREE...SPRING CATALOG! Over 2,500 top values coast to coast! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

SERVICES

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE. Design, Schematics, Tape Ups, Photography, Prototypes, Production, Project Boards. We sell material or build boards. Kraemer Gallery, 982 North Batavia, Orange, Calif. 92667.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, Germany.

CHESS ENTHUSIASTS — play by mail. Free information for SASE. ARS-Chess, P.O. Box 1145, MacArthur Station, PA 15001.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home all makes including transistor. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC, Free Booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento, Calif. 95820.

SCORE high on F.C.C. Exams...Over 300 questions and answers. Covers 3rd, 2nd, 1st and even Radar. Third and Second Test, \$14.50; First Class Test, \$15.00. All tests, \$26.50. R.E.I., Inc., Box 806, Sarasota, Fla. 33577.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D's. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE02, Tustin, California 92680.

SELF-STUDY CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE. THERE'S MONEY TO BE MADE REPAIRING CB RADIOS. This easy-to-learn course can prepare you for a career in electronics enabling you to earn as much as \$16.00 an hour in your spare time. For more information write: CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE, Dept. PE028, 531 N. Ann Arbor, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73127.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

GRANTHAM'S FCC LICENSE STUDY GUIDE — 377 pages, 1465 questions with answers/discussions — covering third, second, first radiotelephone examinations. \$13.45 postpaid. GSE, P.O. Box 25992, Los Angeles, California 90025.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577 and 2402 Tidewater Trail, Fredericksburg, VA 22401.

1977 TESTS-ANSWERS for FCC First Class License. Plus "Self-Study Ability Test." Proven! \$9.95. Moneyback Guarantee. "FREE" BROCHURE. Command, Box 26348-P, San Francisco 94126.

LEARN LANDSCAPING AT HOME. Start profitable business or hobby. Free booklet. Lifetime Career Schools, Dept. A-430, 2251 Barry Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90064.

ELECTRONICS instruction cassettes. Send only \$7.99. Sorry, no COD's. Hoskins, Box 403, Caldwell, N.J. 07006.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE BY MAIL. Free details. QSI, 323 S. Franklin, Suite 804, Chicago, IL 60606.

MIAMI, FLORIDA, R.E.T.S. ELECTRONIC SCHOOL — FCC Prep, Med. Electronics, R & TV Servicing, Electronic Engineering Technology. 17-1/2 Mos. A.S. Degree (Specialized). Information Write: R.E.T.S., 1 NE 19 St., Miami, Fla. 33132.

PASS YOUR FCC EXAMS. New Tests by noted Author and Teacher. 500 Questions Second Class, \$11.95; 200 First Class, \$7.95; 100 Radar, \$4.95; Postpaid. Save, all three, \$19.95. Complete Mathematical solutions. Free Counseling Service. Victor Velej, P.O. Box 14, La Verne, Calif. 91750.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

UP TO 60% DISCOUNT. Name brand instruments catalog. Freeport Music, 114 G. Mahan St., W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

MAILORDER MILLIONAIRE helps beginners make \$500 weekly. Free report reveals secret plan! Executive (1K2), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

GET RICH with Secret Law that smashes debts and brings you \$500 to \$5 Million cash. Free report! Credit 4K2, 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

HIGHLY PROFITABLE ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Postcard brings facts about this unusual opportunity. Write today! Barta-DB, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

NEW LUXURY Car Without Cost. Free Details! Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

GET RICH!!! Secret law erases debts. Free report exposes millionaire's secrets. Blueprints, No. EE2 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED Individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: Marks, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

EARN IMMEDIATELY STUFFING ENVELOPES. \$300.00 Thousand possible. Free supplies. Send Stamped envelope. Salamon Industries - PE5, 6059 W. 55th St., Chicago, IL 60638.

MILLIONS in Mail!!! Free Secrets. Transworld-17, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

EARN \$1,000 MONTHLY

Work one hour daily in the privacy of your home and in your spare time. "GUARANTEED," "FREE DETAILS" write: UNICORN, ZE-2 7350 NUGGET COURT, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO. 80911.

WANT CREDIT CARDS? Receive all kinds, fast, easy. Get Credit without investigations!! Enterprises, Box 1368-PE, Decatur, GA 30031.

GUARANTEED SECRETS of stuffing envelopes for comfortable income! Free! Wayne, Box 644ZD, Ottawa, Kansas 66067.

BIG PROFITS!!! Mailing envelopes. Start immediately. Enterprises, Box 4011-PE, Atlanta, GA 30302.

HOME ENTERTAINMENT FILMS

BE A PREFERRED SPORTLITE CUSTOMER ... send in your money now! Best variety of Super 8 & 16mm sound and Super 8 silent films in U.S.A. Order these catalogs: \$0.85 for 64-pg Columbia illustrated catalog; \$0.95 for new Universal 8 & 4-color 8 & 16 sound/silent catalog; \$0.35 each for Sportlite order forms or Universal 8 film list. Place an order for films & get put on our mailing list so you'll be first to know about our special sales. SPORTLITE FILMS, Elect-2, 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606.

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. Megiddo Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEXES For 1976 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P/E," this index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1976 Edition, \$1.50 per copy. All editions from 1972 onward still available at the same price. Add \$.25 per order for postage and handling, \$.50 per copy, foreign orders. INDEX, Box 2228, Falls Church, Va. 22042.

REPAIRS AND SERVICES

SERVICEMEN — Cleaners, Lubricants, Adhesives for all electronic repairs. Write for FREE catalog. Projector-Recorder Belt Corp., Box 176, Whitewater, WI 53190. 800-558-9572 except WI.

PRINTING, Rubber Stamps, Photo Offset, much more. Catalog \$1.50. Magestro's Printing, North Ave., New Brighton, PA 15066.

HYPNOTISM

SLEEP learning. Hypnotic method. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 23429EG, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33307.

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

AMAZING self-hypnosis record releases fantastic mental power. Instant results! Free trial. Write: Forum (AA2), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

MISCELLANEOUS

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily. REVERSIBLY!! Free details—Posco GEE2, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

1978 Electronic Experimenter's Handbook



This latest edition includes a Hobbyist and Microcomputer Section! It also features a host of exciting construction projects with complete construction plans, parts lists and printed-circuit board patterns. PLUS — A complete Home Computer Buying Directory with product specifications, latest prices, and photos. Only \$1.95!

Order your copy from ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, New York 11205. Enclose \$2.50* (\$1.95 plus 55¢ postage and handling). Outside U.S.A. \$3.

*Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY, STATE, DC and TX add applicable sales tax (Postage and handling charges non-taxable).

Now you can save money and get the counter you want— immediately

A frequency counter should deliver all the performance you expected when you placed the order. If the counter is a B&K-PRECISION you'll be getting that plus some equally important benefits—a price that you can easily afford and off-the-shelf delivery.

B&K-PRECISION has engineered a line of full-feature frequency counters to suit most

applications. All have been conceived as cost-effective answers to frequency measurement needs in communications, lab, field and plant applications. Every B&K-PRECISION counter features: autoranging, liberal input overload protection, a minimum of 1Hz resolution, conservative specifications, and easy-to-read LED displays.

MODEL 1850

- 520MHz guaranteed;
600MHz typical
- Period measurement capability



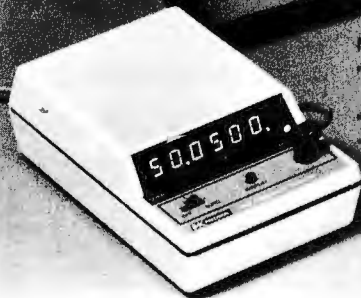
MODEL 1801

- 40MHz guaranteed;
60MHz typical
- Reliable discrete TTL input



MODEL 1827

- 30MHz guaranteed;
50MHz typical
- Compact size; portable
- 8 digit accuracy with 6 digit readout



MODEL 1820

- 80MHz guaranteed;
100MHz typical
- Period, event and time measurements



At the top end of our line is the new Model 1850, very conservatively rated at 520MHz. Features include: TCXO time base...Period measurements from 5Hz to 1MHz...Leading zero suppression...Bright .43" LED display...Gate times from 10 ms to 10 seconds...\$450.

The 1820 Universal Counter is one of the most versatile counters available at any price. Frequency measurement typically extends beyond 100MHz...Period measurements from 5Hz to 1MHz...Period average, auto and manual positions...Elapsed time measurements to 9999.99 seconds (plus overflow)...Totalizes event counts to 999999 (plus overflow)...\$260.

At only \$120, the 1827 portable frequency counter is slightly larger than a pocket calculator. 30MHz guaranteed; 50MHz typical...Battery saver for all-day field use...Full range of optional accessories available.

The 1801 is a rugged frequency counter designed for production line and maintenance applications. Readings to 40MHz guaranteed; 60MHz typical...Easy to use and read...Wide range input eliminates the need for level adjustments...\$200.

Isn't it time you stopped sacrificing features and performance for price? See your local distributor for immediate delivery.

B&K PRECISION **DYNASCAN CORPORATION**

6460 W. Cortland Avenue, Chicago, IL 60635 312/889-9087

In Canada: Atlas Electronics, Ontario

International Sales: Empire Exporters, Inc., 270 Newtown Road, Plainville, LI., NY 11803

Dolby makes the Realistic difference in 8-track recording



Make perfectionist recordings for car or home!

The Realistic® TR-802 record/play deck is a double value for people who like to listen to 8-track stereo at home and on the road. Use it to make standard tapes for your car's player, then switch on the Dolby* noise reduction system for audiophile-quality recordings you can enjoy at home. Either way, you'll build up a custom tape library at a fraction of the cost of pre-recorded material!

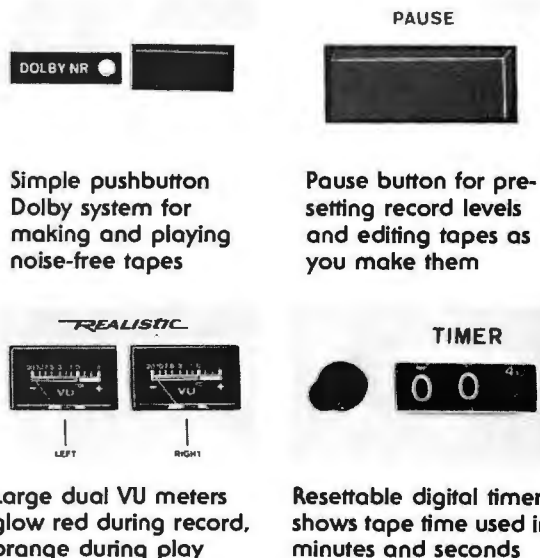
Connect the TR-802 to your stereo system and tape directly off the air, copy records, or make live recordings using the mike inputs. Dolby gives you reduced hiss, superior treble and extended loud-to-soft range. Stereo 8-track never sounded so good!

The TR-802 is strong on convenience, too. Two record/play modes: Auto-Stop after each program and at end of program-4. Three playback-only modes: program repeat, continuous-play, and Auto-Stop. Five push-button function controls.

So get the 8-track deck with a difference — by Realistic! Just 179.95.

*"Dolby" is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

A unique combination of features...



FREE! New '78 Catalog

Come in for your free copy and see what's *really* new in electronics. 164 pages — 100 in full color. 2000 exclusive items.

SOLD ONLY WHERE YOU SEE THIS SIGN:

Radio Shack®

A TANDY COMPANY • FT. WORTH, TX 76102 • 6000 LOCATIONS IN 9 COUNTRIES
Price may vary at individual stores and dealers

Chances are, someone you know just bought a professional 3½ digit DMM kit for less than \$70.



Thousands of people have already bought the Sabtronics Model 2000 . . . for two main reasons. First, its incredible accuracy, range and professional features. And second, the incredibly low price of \$69.95.

People everywhere appreciate this bench/portable multi-meter. They depend on its basic DCV accuracy of 0.1% ± 1 digit, its readings to ±1999 and its five functions giving 28 ranges, overload protection and 100% overrange.

The 2000 is automatically appealing to hobbyist and professional alike. With automatic overrange indication, automatic polarity, even automatic zeroing.

Best of all, it's easy to assemble. All the parts you'll need, including the high-impact case, come right along with the clear, step-by-step instructions.

The result is a professional quality 3½ digit DMM that you could have paid a lot more than \$69.95 for . . . possibly receiving a lot less. But this one's from Sabtronics, specialists in digital technology.

Maybe you should order yours before you turn the page.



Made in U.S.A.

sabtronics 
INTERNATIONAL INC.

P.O. Box 64683 Dallas, Texas 75206 (214) 369-7310

To: Sabtronics International, Inc.
P.O. Box 64683, Dallas, TX 75206

PE-278

Please send me _____ Sabtronics Model 2000 DMM kit(s) at
\$69.95 each. _____ subtotal

Shipping and handling, \$5.00 per unit* _____ subtotal

Texas Residents Add Sales Tax _____

TOTAL enclosed _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*USA only. Canada \$6.50. All other countries, \$10.00 (surface mail)

GUARANTEE:

Our guarantee to you; examine the 2000 DMM kit for 10 days. If you're not satisfied, return it unassembled for a full refund of purchase price.

SPECIFICATIONS:

DC volts in 5 ranges: 100μV to 1000V
AC volts in 5 ranges: 100μV to 1000V
DC current in 6 ranges: 100nA to 2A
AC current in 6 ranges: 100nA to 2A
Resistance: 0.1Ω to 20MΩ in 6 ranges
AC frequency response: 40Hz to 50KHz
9mm (.36") LED display
Input impedance: 10MΩ
Size: 8"W x 6.5"D x 3"H
(203W x 165D x 76H mm)

Power requirements: 4 "C" cells (not included)